

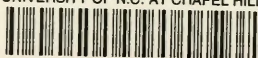
**THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA
AT CHAPEL HILL**



**THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA**


C906
N87h2
v.37
1976/78

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00033953865

FOR USE ONLY IN
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

**BIENNIAL REPORT
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES
AND HISTORY**

July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978



During the biennium the North Carolina Historical Commission celebrated its seventy-fifth anniversary on March 7, 1978. One of the day's highlights was the unveiling of a portrait of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, director of Archives and History from 1935 to 1968. Pictured (left to right) are Mrs. Ann Crittenden Witt, Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, and Mrs. Carolyn Hunt, wife of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.

**THIRTY-SEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

*July 1, 1976
through
June 30, 1978*

Raleigh
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
1979

Department of Cultural Resources

Sara W. Hodgkins, *Secretary*

Division of Archives and History

Larry E. Tise, *Director*

North Carolina Historical Commission

Sarah M. Lemmon, *Chairman*

Gertrude S. Carraway

H. G. Jones

T. Harry Gatton

J. C. Knowles

Raymond Gavins

R. M. Lineberger

Samuel W. Johnson

Clyde M. Norton

Frontis W. Johnston

John E. Raper, Jr.

N87h2
1976/78

RTH
OLINA
ARTMENT

TURAL
OURCES

gh,
n Carolina
1

To Sarah M. Lemmon, *Chairman*; T. Harry Gatton, *Vice Chairman*,
and Gertrude S. Carraway, H. G. Jones, Samuel W. Johnson,
John E. Raper, Jr., Clyde M. Norton, Raymond Gavins,
R. M. Lineberger, Frontis W. Johnston, and J. C. Knowles,
Commissioners:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the North
Carolina Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural
Resources, for the period July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978.

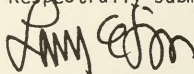
h of
es and History
Tise, Director

In connection with the presentation of this biennial report
to the commission, I should take note of the fact that during the
course of this biennium the North Carolina Historical Commission
celebrated its seventy-fifth anniversary of service to the people
of North Carolina. In line with the practice which was begun by
the first secretary of the commission in 1907 of preparing a biennial
report to the commission, I have the pleasure as the present
secretary to the commission and as the director of the staff of the
commission in the Division of Archives and History to present to you
this thirty-seventh consecutive and uninterrupted biennial report
on our activities and accomplishments.

I should comment that during this most recent two year segment
of our common seventy-five year history the Division of Archives
and History has enjoyed one of its most productive periods. Although
there have been seasons of frustration, I believe I can state without
qualm as I did two years ago that the division is still viewed as one
of the two or three most outstanding state historical agencies in the
nation. Our program is again setting precedents which are being
adopted in many areas throughout America. That we are able to do so
is in great measure a tribute to the firm and constant support given
by the Historical Commission to continued professional integrity and
historical authenticity in all segments of the program.

W. Hodgkins,
etary
s B. Hunt, Jr.,
rator

Respectfully submitted,



Larry E. Tise
Director and Secretary ex officio

July 1, 1978



836 224



NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 E. Jones Street

Raleigh, N. C. 27611

H. M. LEMMON
Chairman

HARRY GATTON
Executive Chairman

W. E. TISE
Secretary (ex officio)

FRUDE S. CARRAWAY

IOND GAVINS

EL W. JOHNSON

ITIS W. JOHNSTON

JONES

KNOWLES

LINEBERGER

DE M. NORTON

E. RAPER, JR.

To His Excellency

James B. Hunt, Jr.

Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Thirty-seventh Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency quite well during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

Sarah M. Lemmon
Sarah M. Lemmon
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1978

CONTENTS

Director's Report	1
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section	17
Archives and Records Section	35
Historical Publications Section	55
Historic Sites Section	65
North Carolina Museum of History	87
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	97
Tryon Palace Section	111

APPENDIXES:

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	119
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1976-1978	120
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1978	121
IV. Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service If Less Than the Full Biennium)	123
V. CETA Employees with Date of Initial Employment	136
VI. Publications of Staff Members	140

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

VII. Accessions, July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978	150
VIII. Local Records Microfilm Operations	199
IX. Records Disposition and Servicing in the State Records Center	200
X. State Records Microfilm Project Production	202
XI. Newspapers Microfilmed during Biennium	204

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XII. North Carolina Museum of History Accessions	206
--	-----

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

- XIII. Historical Publications Section 216
- XIV. Complete List of Publications Issued by the
Division of Archives and History, 1976-1978 . . . 218

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

- XV. Field Services 223
- XVI. Grants-in-Aid 236
- XVII. Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and
Preservation Projects, 1976-1977 237
- XVIII. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service Grants,
1976-1978 240
- XIX. New Highway Historical Markers Approved 243
- XX. Status of North Carolina Properties with Respect to
the National Register of Historic Places 245

HISTORIC SITES

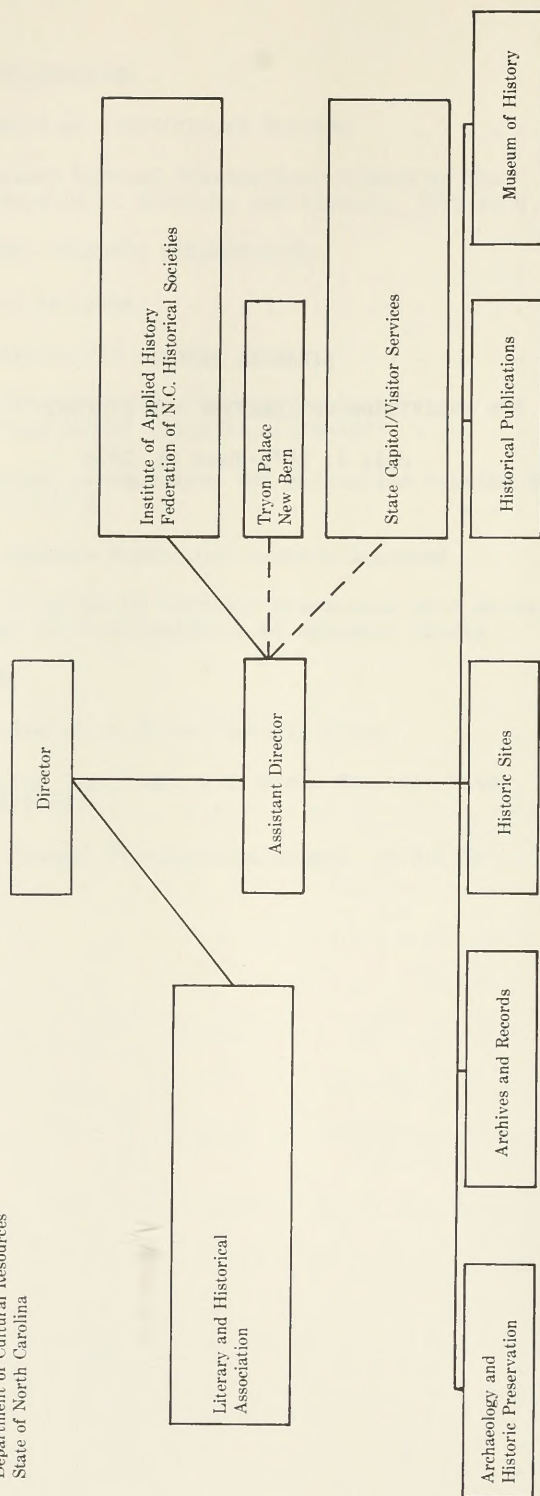
- XXI. Attendance at State Historic Sites 252
- XXII. Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites,
1976-1978 253
- XXIII. New Federal Preservation Grants, 1976-1978 255

BIENNIAL REPORT

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978

Administrative Organization
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
State of North Carolina



SEVENTY-FIVE YEARS AND THE FOURTH QUARTER
AT THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

Larry E. Tise, *Director*

This thirty-seventh biennial report of North Carolina's state historical agency constitutes the culmination of seventy-five years of constant service on the part of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History and its parent governing body the North Carolina Historical Commission. The report also marks the launching of a new era in the life of the agency and its entry into the fourth quarter of a full century of service. Although two years ago when we submitted our thirty-sixth biennial report it did not seem that there were many directions in which we could go to enhance further our comprehensive state historical program, time and experience showed that we were able to explore a variety of new directions that make it possible for us to continue to claim that ours is the most outstanding and fullest state historical program in America.

Seventy-fifth Anniversary

The highlight of the 1976-1978 biennium was the conclusion of our first three-quarters of a century of service. The anniversary came on March 7, 1978, the seventy-fifth recurrence of the date on which the North Carolina General Assembly finally approved an act establishing the North Carolina Historical Commission. Building upon the brief historical statement that we included in our thirty-sixth biennial report, we decided to make the seventy-fifth anniversary a day that would be remembered for years to come. We invited some of the outstanding leaders from throughout the nation in the various fields of public history to share the day with us and to help us recount the growth and development of the North Carolina Historical Commission and the State Department of Archives and History. We also invited those people who had been associated with the staff over the years to spend the day with us participating in a variety of special programs, events, displays, speeches, and meals. The day concluded with a reception and a banquet co-sponsored by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association after which noted historian and close friend of the division, John Hope Franklin, delivered an address that will long be remembered as a revealing portrayal of the life and purposes of the agency. Franklin's address and the others given during the day were gathered and edited for publication in a book titled *Public History in North Carolina, 1903-1978*. The book, scheduled for publication in the next biennium, will also contain other memorabilia on the day and will be available from the Division of Archives and History. Since the book will contain much about our past, our recent experiences, and where we are headed in future years, I would like to make the book, by reference, a part of this thirty-seventh biennial report.

North Carolina Historical Commission

In our thirty-sixth report, we described in some detail the reemergence of the North Carolina Historical Commission, the expansion of its authority as one of the major regulatory commissions of North Carolina state government, and its important role in guiding and protecting the professionalism and professional interests of the Division of Archives and History. During the course of the biennium, this pattern continued apace. Indeed, the General Assembly of 1977 took steps both to enlarge the commission and to expand its responsibilities and authorities. Chapter 513 of the 1977 *Session Laws* expanded the membership of the commission from seven to eleven and gave the commission authority to review and advise on the development of the division's program and on the performance of the division and the director. Moreover, the commission was granted authority to serve as a search committee to identify those persons who might qualify to serve as director whenever a vacancy occurs in that position.

The expansion of the commission and its authorities was coupled with the appointment of new members and a new chairman. Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, dean of continuing education at Meredith College, was appointed to the commission on November 17, 1977, and became only the tenth chairman of the commission since 1903 and the first woman to serve in that capacity. Mr. T. Harry Gattton, affable and steady chairman of the commission from 1972 to 1977, was reappointed to membership on the commission and was elected vice-chairman when the commission met on November 17, 1977. Dr. Gertrude Carraway, originally appointed to the commission in February, 1942, and now that person who has served longest on the commission, also was reappointed for another six-year term. Other new members of the commission were Mr. Samuel W. Johnson, an attorney of Rocky Mount and Hamilton; Mr. John E. Raper, an attorney of Fayetteville and a relative of Charles Lee Raper, one of the earliest members of the commission from 1905 to 1907; Dr. H. G. Jones, curator of the North Carolina Collection at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, former director of the Department of Archives and History and second former head of the agency to return for service on the historical commission (R. D. W. Connor, first secretary of the commission, 1903-1921, served as commission chairman from 1942 to 1950); and former state Senator Clyde M. Norton, a businessman from Old Fort and longtime friend of the Division of Archives and History.

Under the guidance of Dr. Lemmon, the commission entered during the biennium into increasingly broader areas of service to the agency, particularly in the areas of archaeology and historic preservation. Along with two additional persons--Dr. Joffre Coe, an archaeologist from the University of North Carolina, and William W. Dodge, an architect from Raleigh--the commission constituted the State Professional Review Committee for nominations to the National Register of Historic Places. The work of the

commission grew to the point that by 1977 it became necessary for the commission to meet six times a year and to hold special meetings to review pending legislation and contested cases under the provisions of G.S. 121-12(a) or the commission's protective role in historic preservation. Dr. Lemmon divided the commission into functioning committees for the first time and asked members of the commission to develop special expertise in those areas of their greatest interest.

NEW DIRECTIONS AND NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENTS

Partly as a result of increasing funds available to the division from nonstate grants and partly as a result of a new period of increased support from the General Assembly, the division was able to head in several new directions and to achieve several major goals during the biennium.

Two major gifts of real property were made during the biennium. In the summer of 1976, the Liggett Group, parent company of the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, a longtime supporter of the division's programs, presented the division with 71 acres at the heart of the historic Bennehan-Cameron Plantation in Durham County. Known historically as Stagville, the plot of land and the structures thereon were devoted to the establishment of what is known as the Stagville Center for Historic Preservation, a teaching and research facility for historic preservation education and technology. While the Liggett Group provided initial funding for the operation of this unique center, the General Assembly within a year began to provide funds for Stagville's operation and development. A second major gift came from Southern Railway Company in the form of the heart of its massive Spencer Shops facilities at Spencer, North Carolina. Developed in the 1890s as Southern Railway's central maintenance facility for steam locomotives, the property contains some of the most extensive and significant railroading facilities extant in the South. Funds for the initial operation and planning of the site were provided by the 1977 session of the General Assembly. By the end of the biennium extensive plans had been developed to preserve and develop the huge backshop, roundhouse, and other structures on the 90-acre site as a North Carolina Transportation History Museum under the auspices and direction of the Historic Sites program.

During the biennium the division was involved in a number of controversial projects or pursuits that demanded a good deal of time and attention and that have ended or seem to be headed toward happy endings. The first concerned the Civil War ironclad *Monitor*. Under the terms of a cooperative agreement with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) the division has a number of responsibilities for the management of the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary, resting place of the famous U.S.S. *Monitor*. In the summer of 1976 the division found itself the object of public attack by researchers seeking access to the sanctuary with incomplete research plans. Following this unhappy episode, we took measures to ensure that our role in managing the *Monitor* in the future would be positive and

assertive. In the fall of 1976 we revised our agreement with NOAA to provide the division with a larger role in planning research activities. In the fall of 1977 we laid plans for the development of a master research plan for future activities at the *Monitor* site. As a part of the planning process a national conference on the *Monitor* was held in April, 1978, at our building in Raleigh, and a series of other meetings was held to ensure that the resultant plan could achieve a national consensus. To make certain that we assisted in the development of appropriate research activities, we asked Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., to establish a *Monitor* Research Council to provide a focus for both citizen and researcher efforts in promoting research and development. By the conclusion of the biennium these efforts were well under way and were setting the stage for a long overdue clarification of responsibilities in the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary.

We were similarly involved in what is known as the "New River Controversy." Although we were rather late in becoming involved in the dispute concerning the development of the New River Valley by the Appalachian Power Company, our contributions to the cause likely provided the needed fuel to save the valley. Until the case had become ensnarled in the courts, no intensive survey of the historical and archaeological resources of the valley had been conducted. Our crash survey program launched in the spring of 1976 resulted in the identification of numerous structures and sites that were eligible for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places. These findings, when combined with other earlier arguments for the preservation of the valley, gave the impetus for final passage by Congress of a bill to make the river valley a National Scenic River.

The controversy that will likely be longest remembered and that will likely have the greatest long-term impact on the shape and practice of public history in the United States concerned the case of the *State of North Carolina v. B. C. West, Jr.* The North Carolina Supreme Court in the spring of 1977 ruled that public records could not be alienated from public ownership without appropriate legal action to sever such ownership. In cases where such ownership had not been severed the state has the right and the responsibility to replevin or recover public records that may be out of custody. This landmark decision was the first clear-cut instance in which a court in the United States had defined precisely the nature of a public record and had upheld the authorities of public ownership. The outcome of the case resulted in the return of a number of documents that bore the signature of William Hooper; indirectly in the recovery of a much more valuable letter written by George Washington; and quite directly in a national dispute among archivists and manuscript dealers as to the handling of public records that are found to be out of custody.

Beyond such controversial involvements as the foregoing, the division during the biennium was able to accomplish a great deal in bringing its programs closer to the people of North Carolina. Early

in the biennium we began to stress the importance of developing educational programs in all areas of the division whereby useful instruction could be given students, historians, and the general public in dealing with all aspects of public history. What began as a series of tentative workshops has now grown into a full-blown annual offering of dozens of courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, and symposia. And along with the development of such events in all parts of the program we have attempted to define ways in which volunteers and student interns can be actively involved in our day-to-day work. Finally, we have developed a variety of mechanisms and special offices to assure that we will have direct and effective contact with the intended audience.

The primary foci of these developments have been the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies and the North Carolina Institute of Applied History. In the summer of 1977 we were able to add to our staff a coordinator to handle both of the special organizations and to become our chief contact with historical societies and organizations throughout North Carolina and with the history departments at colleges and universities throughout the state. By the end of the biennium more than sixty historical organizations had become participating members in the federation and more than thirty colleges and universities had joined the institute. Through the former we are now able to communicate and work quite directly with historical organizations in providing services that will help them to develop and achieve their local objectives. Through the latter we are now able to communicate and work directly with college and university history departments in developing course work, internship training opportunities, and special programs in the areas of public and applied history.

While we were in the process of developing educational programs, we were also seeking to bring our services and presence much closer to the people in North Carolina who needed them. After a year of planning the General Assembly in its 1978 session provided for the establishment of a Western North Carolina Office of the Division of Archives and History to be located in Asheville with a complement of professionals who could both serve the region and who could bring to the westernmost region of the state many of the programs and services of the division in Raleigh. At the same time provisions were made for the establishment of a Northeastern North Carolina Historical Places Office in Edenton whose purpose is to work closely with historic sites and museums in the Albemarle region in the development and promotion of the extensive historical resources in the area. Both offices were in the process of establishment by the conclusion of the biennium.

In addition to these special programs and offices, the division continued to develop a relationship with those citizens directly interested in and supportive of special areas of the program. During the biennium the fledgling Museum of History Associates organization came into full fruition and became one of the leading historical organizations in North Carolina. Another organization, the

Friends of the Archives, emerged to give special support and encouragement to the archives and records programs of the division. Other organizations previously established developed rapidly and began making essential contributions in terms of financial support, special projects, promotion, and gifts to the programs of the division. Among these were the State Capitol Foundation, the Stagville Center Corporation, and the Transportation History Corporation (connected particularly with Spencer Shops). A much closer working relationship was developed with two of the longstanding statewide membership history organizations, the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina. All of these organizations participated fully and helpfully in the development of the division's now broad-based educational and public service programs.

Another organization that emerged fully during the course of the biennium and whose future role in North Carolina historical affairs promises to be great was the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc. Chartered initially in the fall of 1975, the organization was not able to get into its work for more than a year as its tax-exempt status was questioned by the Internal Revenue Service. Nevertheless, the division continued to work with the organization, first in providing assistance in clarifying the tax status of the fund, in providing technical assistance to the fund, and in providing it financial support. The purpose of this nonprofit organization is to create a large and flexible revolving fund that can be used to acquire and dispose of historic properties in a manner that will secure their permanent preservation. In order to achieve this objective, the division is closely connected with the management of the fund through the membership of the director and the chairman of the North Carolina Historical Commission on the fund's board of directors, through the administration of a two-year \$100,000 state grant, appropriated by the General Assembly, for the use of the fund, and through a memorandum of agreement between the division and the fund that makes varying sums of money available for the use of the fund on a short-term basis annually from grant funds received by the division from the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service. Through this latter agreement the fund receives an amount of money specified each year for use in acquiring historical properties. At the end of the year the fund must repay 75 percent of the grant funds for reuse in other grants for historic properties.

Also in connection with our efforts to provide significant educational opportunities for the general public was a symposium in June, 1977, on the study and writing of North Carolina history. The event held over the course of two days was an attempt to undertake a full-scale assessment of what has been written on North Carolina history in the past and of the various interpretations that have been placed on the state's history. The major desired result of the symposium was to identify those areas of the state's history that have not received adequate study and those areas that are in need of reinterpretation. One of the by-products of the

symposium was the acceptance of the papers presented for publication by the University of North Carolina Press. To be titled *Writing North Carolina History* and to be issued in 1979, the volume should be a useful guide for years to come for both students and scholars interested in North Carolina history.

While we have been greatly concerned with our educational programs and our services to the public, we have also concerned ourselves heavily with the budget and management of the programs of the division. The Division of Archives and History has grown very rapidly over a period of about ten years in terms of staff, budget, and programs. By the mid-1970s it had become virtually a unique organization in the world of state history programs. It was one of only four or five such agencies in the nation that combined under one umbrella all of a state's concerns with history. Because of this uniqueness, there are few, if any, models around the nation that can be used to give shape to the division's programs. Indeed, almost every step we take is pace setting and is likely to be used by other states as a model to be copied. In dealing with our own budgetary, management, and program concerns, we are virtually on our own without any comparable programs for comparison.

Realizing the extent to which we have grown, we have used this biennium to look carefully at our budgetary needs and management practices. In terms of internal management we have made a number of changes that hopefully will result in a more coordinated and efficient program. In the early part of the biennium we prepared for adoption by the historical commission a full slate of rules and regulations concerning every aspect of our program and as required by the North Carolina Administrative Procedures Act. As a result of this activity, we now have formal guidelines for all of our programs on the manner in which they should relate to the public and the manner in which the programs are to be operated. Following a lengthy and detailed study by a staff program and management committee, we made a number of administrative changes in the organization of the division, and we defined various management roles much more precisely than had been done in the past. The organization of the division following the exercise is reflected in an organizational chart attached to this report.

The most important organizational change was the unification of the Archaeology Section and the Historic Preservation Section into what we are now calling the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. This change was necessitated in part by the fact that all programs in the combined section are part of what is otherwise known as the State Historic Preservation Office as necessitated by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and by North Carolina's participation in that program. Although some of the staff and programs that are eligible for participation in this program remain in the Historic Sites Section, the bulk of the staff and programs that are a part of the national program are now consolidated in the new section. At the same time, other elements of the program that had been located outside the sectional structure of the

division were moved into the new section, including federal and state grants management in the area of historic preservation and environmental review. The position of assistant director for preservation programs was abolished and all personnel who had been under the supervision of this person were moved into the new section.

In connection with the same study, we made a number of role changes that are now in use. The former assistant director for general programs became the sole assistant director. Some of the responsibilities that had been given to this assistant director were moved into the appropriate section and the position took on greater responsibility in certain areas of day-to-day operations. The assistant director was given day-to-day supervisory authority over the Tryon Palace Section and over the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section. He was also given general authority in all matters relating to personnel grievance and intradivisional personnel relations, in all matters relating to the division's educational programs including supervision of the coordinator of services to historical organizations and to colleges and universities, and in all matters relating to our administrative procedures.

The role of section chief was also refined so that it became clear that section chiefs had definite responsibility for day-to-day budget and personnel management within their sections and that all their operations were subject to a greater involvement of their staffs in planning activities and programmatic decision making. The programmatic section chiefs (Archives and Records, Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Historic Sites, Historical Publications, and Museum of History) in connection with the director and assistant director became in essence a program council for the division as a whole to consider on a frequent basis matters of inter-sectional or divisional concern.

In connection with these changes we also began a program to do a better job of familiarizing divisional staff with the programs and personnel of the division and with the general responsibilities and objectives of the division. Under the tutelage of Jerry C. Cashion of the staff, an in-house course in North Carolina history was begun that all staff must take if they have not had such a course as part of their educational training. A new round of staff breaks was directed toward sharing with others on the staff the programs and operations of various parts of the division. Orientation programs and materials were prepared for the use of new members of the staff.

In the area of staffing and personnel in the division we have been blessed with both continuity and outstanding performance in almost every area of the program. I cannot say enough about the dedicated work of our assistant director and our section chiefs.

In each of them I am convinced that we have one of the most outstanding public historians in their respective fields of specialization in the nation. Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell in Archives and Records has proved himself a most outstanding practitioner of the role of state archivist both in maintaining the quality and in developing the productiveness of the program. Memory F. Mitchell in Historical Publications has maintained the quality of our historical publications across the board and has continued to make her program with limited resources quite productive. Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., and his assistant administrator Lawrence G. Misenheimer have taken a program that was foundering in 1975 and have made it one of the most efficient in the division. John D. Ellington in the Museum of History has done likewise and has taken a broad and long look at the future of the museum. Under his effective leadership I am convinced that the museum will over a period of years achieve a proper and long-delayed destiny of service to North Carolina. Samuel P. Townsend at the State Capitol and the Capital Area Visitor Center has taken a few limited resources and in a brief period has built the programs at both facilities into models of their type. He and his staff, in connection with the State Capitol Foundation, have brought this program to the level it should maintain for many years. At Tryon Palace Donald R. Taylor has continued to maintain the high level of administration and program development that this unique historic site should enjoy.

Our only area of major staff turnover has been in the area of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. In the spring of 1977, Dr. Stephen Gluckman, the first head of our Archaeology Section, submitted his resignation to return to teaching in Florida. Under his guidance the archaeology program had developed rapidly in many areas and was ready for a period of consolidation and careful management. The need was well provided by Ms. Jacqueline R. Fehon, who, though youthful, proved quickly to be a good program administrator of this difficult area. With the consolidation of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation sections into one section in the summer of 1977, Mr. Brent D. Glass, previously assistant director for preservation programs, became the administrator of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Ms. Janet Seapker, previously administrator of the Historic Preservation Section, became the head of our state and federal grants programs. Later in the biennium the Archaeology Branch of this section was divided into two components with Ms. Fehon as the head of the Archaeology Branch and Mr. Gordon P. Watts, Jr., as head of the Underwater Archaeology Branch. Following this realignment of staff and programs, I am pleased to report, the program in this area quickly moved into an efficient operating mode under the careful leadership of Mr. Glass, who rapidly proved his ability to manage one of the largest and most complex components of the division's programs.

Under our new mode of operation our assistant director, Dr. William S. Price, Jr., has proved time and again his ability to adapt to the needs of the division's program and has shown

great dedication and devotion to maintaining the qualitative as well as the quantitative aspects of the program. In the special areas that were assigned to him, he has demonstrated great efficiency and creativity in dealing with sometimes quite complex problems.

The area of budget is, of course, one of our major ongoing concerns. Although there is much we can do and have done to generate nonstate support for our programs through grants, gifts, receipts for services and products, and support from our various citizen groups, we are ultimately at the mercy of the General Assembly when it comes to our core operating budget and to our basic capital improvement and maintenance budgets. At the beginning of the biennium we estimated that about 73 percent of our budget came from direct appropriations, while the remaining 27 percent derived from grants, gifts, receipts, and other financial support. At the conclusion of the biennium the proportion of appropriations to receipted funds had not changed appreciably.

We began the biennium in a dismal financial posture. We had just completed a fiscal year that saw a freeze on many basic expenditures. As a result of the freeze and the mandatory reversion of some funds we had planned on using in the 1975-1976 fiscal year, we started the biennium already far behind in some basic program obligations. And some of these obligations--such as funds for moving our state records into a new building--could not be carried out until additional funds were appropriated.

Although we requested the 1977 session of the General Assembly to replace some of the funds that had been lost, we were not successful in securing the most needed appropriations. Instead the General Assembly appropriated more new funds for history programs than had ever been known in the history of the program. By the time the 1977 session had concluded, the legislature had appropriated more than \$3 million in new program funds for the 1977-1979 biennium. But most of the funds were for the purpose of establishing new programs or were for grants to nonstate history programs. When the General Assembly reconvened for its short session in 1978, we were much more successful in getting some funds for our most basic needs. For the first time in a decade every area of the program received some badly needed additional support. But again the legislature made a quantum increase in funding for history programs as it appropriated approximately \$800,000 in new money for history programs for the 1978-1979 fiscal year. Again, much of the new money was for new programs and for grants for nonstate history projects.

Much of the new funding came for the expansion of our Historic Sites program, staffing at particular sites, and funds for specific capital improvements at individual sites. In addition, we received funding to expand our staff and programs in the area of historic preservation technical assistance and underwater archaeology. Small additions were made to the operating budgets of the

Archives and Records Section (moving funds and temporary salaries), Historical Publications (editorial assistant for Colonial Records project), and the Museum of History (funds to print the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*).

But in addition to these small increases, most new funds went for new programs: operating budget for Stagville Center; operating and planning budget for Spencer Shops; operating budget for a rail-roading museum in the Seaboard Coastline Building in Raleigh; operating budget for the State Capitol and for the Capital Area Visitor Center; operating budget for the Western North Carolina Office of the Division of Archives and History; operating budget and grants program for the Northeastern Historic Places Office; funding for the preparation of a dictionary of biography for the North Carolina General Assembly, 1665-1977; funding for the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina; funding for the operations and investigations of a special Committee for the Study of Abandoned Cemeteries; funding for the preparation of a portrait exhibit on North Carolina governors elected by the people; and funds for the installation of a security system in the Tryon Palace Complex. These new wrinkles in the program, along with innumerable special conditional and unconditional grants for non-state history programs and projects, indicated a new era in which the General Assembly demonstrated a willingness to support history programs even though some of the funds did not go as they should have into the support of some of the division's basic programs.

With these new infusions of support funds and with individual creativity, our various programs were able to achieve a good deal during the course of the biennium. As always, we have maintained as best we could our basic programs in archives and records management, in publishing good historical works, in developing and operating our historic sites, in surveying and preserving archaeological sites and historic properties, and in developing historical museums including the Museum of History. Among the highlights of the programs from my perspective in this regard were the following:

In the Archives and Records Section we basically tried to keep our heads above water as the results of the nation's bicentennial, the *Roots* phenomenon, and the explosion in the creation of public records in North Carolina became manifest. The reversion of our funds for the move into the new State Records Center meant that the move would be a cloud over the state records program for the remainder of the biennium. With grants and special funding for the preparation of a new guide to private manuscript collections in the archives, for the copying of nitrate negatives, and for the preparation of a directory of the General Assembly, however, the program was able to launch into some new areas of concern. This program is the one that is most in need of additional operating support in coming years.

In the area of archaeology and historic preservation, we experienced our greatest expansion and some of our greatest difficulties. With the expansion of the federal preservation program,

it became necessary for us to expand our staffing just to be able to deliver services in all of the areas added to the program by Congress or the Department of the Interior. Making use of special grants from the Soil Conservation Service and the Administrative Offices of the Courts, however, we were able to complete massive surveys of the Tar-Neuse River Basin and of the state's court-houses and judicial facilities. Special excavation projects at the Seaboard Building site, at Fort Branch, at the State Capitol, and at the *Monitor* site constituted some of the major projects completed in the area of archaeology. During the biennium a number of special preservation problems were encountered and solved, notably in the case of Ivey Mill in Halifax County and the Dodd-Hinsdale House in Raleigh.

Historical Publications continued a quite even course in the production of publications of all types. During the biennium we were able to issue the first two volumes of the *Papers of James Iredell*, and the fifth and sixth volumes respectively of the *Colonial Records* and the *Civil War Roster*. With the assistance of a special appropriation from the General Assembly, years of work on the *Edmondston Diary* was nearing completion, as was work on the gubernatorial papers of James E. Holshouser, Jr. This program also needs early additional operational support if we are ever to conclude the colonial records project and if we are to maintain the level of publications production we have enjoyed in the past.

In the area of Historic Sites the biennium was one of concluding a number of older projects and the launching of another generation of site developments. During the two-year period five historic sites were dedicated and additional buildings were dedicated at Historic Halifax. The sites dedicated were Fort Dobbs at Statesville; the Thomas Wolfe Memorial in Asheville; Reed Gold Mine in Cabarrus County; Duke Homestead at Durham; and the first phase of Stagville Center in Durham County. Comprehensive plans were completed for the next stage of development projects at Spencer Shops, Historic Bath, and Duke Homestead. Major development work continued at a number of sites.

For the Museum of History the biennium was one of major planning along with some notable accomplishments. A good exhibit on 200 years of fashion opened early in the biennium. This was followed by an outstanding exhibit on North Carolina furniture. The latter exhibit was accompanied by an outstanding catalog that will become a regular feature of future major exhibits. As the biennium closed a major exhibit on the black presence in North Carolina was being completed with the support of a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities. Although the museum has accomplished much in recent years, it is clear that if it is to play its proper role in the history programs of North Carolina it will need and must have expanded facilities in the near future and that it will need to have additional support to operate a major state museum of history.

The biennium was the first full two-year period for the State Capital Area Visitor Center. Both achieved an initial basic operating budget during the biennium. The Capitol received a new and welcome infusion of interest when Governor Hunt decided to make his office again in the Capitol, maintaining a tradition as old as the Capitol building itself. The division and the Capitol staff oversaw the furnishing of the governor's office and met a very short timetable quite well in doing so. The Visitor Center quickly became one of our programs of which we are quite proud. The patronage of the Visitor Center grew swiftly so that by the end of the biennium we were able to serve thousands of visitors and visiting groups by letter, phone, and in person virtually weekly.

The biennium was one of even development at Tryon Palace. During the two-year period the palace program and development entered into a new phase as Mrs. May Gordon Kellenberger, chief benefactress of the palace development, died in May, 1978. Her death meant that the palace would enter into a new phase of development under new leadership in the Tryon Palace Commission. But it also meant that in death she would continue to influence the palace program. Through her will Mrs. Kellenberger made provision for the establishment of a trust that could be used in part to support the palace and other historic programs in the area of New Bern and Craven County.

Future Needs

We concluded the biennium quite aware that some needs must be met in the near future if we are to continue to deliver the best in public history to the people of North Carolina. Although the detailed needs of the division's programs would fill many pages, I will mention here only the most glaring, and the ones which, if they are not addressed, will greatly hamper the even development of our program over the next several years.

1. Facility Needs: In order to ensure that we will continue to have space to house the State Archives, to display the massive collections of the Museum of History, and to house the basic administrative functions of the programs of the Division of Archives and History, we must have in the near future the full use of the Archives and History/State Library Building. Appropriate facilities must be secured for the State Library so that the Museum of History can have adequate display and storage space on the first floor and mezzanine areas of the building and so that the State Archives will have adequate stack storage space and space for the expansion of the Search Room area. If a separate State Library Building cannot be secured in the near future, it will be necessary to consider additions to the building to provide the necessary storage and exhibit areas.

In addition to these needs at the Archives and History/State Library Building, it is mandatory that sufficient space to

house the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section's programs soon be secured. Although funds were appropriated by the 1975 session of the General Assembly for the creation of an archaeology laboratory, the expropriation of the intended space for other uses has hampered the development of this program severely. The old Health Building in Raleigh has been set aside for the use of these programs; its renovation and development at the earliest possible time must be one of our major objectives. At the same time, facilities must be provided for our underwater archaeology program. State funds have never been provided for an adequate laboratory. Instead, members of the staff of the program have literally had to build their own facilities as best they could. This oversight must be corrected by providing a facility worthy of one of the largest underwater archaeology programs in the nation that would be capable of dealing with the thousands of shipwrecks and submerged archaeological sites off the coast of North Carolina.

2. Operational Support: Although we have been encouraged by the support given by the General Assembly to history programs in recent years, we have been troubled by the fact that most of the new funding has gone into the creation of new programs and into the support of nonstate history programs. If we are to continue to have a model basic state history program, the General Assembly must be persuaded to put a greater portion of its appropriations into the operations of the archives and records program, the publication of historical works, and the operations of the Museum of History and our twenty-three state historic sites. It does us no good to have funding for special projects when we cannot maintain our basic statutory functions.

3. Integrated Program Thrust: Equally as important as our need for facilities and basic operational support is our need to continue to have an integrated and focused state history program thrust. There is a tendency encouraged by program specialization and by the nature of the funding support we receive for our programs to head in a variety of different directions. There is a tendency for our work in historic preservation and archaeology to translate itself into conservation, for our archival and records work to translate readily into business records management, for our historic sites development program to translate into localism, for our museum programs to translate into a big museum mentality, and for our historical publications program to translate into publications that are marketable. I trust that despite these trends our focus is still primarily on the subject, discipline, and pursuit of history and not one of the thousands of other pursuits that are replicated in other disciplines and programs throughout the world. With a decline of interest in history in the public schools, in colleges and universities, and in other formal programs, it has become increasingly difficult for us to maintain our focus directly on history. But with the support and encouragement of historians and others who are interested in authentic, accurate, and significant history, I trust that during the next biennium we will be able to achieve a new integrated program thrust for all of the programs of the division.

* * * * *

As is traditional I will conclude this report with some reference to my own activities as a historian. I have attempted to maintain a lively interest in and pursuit of history, which is my professional calling. During this two-year period I have taken a number of opportunities to serve in a number of capacities on the national level in the interests of the profession of history and of public history. Since February, 1976, I have served on the Board of Directors of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and have thereby participated fully in the development of the federal historic preservation program. Since February, 1977, I have served as chairman of a committee on federal rules and regulations concerning archaeology and historic preservation and through the work of that committee have been able to oversee the revision of all federal regulations concerning these areas. Since the latter months of 1977, I have served as chairman of the Historic Preservation Task Force of the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, in which capacity I have been able to partake fully in the emergence of a concern for public history among the traditional historical organizations. Since January, 1977, I have served as a member of the Archives Committee of the Commission on Archives and History of the United Methodist Church. In this capacity I was given the task of preparing a master records management plan for the church that has subsequently been adopted and employed in developing the archival programs among United Methodists. In the spring of 1978 I was appointed to the Historic Preservation Committee of the Organization of American Historians, and to the International Archival Affairs Committee of the Society of American Archivists. On these committees I trust that the good experiences we are having in North Carolina can be expanded to influence the shape of history on the national level.

On the state level, too, I have taken part extensively in a number of organizations. I currently serve as secretary-treasurer of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, an awesome task previously handled by other directors of Archives and History. I also serve as a director of a number of statewide historical organizations, which consumes a great deal of energy but has thus far proved well worth the time. Among them are the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, the Stagville Corporation, the Museum of History Associates, the Friends of the Archives, the State Capitol Foundation, and others. I also participate as fully as possible in the operations of the myriad statewide committees and commissions that have been established by statute in North Carolina.

As frequently as possible among other responsibilities I take opportunities to give addresses on history. I have participated heavily in the various local humanities programs in the state, in

the annual meetings of local historical organizations, and in delivering speeches at dedicatory ceremonies for a host of historical endeavors. I delivered an address on proslavery history at the 1977 session of the Southern Historical Association and an address on the status of historic preservation in America at the 1978 annual meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers.

I have finally attempted to maintain a pattern of historical research and writing. During the biennium Jeffrey J. Crow and I were able to bring forth from the University of North Carolina Press our book entitled *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution*. I was able to write a number of articles that were published in *The State*, *Carolina Comments*, *Three Forks of Muddy Creek*, and *The Monitor: Its Meaning and Future*. I was able to prepare eight book reviews for our *North Carolina Historical Review*, *Agricultural History*, the *American Historical Review*, and *History: Reviews of New Books*. Additionally, I was able to make some progress on several long-term research and writing projects that will unfold in future years.

* * * * *

I would like to conclude this report with a special word of gratitude to all those special coteries of people who continue with the same fervor as their predecessors did in 1903 to assure that North Carolina shall have an outstanding public history program: the staff of the division, the members of the historical commission, Governor Hunt and his administration, and the leaders and members of all those historical organizations around North Carolina who have dedicated themselves, as have we, to the preservation, study, interpretation, and understanding of North Carolina's past.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Brent D. Glass, *Administrator*

The Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section was organized in the summer of 1977 to combine the Archaeology Section, Historic Preservation Section, and an administrative program previously located in the director's office. The new section functions as the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and is responsible for the administration and operation of state and federal programs relating to archaeology and historic preservation.

The most significant development in the administration of the program during the biennium has been in the area of grants management. Building upon the concept of cooperative inventories with local governmental units begun in 1975, the section established a grants program for survey and planning activities to correspond with the existing acquisition and development program. These matching grants are made available through the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (HCRS). Surveys of architectural, historic, and archaeological resources, as well as planning studies and publications, are eligible projects. For fiscal year 1978 forty-five applications representing \$500,000 in projects were submitted. Of these, twenty-five were awarded for \$140,850. Orientation meetings were held with grant recipients, and the first projects began in June, 1978.

For acquisitions and development grants, \$169,050.90 of reimbursements were made to grant recipients during 1976-1977; during the 1977-1978 fiscal year \$244,246.86 of reimbursements were made (see Appendixes XVII and XVIII).

Because the Policies Regarding North Carolina State Grants-in-Aid for Historic Preservation were considered antiquated and insufficient to administer acquisition grants and those involving revolving funds, separate procedures and agreement contracts were drawn and approved by the North Carolina Historical Commission and are now in use. Other measures aimed at making the flow of money and paper more efficient have been established. Primarily these have taken the form of standardized letters to grant recipients and monitoring charts. The grants-in-aid administrator, Janet K. Seapker, reviewed and commented on proposed regulations for the administration of grant funds from HCRS, U.S. Department of the Interior. During each fiscal year the application for federal funds was revised and sent to owners of National Register properties. A reproducible mailing list of National Register property owners has been devised and will greatly speed the mailing process in future years.

Planning commenced for an upcoming Southeastern Regional Conference of SHPO staffs. A lengthy questionnaire about grants administration was sent to each state from which the program agenda will be derived.

In January, 1977, the position of environmental review coordinator was created to oversee the expanding review program. The position was placed in the director's office, working with the reviewers in the Historic Preservation Section and in the Archaeology Section. With the reorganization of August, 1977, the coordinator position became a part of section administration, with review functions both for structures and for archaeological sites carried out in branches of the section.

The review of federally funded, licensed, or approved projects, primarily through the Office of Management and Budget's A-95 notification process, continued at a rapid pace. During the biennium, the section reviewed the following projects: 5,013 Notifications of Intent to Apply for Assistance; about 400 Environmental Impact Statements; 309 project descriptions from the North Carolina Department of Transportation; over 600 dredge-and-fill applications in a one-year period; and additional projects on federally owned properties and others discussed below. The review of a great number of projects is preceded by telephone or written inquiries. Applications for Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Community Development Block Grants, proposed highway projects, and subdivision proposals continued to outnumber other reviews.

A great deal of staff time is spent during two major funding periods of each year in reviewing numerous applications for Community Development Block Grants (CDBG). Since many of the projects included in these applications pertain to area-wide rehabilitation and demolition, particular attention is paid to identifying the presence of significant structures in each target area. In addition, these projects involve activities which can severely damage or destroy significant archaeological resources. A comprehensive review of these applications is therefore undertaken. Because HUD has, by regulation, assigned its review responsibilities to the individual grant applicants, the environmental review staff must work with individual applicants step by step, rather than with the federal agency.

The environmental review staff works closely with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in most stages of the highway construction planning process. The staffs of all these offices are involved in ongoing consultations to develop and implement procedures which will adequately identify, and then protect, significant architectural and archaeological resources which may be affected by proposed highway improvements. This procedure results in surveys of archaeological resources in

highway rights-of-way and in the inventory of metal truss bridges cosponsored by the Department of Transportation and the division. The staff reviewed and supported several applications for funds to rehabilitate early twentieth-century hotels in the larger cities for use as housing.

Environmental review also included local public works sponsored by the Economic Development Administration, HUD's 701 Comprehensive Planning Assistance Grants, guidelines proposed under the Coastal Area Management Act, and the activities of the Land Policy Council. Efforts continued to implement the provisions of Executive Order XVI (1976). A major achievement under this program was an agreement with the North Carolina Department of Insurance to expand the provisions of the state building code to include consideration of historic buildings for adaptive use as well as those used for public display. The Division of Archives and History is responsible for the designation of historic properties under the building code. Other review activities included certification of significance and rehabilitation under the provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1976. Nine applications for certification of rehabilitation were received, eight applications for certification of significance, and one application for certification of state and local historic district statutes. Because the statute is new, most activity was in answering requests for information. The division received over fifty of these requests.

The section created a public education program in the summer of 1977. The purpose of the program is to develop, disseminate, and distribute information related to the work of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section and to encourage local governments and preservation organizations to sponsor workshops and conferences in this field. The program coordinator, Greer Suttlemyre, is the section representative for a variety of educational activities in the division and department, including Stagville Preservation Center, the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies, and the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc. Major conferences were held each spring in Wilmington (1977) and Winston-Salem (1978) in cooperation with the Historic Preservation Society. The section produced a display documenting the work of the archaeology and historic preservation program for exhibit in the Museum of History in conjunction with the seventy-fifth anniversary of the division. The section cosponsored conferences on the *Monitor*, historic properties and historic district commissions, and conducting historic properties inventories. A one-week course in preservation planning was offered in cooperation with the School of Design of North Carolina State University and Stagville Center. In addition, the section began special workshops for Councils of Government and state agencies. Section publications included inventories, archaeological reports, and information brochures including a

section brochure.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

The biennium 1976-1978 has been an active and challenging one for the Archaeology Branch. During this time the archaeology program was reorganized to form a branch of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Since the reorganization staff efforts have been devoted to the development of new programs and to the integration of archaeological activity around the state with that of the State Historic Preservation Office.

The biennium saw, for the first time, the initiation of a statewide archaeological survey program. Initial fieldwork in the program was in the form of surveys of five DOT construction projects. The highway surveys, a cooperative effort of the North Carolina Department of Transportation and the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, allowed the testing and evaluation of the preliminary statewide survey plan. In addition, the first HCRS matching grants for archaeological surveys were awarded during the biennium.

The branch initiated centralization of information related to archaeological sites presently known in North Carolina during the reporting period. Contractual agreements have been reached with St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Wake Forest University, and Appalachian State University to duplicate their archaeological data. In addition, the site files of the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill are being duplicated. To date, an estimated 6,700 recorded sites have been incorporated into the branch files as the result of duplication activities.

The process of transferring all site file data to computer form has begun. To date, 1,259 sites have been recorded on our new computerized site forms. A total of 125 sites have been coded and stored on magnetic tape. Approximately 200 additional sites from New Hanover County have been entered into the Land Resources Information Service (LRIS). Additional information concerning soil types, road networks, areas which have been surveyed for archaeological properties, drainage systems, and land use criteria in New Hanover County have also been entered into LRIS. This information, together with archaeological site data, will be used to conduct a pilot study of the utility of LRIS for developing models of archaeological site location on a statewide basis.

The laboratory services, field services, and environmental review programs conducted operations as usual. In addition, new programs were initiated in the areas of public education and National Register of Historic Places.

The A-95 review staff reviewed 3,290 projects during the reporting period. Comments indicating the need for archaeological assessment surveys were returned on 498 of these. A total of 1,282 previously unknown archaeological sites were discovered and recorded as a result of surveys conducted.

Field services provided by the branch ranged from intensive archaeological surveys to brief on-site inspections (see Appendix XV). Most field services were provided in conjunction with the grant-in-aid program. Additional services were provided at the request of the National Park Service, North Carolina Department of Transportation, North Carolina Department of Parks and Recreation, and the Survey and Planning Branch. During the reporting period sixty-two field inspections were conducted by staff archaeologists. Reconnaissance surveys were conducted for seven projects. Four intensive surveys were carried out during this period. Excavations were conducted at the Palmer-Marsh House at Bath State Historic Site, the Belden-Horne House in Fayetteville, the Seaboard Coast Line Building, and at the State Capitol.

In response to public interest, the branch established an evening work/training session at the branch laboratory. Interested citizens in the Raleigh area may now participate in and learn about laboratory activities on Wednesday evenings between 5 and 9 P.M. A regular series of presentations on archaeological topics has been established. The series is presented on a bimonthly basis.

The branch has been active in developing criteria for evaluating significance of archaeological sites, nominating of significant sites to the National Register, and instructing the state's archaeologists in the use of HCRS matching grants for archaeological research and excavation. Twenty-six archaeological sites and districts have been approved by the State Professional Review Committee for nomination to the National Register during the biennium. Sixteen additional archaeological sites and districts were recommended to the study list.

The North Carolina Archaeological Council produced seven issues of *Publications in Archaeology* during the biennium. The branch also published the report of the excavations at the Seaboard Coast Line Building conducted by the branch in 1977.

Three articles were prepared by staff members for the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*. These articles covered the New River survey conducted in 1976, the recovery of a dugout canoe from the Neuse River in 1978, and the proposed cultural resource management plan developed by branch staff for the Bennetts Creek Natural and Scenic Rivers Master Plan. Reports of current research conducted by the branch were prepared for

American Antiquity, the journal of the Society for American Archaeology, and the Society for Historical Archaeology *Newsletter*. A description of the dugout canoe recovery was prepared for *Popular Archaeology* magazine.

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

The biennium has seen perhaps more changes in the inventory and registration program than any comparable period for many years; these changes arise both from conscious decisions to modify the approach of the program and from the demands of changing legislation, federal programs, and the public.

A new direction has been taken in the inventory process, with the purpose of expanding the statewide inventory at a faster rate, encouraging local participation, and providing greater amounts of local funding for federal survey and planning grants. As noted in the previous biennial report, the branch began in 1976 a program of inventories funded jointly by the division and the locality. This was done first on a small scale and informal basis; cooperative inventories were accomplished in Rowan, Iredell, and Guilford counties and the communities of Smithfield, Hamilton, Southport, Asheville, and Raleigh. In all cases but Guilford consultants were employed by this agency and some expenses borne by the community; in Guilford, two Raleigh personnel were sequentially involved in the project. As of June 30, 1978, publications for the Raleigh and Smithfield projects were available; Iredell and Guilford were in the final stages of publication; Hamilton was being edited; and Rowan and Asheville were being written. Southport was not yet completed. Also, in 1977, Cumberland County received legislative funding to conduct an inventory; this is the first such funding of its kind in the state. An architectural historian and a historian are currently doing this work.

While this first group of projects was useful and productive, it was but a start. Late in 1977, a wider approach was begun, which involved HCRS survey and planning funds to communities, institutions, and other organizations to undertake survey and planning activities. Over 1,000 applications were sent out, and about fifty full applications returned. Administration and survey staff devoted much of early 1978 to develop this new component of the program. As of June 30, 1978, the first stage of the first fiscal year's grants had been completed (see Appendix XVIII).

As in earlier years, specific thematic inventories have been conducted as well. In cooperation with the Administrative Office of the Courts and the North Carolina State University School of Design, the branch conducted an inventory of historic courthouses in the state for use in a larger study of court

functions. This work was done during 1978, and although a draft document has been published, the final document concerning courthouses has not been published yet. As a result of this work, increased attention to preservation values in courthouses has developed; a recent issue of the *North Carolina Architect* on courthouses included two preservation-related sections.

During the summers of 1976 and 1977, the division co-sponsored recording projects which were conducted in cooperation with the Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) and the city of Winston-Salem. Measured drawings, historical reports, and technical photographs were produced for twelve sites including a cotton press, two cotton mills, a tobacco warehouse, two gold mine sites, a hydroelectric facility, and a terracotta manufacturing plant. The drawings, photographs, and historic reports will be deposited in the Library of Congress and in the North Carolina State Archives. In addition to the recording projects, the study team conducted planning studies of a textile mill in Winston-Salem and the railroad repair shops in Spencer. The purpose of these studies was to evaluate the tax incentives for rehabilitation of historic properties.

Expanding upon the work done earlier in cooperation with HAER, three projects are currently under way. Working in cooperation with the Department of Transportation and this agency, a consultant is now compiling an inventory of metal truss bridges, one of the most widely endangered species of historic engineering in the state. A consultant is also continuing the earlier inventory of the state's historic railroad structures, and a CETA employee is engaged in continuing the general HAER inventory.

A massive special inventory project was conducted in 1976-1977: a reconnaissance inventory of the historic resources of the Tar-Neuse River Basin encompassing twenty-nine counties. Done in cooperation with the Soil Conservation Service, which published the resultant volumes, this intensive project was headed by a permanent staff member and involved two to three additional consultants. It not only identified several hundred additional sites but also improved inventory archival systems. Several processes evolved in the project which are now models for future work.

As a result of the increased inventory work and the generation of vast quantities of new files, the demand for a better file and retrieval system intensified. An immediate improvement has come with the purchase and installation of a system of hanging files. Further improvement is expected when the data retrieval system is inaugurated and put into effect. A survey staff member has worked with the Archaeology Branch to develop the most useful computer form possible for the type of data contained in and desired from these files.

Registration

Continuing a trend begun in the past biennium, the registration process has been shaped by many factors, not least among them the following: changing views of the meaning and application of the criteria for listing in the National Register; intensified demand for and resistance to National Register listing stimulated by the Tax Reform Act of 1976; more complex notification processes required by federal regulations; more complex review processes by the State Professional Review Committee also required by federal regulations; fuller and more detailed information, especially concerning district nominations and the delineation and justification of acreage and boundaries, required by the National Register in response to the needs of the Tax Reform Act. These changes have naturally affected the quantity of National Register nominations produced. Ninety nominations, including ten districts, have been submitted. Also two districts--Blount Street in Raleigh and the Bennehan-Cameron Plantation in Durham County--were prepared but not nominated. Twenty-six determinations of eligibility were prepared as well. The properties nominated to the National Register by the state and those approved for listing by the National Register during the biennium are noted in Appendix XX.

RESEARCH BRANCH

During the biennium the Research Branch was reorganized to better equip it to respond to all of the documentary historical research needs of the enlarged Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. In addition, one member of the branch spends half time on historical research for the Historic Sites Section. A research trainee joined the staff in November, 1977.

Grant-in-Aid Research

Supervision of research and review of the reports were conducted for seven projects prepared by contractual researchers: William King House (Bertie County), New Bern Academy (Craven County), Burke County Courthouse in Morganton, Burwell School Dependencies (Orange County), Smith-McDowell House (Part I) in Asheville, Richmond Hill Law School (Yadkin County), and the Marks House (Stanly County). Also research was supervised on the Cabinet of Minerals and the State Library Room in the Capitol. Contractual researchers began or continued work on documenting four grant-in-aid projects: Harmony Hall (Lenoir County), David Caldwell Log College (Guilford County), de Rosset House (New Hanover County), and Fort Defiance (Caldwell County).

Special Research

In response to letters, telephone inquiries, and staff requests, information was supplied on approximately 2,000 subjects. The branch assisted the North Carolina Historical

Commission in the preparation of grant-in-aid bills and resolutions pertaining to memorials. Research assistance was also provided in preparation for the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the commission. A documentary historical research report on the Palmer-Marsh House was completed for the Historic Sites Section. A report on the Bonner House at Historic Bath State Historic Site is in progress.

National Register

The branch prepared statements of historical significance for five historic district nominations and forty-one individual properties (see Appendix XX).

Archaeology

Supportive historical research was conducted on the following archaeological projects: South and Black rivers survey, Ahoskie bypass survey, Ashe-Wilkes highway survey, Weldon Cemetery, William S. Primrose, Waccamaw and Caruso Island, Capitol (Union) Square, Interstate 40 corridor, and U.S. 321 relocation. Information was furnished to the Underwater Archaeology Branch on the *Neuse* publication and shipwrecks involving the *Seaman* and the *Francis Waters*.

North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Program

The North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee held only two meetings during the biennium due to a lack of funds. Sixty-four marker requests were considered by the committee; sixteen of these were approved (see Appendix XIX), and forty-eight were either deferred or rejected. The research supervisor has authorized 111 requests for marker replacement, repair, removal, maintenance, or relocation. The Research Branch received 109 proposals for new markers and numerous requests for information pertaining to the existing highway historical markers. A survey of marker purchases (1935-1978) was conducted for the Department of Transportation. The research supervisor completed a revised guide to the Highway Historical Markers.

Historic Albemarle Tour

On July 14, 1977, the North Carolina Historical Commission designated the Elizabethan Gardens for inclusion in the tour. As of this report, ten sites and/or organizations have been approved to be marked under this program.

RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH

During the first six months of the biennium there were only two professionals working with the state and HCRS grant-in-aid projects, special state-owned projects, and local and privately owned historic structures. In January, 1977, a temporary position was created to assist with the increased number of

projects. The 1977 General Assembly added two and one-half restoration specialist positions for a total of four and one-half professionals to work with the grant projects and other projects (the half position is shared with the Survey and Planning Branch). From the fall of 1977 the increase in professional positions made it possible to divide the preservation projects into geographical areas and to reduce the project responsibility for each specialist. This increased the efficiency and quality of the branch's services to the state and HCRS grant-in-aid projects.

In February, 1978, thirty-five HCRS grants were awarded, of which twenty-two went to new preservation projects. With the new projects a total of sixty-one state and federal projects were funded.

Interest in the preservation of historic structures increased at all levels (state and HCRS grants; special state-owned project; and local and privately owned buildings). The staff continued to place highest priority on state and HCRS grant projects and special state-owned projects (see Appendixes XVI, XVII, and XIX).

Completed or significant phases of restoration were finished on seventeen preservation projects. These projects included: Fort Defiance interior restoration, completed in June, 1978; President Andrew Johnson Birthplace, completed in June, 1977; Mordecai office dependency, completed in June, 1977; Beaufort Old Burying Ground restoration of 100 tombstones, completed by the fall of 1977; Coor-Gaston House, completed in May, 1978; Hezekiah Alexander Springhouse, completed in the summer of 1977; de Rosset House roof, completed June, 1978; Estey Hall stabilization, completed in the fall of 1977; Fort Macon, completed in April, 1977; Monroe City Hall, completed in May, 1978; Smith-McDowell House exterior, completed in summer of 1978; William King House, moved March 22, 1978, to Hope Plantation; Richmond Hill Law School second phase of the exterior restoration, completed except for final painting; Joel Lane House--protective fence, completed in February, 1978; Buck Spring Log Corncrib and Smokehouse, completed and dedicated in the summer of 1976; Wright Tavern electrical and mechanical systems installation, completed in the spring of 1977; and Van der Veer House electrical and mechanical systems installation, completed in June, 1978.

Local Preservation Projects

The need to provide technical services to locally and privately owned preservation projects has increased dramatically. The restoration specialists provide advice through letters, telephone contact, and site visits whenever possible. The staff is increasingly called upon to review projects that are submitted to our section for environmental review. Technical advice and review were given to the

following projects:

The Bennett Bunn House in Wake County; Haywood Hall in Raleigh, Wake County; Josiah Bell House in Beaufort, Carteret County; the Clarke House in New Bern, Craven County; the Appolis Dride House in Currituck County; the Ebenezer Log Church in Chatham County; the James Bell House in Camden County; the Crawford House in Salisbury, Rowan County; the George Johnson House in Franklin County; the Ramsey House in Hillsborough, Orange County; the Strickland House in Franklin County; the Cabarrus County Courthouse in Concord, Cabarrus County; the First Presbyterian Church Session House in New Bern, Craven County; Old Yadkinville Jail, Yadkin County; two-room schoolhouse in Pine Hall, Stokes County; Milford in Camden, Camden County; Ferebee Farmhouse, Camden, Camden County; the Masonic Temple in Camden, Camden County; storefront rehabilitation for Webb, Lee, Davis and Gibson in Rockingham, Richmond County; Roberts-Carter House, Gates County; NCNB Bank Building, Durham, Durham County; Shelton House, Waynesville, Haywood County; Funderburk buildings, Matthews, Mecklenburg County; Cumberland Firestone Company and Vapo Pest Warehouses, Fayetteville, Cumberland County; Womacks Mill, Caswell County; Firehouse in Henderson, Vance County; Train Station, Burlington, Alamance County; Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, Wake County; Boyd House, Southern Pines, Moore County; S.R. 1009 widening, Union County; Clay County Courthouse, Hayesville, Clay County; Old Jail, Statesville, Iredell County; London House, Pittsboro, Chatham County; Hall House, Warrenton, Warren County; Buncombe County Courthouse, Buncombe County; Ivy Hill, Halifax County; Inkwell House, Hyde County; Flowers Farm Cotton Press, Anson County; White Oak Plantation in Mecklenburg County; the John Blue House in Scotland County; Shell Castle in Halifax County; Korner's Folly in Kernersville, Forsyth County; the Anderson House in Durham, Durham County; the Smith House in Perquimans County; and the Holbrook House in Wilkes County.

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH BRANCH

The Underwater Archaeological Research Branch has undergone an expansion of both staff and activities during the biennium. In 1976 the permanent staff was increased from two to four, and this number was recently increased to seven. This is complemented by a staff of fifteen employees funded under the CETA program. In February, 1978, the underwater program was reorganized, upgraded from a unit, and placed directly under the administrator of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. At the time of the reorganization, Gordon P. Watts, Jr., underwater archaeologist for the unit, was named as head of both the Underwater Archaeological Research Branch and the Preservation Laboratory.

The staff of the Underwater Archaeology Branch has organized, supervised, and participated in numerous survey projects during this reporting period. In July and August, 1976, in conjunction with the Field School in Underwater Archaeology which was sponsored jointly with the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, several previously located shipwreck sites were examined. These included sites located in the vicinity of Topsail, Masonboro, and Carolina Beach inlets, Wrightsville Beach, and Fort Fisher. A survey of ships remains on and adjacent to Eagles Island was carried out, as was site testing of prehistoric habitation areas at Lake Waccamaw. In September, 1976, the branch conducted an on-site reconnaissance at the Pickett Site, the remains of what may be a Union gunboat which exploded and sank in the Tar River near Washington, North Carolina, in 1862.

Also in September, 1976, planning and preparations for the Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project were begun. Fort Branch, a Confederate fortification situated on the Roanoke River in Martin County, was selected as the site of the 1977 Field School in Underwater Archaeology since it was known that several cannons and carriages, in addition to small artifacts, were in the river adjacent to the fortification. Because looting at the site had been a persistent problem, recovery of the material was deemed essential. Planning for the project continued for the next eleven months. During July and August, 1977, the Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project, the largest project of its kind to be undertaken in North Carolina since the recovery of material from the blockade-runner *Modern Greece* in 1962, was successfully carried out. The project was conducted in four phases: historical research, which had begun nearly a year earlier; a magnetic survey of the river in order to locate concentrations of artifacts; recovery of materials from the river; and preservation of the recovered material, which was to be completed at a later date. With vital assistance from the Army Reserve, the project culminated with the recovery of four cannons, all mounted on carriages, and one empty gun carriage from the Roanoke River.

Also during the summer of 1977, the division cosponsored reconnaissance and recovery operations at the *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary along with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and the Harbor Branch Foundation. A photogrammetric survey was conducted, and a ferrous metal plate and brass navigation lantern were recovered. Also retrieved was an underwater camera system which was lost at the site in 1973.

A special grant of CETA funds in July, 1977, resulted in the creation of the New Hanover County Archaeological Survey Team. The responsibility of the nine-member team was to locate, identify, and assess archaeological resources in the county. The survey was completed in July, 1978. Other survey activities

conducted in the first-half of 1978 included a survey and investigation of magnetic anomalies on Masonboro Island under a Memorandum of Agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The remains of a shipwreck which was uncovered at Kitty Hawk during a winter storm were partially excavated, measured, and photographed during May, 1978.

In addition to conducting survey activities, the Underwater Archaeological Research Branch had provided various technical services during the past two years. In March, 1977, at the request of the Corps of Engineers, staff members assisted in site testing at an extensive prehistoric site situated on the Cape Fear River in New Hanover County. In May, 1977, the Historic Sites Section requested the examination of a nineteenth-century house foundation located on property adjacent to the grounds of Tryon Palace. An extensive project was begun in September, 1977, at the Fort Fisher State Historic Site. In conjunction with the Historic Sites Section, excavation was undertaken on a gun emplacement and the remains of a bombproof room associated with one of the Civil War mounds. This work is still in progress.

In March, 1978, Leslie Bright, staff preservationist, provided assistance in the recovery of a dugout canoe from the Neuse River at the request of the Archaeology Branch. During May staff members organized and supervised the removal of a large portion of a shipwreck which had washed up on a beach at Nags Head. Also during May, a portion of a shipwreck which was uncovered on the beach near New River Inlet was excavated.

The Preservation Laboratory of the Underwater Archaeological Research Branch has processed and preserved numerous artifacts from various collections during the biennium. Among the materials to receive treatment were two dugout canoes recovered from Lake Waccamaw during the 1975 Field School in Underwater Archaeology and approximately 200 small artifacts recovered during the Fort Branch Project. Also preserved were the four cannons from Fort Branch and a cannon carriage recovered from that site by salvors in 1972 and subsequently awarded to the state. The five cannon carriages recovered in 1976 have been disassembled and are currently undergoing preservation. Additionally, a collection of twenty-four artifacts which were recovered from a colonial house were processed at the request of the Archaeology Branch. Approximately twenty-four artifacts from Reed Gold Mine, including an assayer's furnace and a dredge bucket, were processed. In addition, the remains of a stamp mill, which were exposed during an archaeological excavation at Reed Gold Mine, were preserved *in situ*. Forty-nine artifacts from the *Modern Greece* collection also received treatment, as did the dugout canoe recovered from the Neuse River. Staff members have been involved in preparations to begin electrolysis on two 32-pounder cannons which were recovered in 1962 from the U.S.S. *Peterhoff*, a Union vessel sunk in the vicinity of Fort

Fisher during the Civil War.

Since December, 1977, when North Carolina assumed an expanded role of leadership in matters relating to the *Monitor*, the activities of the Underwater Archaeological Research Branch have centered on coordinating the production of a master planning document to serve as a guideline for future research and recovery operations at the *Monitor* site. A final draft document is expected to be completed by October of 1978. In conjunction with the preparation of this document, staff members have attended and participated in several meetings relative to the *Monitor*. These included a meeting held in Raleigh on January 20, 1978, with representatives from various agencies and institutions in North Carolina in order to discuss an initial draft of the document; a meeting of the *Monitor*, Technical Advisory Committee, held in Raleigh on February 16, 1978; and the National Conference on the *Monitor*, which was held in Raleigh, April 2-4, 1978.

In June, 1978, eleven samples were cut from the hull plate which was recovered from the *Monitor* site in August, 1977. The samples were distributed to various institutions in the eastern United States where studies of various material strength, corrosion, and conservation will be performed. This information will also be reported for inclusion in the planning document.

The Underwater Archaeological Research Branch has been involved in a variety of other activities. In conjunction with the environmental review process, a total of 1,097 permit applications were processed. Comments were returned on twenty-six of these. Thirty local areas were examined in order to assess potential impact, and twenty-eight new sites were located as a result of these examinations.

A publication titled *The Blockade Runner MODERN GREECE and Her Cargo* was completed. This volume presents a comprehensive history of the vessel and documentation of the artifacts which have been recovered from the site during the past sixteen years. A series of bibliographies have been produced, including one on sources in the libraries and collections of Duke University and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill which relate to submerged cultural resources in North Carolina; another which relates to various aspects of eastern North Carolina (anthropological, archaeological, botanical, historical, etc.); and a third which relates to the *Monitor*.

An increased emphasis on public education and information led to greatly expanded public contact during this reporting period. In May, 1977, the Underwater Archaeological Research Branch and the Fort Fisher Marine Resources Center sponsored a symposium in underwater archaeology. Ten guest speakers, including staff members, presented programs on various topics

to an audience of approximately 100 persons. A total of 197 requests for information received replies, and staff members have presented a total of forty-seven programs on underwater archaeology and preservation to interested organizations and institutions.

Current planning activities include preparations for the initiation of a phased statewide survey of navigable waters in North Carolina in order to locate, identify, and assess the significance of the state's submerged archaeological sites. Historical research for this project has been under way since October, 1977. The survey will provide information which is vital to the management and protection of North Carolina's submerged cultural resources.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., Margaret L. Stephenson, and Edward F. Turberg attended the 1976 Annual General Meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, September 28-October 3, 1976.

Janet K. Seapker, Catherine W. Bishir, and C. Greer Suttlemire, Jr., attended the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 28-30, 1976.

James Shive and Jacqueline Fehon attended the Southeastern Archaeological Council meeting in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, January 4-9, 1977.

Jerry C. Cashion, Jerry L. Cross, Joe A. Mobley, and Jim L. Sumner attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta, Georgia, November 11-13, 1976.

Gordon Watts, Leslie Bright, Richard Lawrence, John Clauser, and Sara Van Arsdale attended joint meetings of the Society for Historical Archaeologists and the International Conference on Underwater Archaeology in Ottawa, Ontario, January 4-9, 1977.

Ms. Seapker, Ms. Bishir, Brent D. Glass, F. Langdon Edmunds, Michael T. Southern, H. McKelden Smith III, Stephen J. Gluckman, Timothy A. Thompson, and Mr. Honeycutt attended the Annual State Historic Preservation Officers conference in Washington, D.C., February 27-March 2, 1977.

Ms. Fehon and Dolores A. Hall attended the forty-second annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology in New Orleans, Louisiana, April 28-30, 1977.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Glass, and Mr. Southern attended the Sixth Annual Conference of the Society of Industrial Architecture in Wilmington, Delaware, April 28-May 1, 1977.

Peter B. Sandbeck and Mr. Honeycutt attended the Annual General Meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology in Cleveland, Ohio, September 25-October 2, 1977.

Ms. Seapker, Ms. Bishir, Ms. Edmunds, Mr. Smith, Mr. Suttlemyre, Mr. Turberg, and Mr. Glass attended the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Mobile, Alabama, October 13-15, 1977.

Thomas Burke attended the annual Southeastern Archaeological Council in Lafayette, Louisiana, October 27-29, 1977.

Mr. Cashion, Mr. Mobley, and Mr. Sumner attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1977.

Mr. Clauser, Mr. Watts, Mr. Bright, and Mr. Lawrence attended the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology held in San Antonio, Texas, January 3-8, 1978.

Mr. Glass, Ms. Seapker, Mr. Southern, Ms. Edmunds, and Ms. Fehon attended the annual meeting of State Historic Preservation Officers and Federal Representatives held in Washington, D.C., February 25-March 1, 1978.

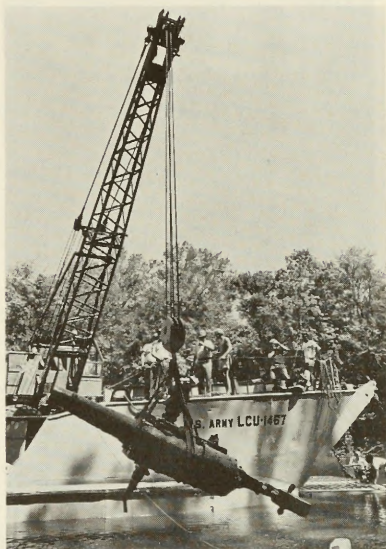
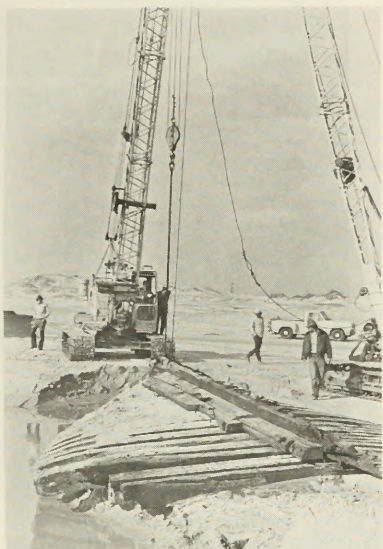
Mark Mathis attended the Mid-Atlantic Archaeological Conference in Rehoboth, Delaware, March 17-19, 1978.

Mr. Glass and Anthony O. James attended the Seventh Annual Conference of the Society for Industrial Archaeology held in Louisville, Kentucky, and Cincinnati, Ohio, March 30-April 2, 1978.

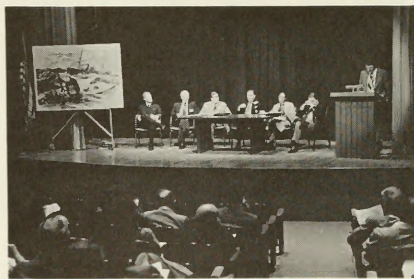
Davyd Foard Hood attended the annual meeting of the Society for Architectural Historians held in San Antonio, Texas, April 5-10, 1978.

David R. Black attended the Preservation Alumni Convocation, 1978, at the Graduate School of Architecture and Planning, Columbia University, New York, New York, April 13-17, 1978.

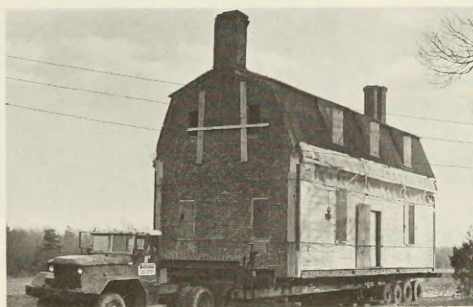
Ms. Fehon, Mr. Burke, Mr. Mathis, Ms. Hall, Thomas Scheitlin, and Linda Pinkerton attended the Forty-third Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology held in Tucson, Arizona, May 3-7, 1978.



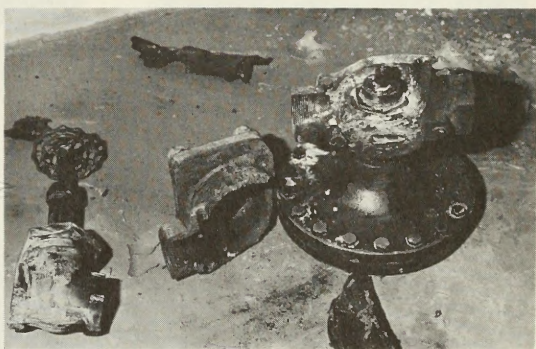
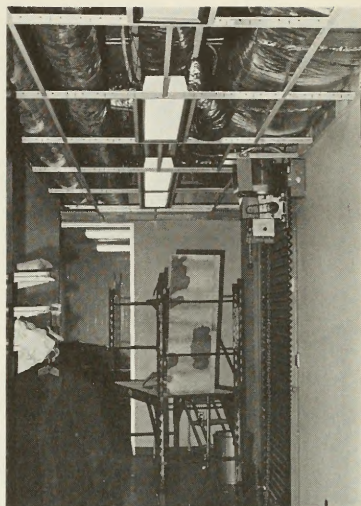
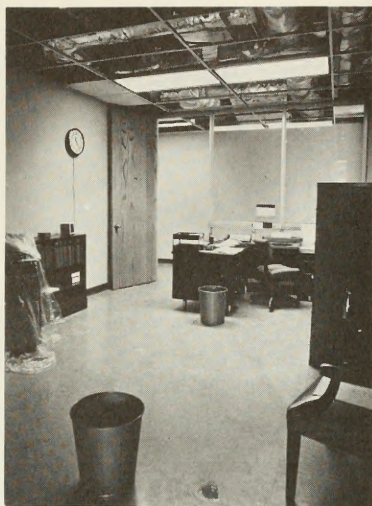
The Underwater Archaeology Branch participated in the removal of shipwreck remains at Nags Head (left), while the U.S. Army assisted the underwater archaeologists in raising a cannon at Fort Branch (right).



John W. Clauser, Jr., explained the archaeological dig he supervised at the State Capitol to (left to right) Dr. Larry E. Tise, Ray Wilkinson of WRAL-TV, and Governor James B. Hunt, Jr. Dr. Tise served as a moderator for a session of the national conference on the *Monitor*.



A grant-in-aid was used to move the eighteenth-century William King House in Bertie County.



The rupture of a steam line in the mechanical room of the new State Records Building on the morning of February 4, 1977, did severe damage to equipment and facilities, but no records were lost.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Thornton W. Mitchell, *Administrator and State Archivist*

The last week of January and the first week of February, 1977, were both of unusual importance to the Archives and Records Section. The former concluded on January 30 with the showing of the final episode of the television production of Alex Haley's *Roots*, and the latter ended with an explosion of a steam line in the mechanical room of the new State Records Center Building. Both of these events had approximately the same impact on the section.

The upward movement of the work load of the State Archives Search Room did not, of course, begin with the showing of *Roots*. In fact, both the number of patrons using the Search Room and the number of letters that required either a response or the furnishing of copies of documents had started to increase as the American Revolution Bicentennial approached, and the effects of this demand for services had been felt in the State Archives several years before *Roots*. The Haley saga, however, accelerated interest, and because North Carolina was one of the major routes of migration from the colonial east to the western part of the continent, more and more persons interested in their families turned to the State Archives for information. Both the number of visitors and the number of letters seeking genealogical information increased significantly during the biennium. Since there has been only a minor increase in the staff of the Search Room since the archives moved into the Archives and History/State Library Building in 1969, the reference archivists found it virtually impossible to handle the increased work load.

The Search Room staff is responsible for three functions: providing service to patrons; answering letters of inquiry; and maintaining the records in the stacks in proper condition. The requirements of the visitors must, of necessity, come first; and with an average of sixty-five patrons in the Search Room daily during the biennium, little time was left for the other functions. Letters are normally answered in three weeks, but during the biennium the period required for a response frequently stretched into six weeks or more. Because of these demands, the responsibility of the State Archives for the records in its custody of necessity received the lowest priority, and even minor repairs were often delayed until major restoration of the documents concerned was required.

Although the state accepted the State Records Center in

September, 1975, at the time of acceptance the basement levels of the building were in the process of being shelved and it was not until late in 1976 that construction of the shelving on the fourth floor levels began. In addition to the fact that the new building did not have sufficient shelving to hold the records that were located in the old records center on West Lane Street when the move from the old to the new location began soon after the building was accepted, the manner in which the move was handled in order to provide space for the State Printing Office required additional shifting of the records, which caused problems in keeping the finding aids and shelf lists in correct order. Shelving of the fourth levels, which utilized surplus shelving from the old records center, was finally completed on February 3, 1977. Early in the morning of February 4, a steam line in the mechanical room of the new records center ruptured, sending live steam throughout the entire building.

By the time the break was discovered in the freezing cold of early morning, the cameras, the equipment, the tube system, the ventilating system, and the boxes of records had been cooking in 300-degree steam for approximately two hours. Although boxes were wet and labels came unglued, although the tube system required months to repair, and although eighteen months later water was still in the ventilating system, no records were lost or damaged. The most serious loss was to the microfilm cameras, two of which were removed from service because of damage to the wiring and corrosion of moving parts. Problems with the ventilating system have not been satisfactorily resolved, and both humidity and temperature have varied to the point of endangering the records in storage during the past eighteen months.

Other than these two dramatic events, the section continued to grow during the biennium and, within the limits of its staff and inadequate budget, it continued to serve the people of North Carolina. As noted above, demands on the Archives Branch curtailed many of the activities normally carried on by that branch; further reorganization of state government slowed the records scheduling activities of the State Records Branch. In addition, the necessity of the State Records Center operating out of two locations required adjustments in all aspects of the work load of the center. Funds provided by the 1978 session of the General Assembly will permit completion of the move and the work load of the center should smooth out considerably. Microfilming of essential county records continued, although increasing demands were made on the Local Records Branch for records management assistance by the counties and municipalities of the state. Lack of adequate storage space also slowed the transfer of valuable county records to the section, where they are processed and prepared for the archives by the Local Records Branch. Duplication of the core collection of county microfilm continued although this project will come to an end about January 1, 1979. The core has caused excessively inflated receipts by the section, which now faces the ordeal of tightening its belt and living within the

limitations of its appropriated funds.

The case of *State of North Carolina v. B. C. West, Jr.* was brought to a successful conclusion, representing the first major success of a replevin action in modern times. Following the finding for the defendant in the Pasquotank County Superior Court in October, 1975, the state appealed and in November, 1976, the Court of Appeals reversed the decision of the superior court. Dr. West then appealed to the state Supreme Court, which upheld the decision of the Court of Appeals in June, 1977. The decisions of the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court held that public records are public property and that mere possession does not constitute ownership. Both courts ruled that public records can be alienated only by authority of the sovereignty that caused them to be created. The two documents that were at issue in the case were returned to the state in September, 1977. One result of the decision of the state Supreme Court in the West case was the return of the letter of George Washington to the governor and Council of State of North Carolina, August 26, 1790, upon which discovery action in federal courts in New York had been unsuccessful on procedural grounds. The state, on the suggestion of the U.S. Court of Appeals, had taken the case to the New York Supreme Court, when Coudert Brothers, representing the person who had the letter in his possession, initiated action for settlement of the matter out of court. After extensive negotiations, which moved rapidly after the West decision, the letter was returned to the state in July, 1977.

In February, 1978, the Friends of the Archives, Inc., was incorporated as a support organization for the North Carolina State Archives and the programs of the Archives and Records Section. At an organization meeting in April, former Gov. Robert W. Scott was elected president and Mrs. Margaret Hofmann was named vice-president. Dr. Mitchell will serve, ex officio, as secretary-treasurer. The purpose of the organization is to support the programs of the section and to provide funds for projects which cannot be funded through regular budgetary channels. A membership campaign is planned for the beginning of the next fiscal year.

The Archives and Records Section consists of four branches, three of which are located in the Archives and History/State Library Building.

The *Archives Branch* is responsible for the North Carolina State Archives, including the Search Room and the Microfilm Reading Room, and in addition to conducting educational activities assists patrons to obtain information from records and manuscripts in the custody of the archives. Mr. Paul P. Hoffman is head of the Archives Branch.

The *State Records Branch*, which is located in the State

Records Center at North Blount and East Lane streets and which also occupies space at 120 West Lane Street, is the principal records management agency for state agencies and institutions. It administers the State Records Center and operates a central microfilming service for state agencies. Mr. Ronald E. Youngquist is head of the State Records Branch.

The *Local Records Branch* is responsible for records management activities for county and municipal governments. It also transfers to the State Archives permanently valuable records of local agencies no longer required in current operations and microfilms for security purposes the permanently valuable records remaining in county and municipal offices. Mr. Frank D. Gatton is head of the Local Records Branch.

The *Technical Services Branch* consists of the Newspaper Microfilming Project, the Document Restoration Laboratory, and the Microfilm Processing Laboratory and furnishes supporting and technical services to the other branches. Mr. Roger C. Jones is head of the Technical Services Branch.

ARCHIVES BRANCH

The work of the Archives Branch during the biennium was heavily weighted toward providing reference services to the public. The demand for these services was so great that at times all other activities of the branch ceased. In September, 1977, a new program to prepare for publication of biographical sketches and portraits (where possible) of state legislators, 1665-1978, was implemented. This program, created by legislative mandate, is progressing well and copy for the first volume, 1663-1978, is expected to be ready for the printer by June, 1979. The biographical publication has increased the staff of the branch by a single archivist I position. The biennium has been successful for the Archives Branch in that the demand for reference services has been met despite the impairment which this demand has caused to the arrangement and description and publication programs.

The number of researchers served in the Search Room increased by 28 percent over the 1974-1976 biennium to a total of 31,141 or an average of 65 per day. This figure represents an increase of 140 percent over the period when the new facility was opened in 1969. The number of letters received increased by 17 percent over the previous biennium to 24,678, an increase of 127 percent since the new building was occupied. During the period 1969-1978 no full-time additions have been made to the Search Room staff, and the additional staff necessary to handle the increasing volume has been drawn from other units of the branch. Mr. George Stevenson replaced Miss Irene Yarbrough as Search Room Supervisor in May, 1977.

A side effect of the increased use of the records in the archives has been a great increase in the wear and tear upon them. To ameliorate this situation by providing time during regular working hours for the identification and maintenance of heavily worn records and finding aids, the secretary of cultural resources has approved the closing of the Search Room on Mondays beginning in July, 1978. The hours that the archives will be open to the public will, thereby, be reduced from 56 1/2 per week to 47. Closing on Mondays should provide added time to reply to letters in a timely fashion as well.

Accessions of records and manuscripts numbered 669, down slightly from the previous biennium. Among significant state records accessioned or arranged and described were the public records of the Governor's Office, 1975-1976; records of the Advancement School in Winston-Salem; opinions and nonopinions of the Attorney General; an important miscellaneous series of the Supreme Court, 1764-1937; records of the Board of Pardons: Pardons, Paroles, Commutations, 1925-1972, and Pardons to Parolees, 1917-1954. Also, several additions were made to the collection of records assembled on the Equal Rights Amendment, including tape recordings of hearings before the North Carolina House of Representatives and Senate. The historical records relating to weather in North Carolina from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Climatic Center in Asheville, constituted another important accession.

Some significant additions to the collection of unofficial records and manuscripts during the biennium or collections arranged and described included: the painter Hobson Pittman's papers; the Congressman Roy Taylor Papers, 1959-1976; some papers of Gov. Daniel Fowle; and the surviving records of the now defunct Southwood College, Salemburg. Significant additions to the iconographic collection included: Department of Conservation and Development Photographic Files, 1937-1961; the Charles Anderson Farrell Photograph Collection (relating to coastal North Carolina), 1935-1941; and a series of sound recordings entitled, "Bull City Blues: A Study of the Black Musical Community that Existed in Durham, N.C., in the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s."

A long-term and important project, the preparation of an index to North Carolina marriage bonds, 1741-1868, was completed, and the index is available on microfiche. This project, begun in 1973, makes available the first continuous index to approximately 350,000 names on a statewide basis and serves to help determine the residence of people in North Carolina in the period covered. In conjunction with completion of the index, an Archives Information Circular, *An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives*, which explains the index, was published.

Since assuming responsibility for the division's audiovisual and iconographic materials, the Archives Branch has made

significant progress in establishing control over these records. A \$15,000 grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission was received for copying nitrate, glass, and deteriorated safety negatives in the Albert Barden Photograph Collection. Duplication of the Barden negatives is well under way and should be completed by December, 1978. The subject card catalog to the photograph collections was completely revised and expanded which has greatly facilitated research in the iconographic records. A valuable series of photographs transferred from the old Department of Conservation and Development has also been arranged and is now available for use. These photographs occupy 113 fibredex boxes, date from 1937 to 1961, and cover a myriad of activities in North Carolina.

The archives education program continued apace with four Workshops for Beginning Genealogists and two Institutes for Advanced Researchers held. These activities were continuously oversubscribed, and they drew high praise from those who attended. A nonprofit support organization, the Friends of the Archives, was founded in the spring of 1978 to aid the archives. It will assume responsibility for future workshops and institutes as an organizational function. The archives continued its cooperation with the Division of Community Colleges by providing instruction in the field and at the archives for the program on local history and biography.

The Archives Branch participated in the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Division of Archives and History on March 7, 1978, with the preparation of a special exhibit and catalog of the exhibit. The exhibit and catalog entitled, *Autographs of Men Who Served as President of the United States from the Collections of the North Carolina State Archives*, were received enthusiastically. It is hoped that the exhibit may be presented at other places, but the high value of the collection presents a problem in providing adequate security.

A grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities made possible initial work on the revision of the *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections* beginning in December, 1976. The guide has been out of print for some time but has remained in high demand from the public. The revision should be ready for the printer in mid-1979.

Two selective guides have been published in 1977 by the branch: *Introductory Guide to Indian-Related Records (to 1876) in the North Carolina State Archives*, by Donna Spindel, and *A Selective Guide to Women-Related Records in the North Carolina State Archives*, by Catherine E. Thompson. Both of these guides were prepared by interns rather than by the regular staff. The limited demand that has developed for guides of this nature makes them difficult to justify from a cost standpoint.

Despite the solid accomplishments of the Archives Branch, the preparation of the records of the state and of private manuscripts for use has faltered seriously because of the time and effort required to maintain adequate reference services. The branch is at a critical point which requires resolution if its accomplishments are to remain balanced.

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

Early in the morning of February 4, 1977, a steam valve ruptured in the mechanical equipment room of the State Records Center Building. A piece of the ruptured valve flew upwards, striking and breaking the steam line above the valve and adding to the force and volume of the live steam already filling the room.

The internal alarm systems worked as evidenced by the automatic closing of the dampers in the air handling ducts and in the automatic shutting-down of each air handling unit. Unfortunately, the alarm system was not connected to the State Government Security control board, so that the alarm sounded only inside the records center and was unheard elsewhere.

Steam escaping through the louvers in the north wall of the Records Center Building was sighted during a routine patrol of the Capitol Square area by the Capitol police and was then reported to the State Government Security desk.

Inside the records center, the escaping steam was initially dispersed throughout the building by the air handling equipment and up the fresh-air shaft leading to the roof. After the air handling unit shut down automatically, the pressure built up by the escaping steam continued to drive the steam through the vent, duct, and vacuum tube systems.

While there is no accurate way to determine the force of the steam and the pressure built up in the room, the concrete-block wall opposite the rupture has cracks in some of the blocks and mortar. The foil shield of the insulation wrapped around the air handling unit was blackened by the heat. Water vapor short-circuited the electrical wiring of the smoke detection control box. The power unit of the vacuum message system was filled with steam, and water formed in the vacuum tubes. The heat was so intense that the leather parts in the vacuum system crystallized.

Twenty minutes after the sighting of the steam cloud enveloping the north side of the building, the building was entered by the security police and the head of the State Records Branch. The stack areas could not be reached as the elevator was unsafe to operate, and the fire tower doors could not be opened.

Entry to the records center stacks was finally made through the connecting tunnel from the Archives and History/State Library Building. Both the basement and the BA intermediate level were relatively unaffected, except for obvious increases in temperature and humidity.

In the main floor office areas, all of the thermometers were stuck at the 85-degree mark. Steam swirled in the halls. Waterlogged ceiling tiles fell to the floor or sagged near the dropping point. Water stood in the ceiling light fixture covers. The humidity registered 100 percent throughout the area. Microfilm camera covers, file cabinets, and other pieces of equipment were dripping with water. The plastic light fixtures in the rest rooms were distorted and bent by the heat.

The upper stack areas looked as if a rain squall had just passed through. Beads of water stood on ceilings, walls, and shelving. Water pooled on the floors; over 200 gallons were later removed from one floor by vacuuming. The fourth floor door handles were too hot to open.

By 7:30 A.M., after the staff worked straight through the morning, the records center was ready for normal operations, albeit operations without ceiling tiles and with many of the staff in work clothes.

Regrettably, the records center did not escape without further consequences. For example, all of the labels numbering each location on each shelf on each floor, except the fourth floor and 4A level, began dropping off as the heat-baked adhesives failed. All shelving had to be renumbered. Two cameras, both purchased in the 1960s, succumbed to age, heavy use, and water damage from the steam and had to be removed from service. These and other petty annoyances, such as boxes collapsing from waterlogging and labels falling off the boxes, continued to occur throughout the period and hopefully are now over.

During the biennium, 102 records retention and disposition schedules were completed by the records management analyst staff. This was a threefold increase in the number of schedules written in the previous biennium. To complete these scheduling projects, 38,524 cubic feet of records, the equivalent of the volume of records contained in 5,503 four-drawer filing cabinets, were inventoried, analyzed, and appraised. Again, this figure more than tripled the volume of records evaluated in the previous reporting period. Significantly, the number of assigned records management analysts remained the same as previously authorized until May, 1977. For the remaining fourteen months of the biennium, five rather than six analysts were assigned.

Amendments to existing records disposition schedules generated by state agency reorganizations, new or discontinued

programs, or by transfer of functions and supporting records totaled 121.

There were forty-four file studies completed, and the resultant file systems were installed by or under the supervision of the analysts as part of the program to provide assistance to state agencies in the efficient and economical use of records. With a small staff, it was impossible to meet all of the requests for filing assistance made by agencies. Consequently, the real job to be done was not accomplished in the Capitol Square area nor in the regional and field offices of state government.

The single Correspondence Management Workshop conducted during the biennium was held in January, 1977. Once again, the staff available was inadequate to provide classroom instruction and also perform the other functions of the records management program. Contributing to the demise of the program was the continued inability to secure adequate printing funds or monies with which to secure course materials and training aids.

The increased demands from state agencies for records management assistance was, for the most part, stimulated by the opening of the Dobbs Building and the Archdale Building. Other agency moves to new or different but always smaller offices continuously raised the question of what to do with the large volume of records formerly maintained in relatively abundant office space. This naturally prompted concentration on the records disposition aspects of the records management program: inventorying, scheduling, transferring, and destroying records.

The press for space in the new agency offices caused a ripple effect in the records center program and sporadic attempts to complete the move to the new Records Center Building. The space allocations for agency records in the records center were built around the agency transfer patterns and statistics of the previous fifteen years. The plan was dealt a severe blow when some agencies began transferring an unprecedented volume of records in order to fit into their new office locations. In some instances, hundreds of cubic feet of additional records were involved.

After hours of refiguring space allocations and shifting the stored records, adjustments were completed and order restored in the plan. Working entirely within the resources of the assigned records technician staff and the records center clerical staff, a total of 24,786 cubic feet were moved in the remaining eighteen months of the biennium. However necessary, this feat was accomplished at the expense of temporarily discontinuing the records disposition audit program.

During the period that the records disposition audit program was operated, forty-one agencies were provided with lists of

overdue records disposition actions. As a result of these audit lists and the explanation of the program and procedures by the two records technicians, 1,925 cubic feet of records were identified to the agencies for transfer to the records center; 1,395 cubic feet of records were identified for immediate destruction by the agencies; 787 cubic feet of records were boxed and removed from agency offices by the records disposition staff; and 243 cubic feet of records were screened and destroyed in the agencies by or under the supervision of the records disposition staff.

In 1,488 separate records transfer transactions, the State Records Center received 29,795 cubic feet of semiactive and non-current records from state agencies. This volume of records is the equivalent of 4,256 four-drawer file cabinets and would require a minimum of 25,536 cubic feet of agency office space in which to keep these records. In terms of cost-avoidance, the new cabinets that will not have to be purchased and the additional office space which will not be required saved a total of \$553,280 which was available for other purposes.

Only 19,860 cubic feet of records were destroyed in the State Records Center this biennium. The two principal reasons for this relatively low figure were the termination of the unexpired state contract for the sale and recycling of scrap paper, which left the records center with no disposal system for some five months, and the use of available personnel to move records to the new records center.

Another factor contributing to the low number of records destroyed was the substantial increase in the number of requests for servicing of records stored in the center. A total of 160,770 requests for records or information from records were received. This was an increase of 36,314 requests over the number received in the 1974-1976 biennium. The number of document requests totaled 189,288 (up 54,223 documents) and the number of refile operations reached 165,580 (an increase of 9,815).

The increase in the number of documents and refiles totaled 64,038. Using the Army Manning Standard (AR 345-200) expressed in terms of what one man can perform in one year, this volume of work was sufficient to merit the assignment of eight additional workers. Nevertheless, the number of assigned personnel remained unchanged during this biennium and is forecast to remain the same in the next.

The Central Microfilm Unit filmed 4,626,137 images on 4,165 reels of 16 mm. microfilm. A total of thirty-three state agencies were provided with microfilming services. There were 302,101 images filmed on 399 reels of 35 mm. microfilm during the period. The central microfile of engineering plans and drawings was increased by the addition of 185,520 aperture cards. The unit prepared 1,027 cubic feet of records for filming during the

biennium. In addition, 4,255 services of microfilmed records were performed by the staff to produce paper copies or diazo duplicates of aperture cards in the central microfile.

The microfilm unit entered the area of systems microfilming by undertaking the security microfilming and annual updating of all of the permanent academic records of forty-two of the fifty-seven institutions in the community college system. The initial filmings and the annual update-filmings aided the institutions in fulfilling certain requirements to qualify for certification by the State Board of Education. Because this service was offered and performed by the Central Microfilm Unit, and because these institutions chose to utilize the free services of the unit rather than purchase microfilm systems conservatively estimated to cost between \$5,000 and \$15,000, the estimated cost-avoidance saving multiplied by forty-two was truly noteworthy.

Throughout the biennium, the Central Microfilm Unit was asked to film and jacket projects for agencies such as the more than 12 million inactive patient folders in the fourteen specialty hospitals in the state, the laboratory case records for the Board of Health, and numerous similar projects which could not be performed because of the lack of modern microphotographic equipment, accessories, and staff. The inability of this unit to perform the services legislated in General Statute 121-4(2) has resulted in many microfilm projects not being accomplished, which would have substantially increased efficiency and lowered records-keeping costs.

The Central Microfilm Unit, plagued for months with camera and lighting malfunctions and electrical short circuits in the equipment, was finally forced to remove from service the MRG planetary camera and the R-500 rotary microfilm machine.

As the biennium closed, funds to purchase a replacement for the MRG planetary camera were made available. The MRG camera is the only one that can produce images suitable for the rapidly growing central microfile of engineering plans and drawings, and the unit was anxiously awaiting completion of the administrative steps necessary to procure the new equipment in order to get the project back on schedule.

Unfortunately, no funds were available to replace the R-500 rotary microfilm machine. Loss of the machine reduced our inventory of rotary cameras to two. Luckily, a camera was available for loan from another state agency, and in this manner the unit was able to meet its commitments.

The shelving of the fourth floor and 4A level began on October 11, 1976. It was completed in mid-January, 1977, except for a small number of metal gratings which arrived and were installed by March, 1977. This shelving differs from the other

shelving and the intermediate levels in that the design was developed by the North Carolina Office of State Property and Construction. The walkways on level 4A are constructed of treated three-quarter-inch plywood supported by steel crossbraces hung between the rows of shelving. The plywood flooring is covered with asbestos floor tile.

Indicative of the rapid growth of records stored in the records center is the fact that the fourth floor shelving erected for all practical purposes in mid-January, 1977, contained over 15,000 cubic feet of records by August, 1977.

At the close of the biennium, the State Records Center holdings totaled 85,720 cubic feet in both the new building and the second floor of the old building. Of these records, 13,467 cubic feet require individual analysis and appraisal to determine if, after the years which have elapsed since they were transferred, they still merit permanent retention in hard copy or microfilm.

The State Records Branch has, as always, more work to perform than it can possibly accomplish. As reported, biennium after biennium, the branch is inadequately staffed and equipped to offer the total spectrum of records management services legislated in General Statutes 121 and 132. Even so, at about one-third the effectiveness at which the programs should operate, the cost-avoidance savings produced by this branch make it more than self-sufficient, saving many times each biennium its appropriated cost of operation.

To plan realistically for attainment of a fully operational records management program requires stronger legislation than now exists. Channels of communication should be opened which will keep the organization responsible for records management in state government informed of pending or proposed changes that may affect or involve records keeping. Additionally, adequate funding must become a reality so the organization charged by statute to perform microfilming services for state agencies has the equipment to do just that and can program the use and reuse of the equipment for the benefit of many state agencies, not just one. Finally, the staffing should be adequate to provide realistic work loads and realistic goals that can be met.

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

The reports of the division for the past nine bienniums have chronicled the birth and subsequent growth of the local records program. From a deep concern for the preservation of the priceless local records of our state, the idea for a well-rounded program was molded into concrete form by the General Assembly in 1959. The responsibility for the program "of inventorying, repairing, and microfilming for security purposes"

the permanently valuable records of local government was assigned to a newly created local records branch. The reports have fully detailed the progress accomplished and the problems encountered in carrying out the mandated program. The current biennium is similar to previous ones in that much has been accomplished and much remains to be accomplished.

One of the major goals of the program was to microfilm for security the permanently valuable records of each county which existed from the formation of the county until the present time. Along with this, the records of each county were inventoried and schedules were assigned to each record series. This phase of the program was completed in 1971. Immediately upon completion of this segment of the work in the counties, a second one began. This second phase was and is concerned with the microfilming for security of those records of permanent value which had been created since the previous microfilming visit to a county. Recognizing that records continually face hazards from numerous sources, this phase of microfilming is a continuing program for the security of permanently valuable records.

Phase II microfilming was completed in the following counties during the biennium: Alamance, Avery, Bertie, Carteret, Chatham, Cleveland, Davie, Duplin, Gaston, Guilford, Haywood, Henderson, Hoke, Lenoir, Lincoln, Mecklenburg, Mitchell, Pender, Polk, Rutherford, Scotland, Surry, Vance, and Yadkin. The camera operators filmed 5,267 volumes of local records on 2,147 reels of microfilm.

The branch continued the practice of microfilming the permanently valuable records of municipalities and churches while the work is under way in the county courthouses. This practice provides essential security for these records and assures the preservation of invaluable North Carolina history. Records of six municipalities were microfilmed and the reels transferred to the security vault. Many others were microfilmed and will be transferred in the next biennium. In many instances, because of the destruction of public records in the courthouses and city halls, church records offer the best source of information for the early history of many counties. The records of 102 churches were microfilmed, and the reels were transferred to the security vault. Others were microfilmed and will be transferred in the next biennium.

The work of the branch with the municipal officials of the state improved over previous bienniums, but it remained rather low-keyed during the period. Plans for the next biennium include an accelerated program of help. Municipal officials need advice and assistance in their records managing duties. They are being stifled by an accumulation of records no longer useful or required for their work. These records should be separated from those which have continuing value and be marked for destruction.

This work will help free space and equipment for the use of current business activities thereby resulting in reduced cost of operations.

The Technical Services Branch continued the long established practice of processing all microfilm created by field camera operators and other staff personnel. After processing, branch personnel inspected, arranged, spliced as necessary, described, and affixed a unique identification number to each reel of microfilm. This film continued to be merged with that previously created in earlier visits to the counties. It was necessary to renumber the entire film collection of the county to reflect the uniform identification system adopted several years ago. This new system will permit the orderly addition of microfilm to the existing collection through the years. During the biennium, 11,270 reels were arranged, described, merged, numbered, indexed, labeled, listed, and filed or refiled in the microfilm security vault.

The receipt of microfilm from sources outside the branch continued in an upward trend during the biennium. Under the auspices of the Judicial Department Act of 1965, which created a new system of courts in North Carolina, clerks of superior court began the permanent recording of records on microfilm rather than in the customary dockets. Under this system, two copies of the microfilm are created in the microfilming process, one of which is filed in the origin office as a use copy while the second copy is forwarded to the branch for security storage. During the 1966-1968 biennium, 446 reels of clerk film were received for security storage. The number received from this source alone in this biennium was 3,408 reels, and growth continues.

In addition many other local agencies have begun using microfilm as a recording medium in recent years and providing a security copy of the resulting microfilm reels to the branch for storage. In this biennium, 2,721 reels were received from these local agencies.

The restoration of badly deteriorated records of local agencies continued during the period. The process employed for the restoration continues to be the Barrow method of deacidification and lamination. Almost 79,000 pages of valuable local records were restored and rebound to make them available for use once again. In addition, 114 volumes of permanently valuable records were bound, the majority of which were then returned to the offices of origin for public use.

This restoration service is much appreciated by local officials. Although more than 2,700 volumes have been restored and rebound in order that they could continue to be used by the public, numerous others are now in need of this service and will be selected as funds permit.

Because of the lack of adequate space to store local records which should be transferred to the division from origin offices, very few records were received during the biennium. Only 144 volumes and approximately 65 cubic feet of unbound records were received from local officials. Several local officials have requested that they be permitted to transfer to the division several hundred volumes of records of enduring value. Because of lack of space these cannot be accepted. Unbound records are being created at an accelerating pace. A small percentage of this mass have permanent value and must be entrusted to the care of the division in the very near future. Additionally, many such records created in the past seventy-five to eighty years should be protected now. Lack of space for housing them prevents the division from properly carrying out its responsibility in this area.

The appraisal, arrangement, and description of local records has continued at a fast pace nonetheless. Work was completed on 2,431 fibredex boxes of records received in this, or in previous bienniums. These were transferred to the State Archives where they became immediately available for public use. Among the records transferred were various bonds, court, land, estates, marriage, and tax records, wills, and numerous miscellaneous records. Included in the miscellaneous records are those pertaining to roads, schools, mills, military and pension records, county accounts, and election records. A few of the more interesting collections because of either content or quantity are those of Beaufort, Buncombe, Burke, Cabarrus, Caldwell, Edgecombe, Forsyth, Macon, Northampton, and Richmond counties.

As in prior bienniums, a small quantity of official local records were received from other than official sources. These records usually contain valuable information which made them susceptible to removal from official custody in the first place. Records received under such circumstances are placed in a separate category to alert users that they have been received from other than the original source. Perhaps the two most prominent documents received were those signed by William Hooper and which formed the basis for the state Supreme Court action entitled, *State of North Carolina v. B. C. West, Jr.* The question involved legal custody of the documents and was resolved in the state's favor. In addition, twenty-seven fibredex boxes and one volume formerly out of custody were arranged, described, and made available for public use during the period.

For the greatest period of its existence, the local records program has been primarily concerned with the preservation of permanently valuable records and the orderly disposal of others no longer required for administrative or historical purposes. Because of the acceleration in records creation, severe strain has been placed on the records storage and retrieval functions in local offices. This has prompted more and more officials to

turn to the division for advice and assistance in their records management activities. In replying to such requests and in handling other county records matters, the head of the branch and other staff personnel made 113 visits to local officials during the period. The practice of attending and speaking at conventions, district meetings, and schools of instruction for local government officials continued in the biennium. These gatherings provide local officials and local records branch personnel an excellent means to discuss both formally and informally mutual problems relating to the work of each. The results have been beneficial to all and with better understanding has come closer cooperation.

The accomplishments of the local records program since 1959 can be viewed with pride. The program is recognized and accepted as the leader of such programs by other states. While this is gratifying, the fact remains that the program is falling behind in important segments of its work. The historically important records are growing much faster than the present staff can appraise, arrange, and describe them. Additional archivists are needed to close this widening gap. Two additional records management analysts are needed to begin the long-delayed program of assistance to municipal officials in bringing the records in their custody under control. Funds for equipment are needed to update microfilm cameras and readers and other specialized equipment. Finally, storage space is needed to permit the rational transfer of historical records from local offices where they are consuming valuable space which could be better used for handling current records.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Technical Services Branch, consisting of the Microfilm Processing Laboratory, the Document Restoration Laboratory, and the Newspaper Microfilm Project, continued to provide technical support to the other branches of the Archives and Records Section and to produce microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. The staff numbered eight full-time employees.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project, in operation since 1959, continued to issue microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. These editions were made available to researchers in the archives and are available for duplication and sale to the general public.

During the biennium, the project produced 251 reels of microfilm representing a substantial number of issues for more than twenty titles. The counties of Brunswick, Catawba, Davie, and Henderson were inventoried, thus making available for research all known issues of newspapers published in these counties up to 1950. At the end of the report period surveys of Halifax and

Dare were near completion. Regrettably, the output of the project continues to decline due to the fact that the single camera operator must devote an increasingly large portion of time to microfilming other materials for patrons of the archives.

In May, 1971, the division published the fourth edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*. This catalog, which listed all newspapers microfilmed by the department from July 1, 1959, through June 30, 1970, is now out of print. Unfortunately printing funds are not available for the revision and reissue of this publication. It is hoped that sufficient funds can be secured during the next biennium to make possible a fifth edition.

Newspapers microfilmed from July 1, 1970, through June 30, 1976, are listed on pages 183-185 of the *Thirty-fourth Biennial Report, 1970-1972*, pages 163-164 of the *Thirty-fifth Biennial Report, 1972-1974*, and pages 180-190 of the *Thirty-sixth Biennial Report, 1974-1976*. A complete list of titles filmed during the current biennium may be found in Appendix XI of this report.

The Microfilm Processing Laboratory continued to process all microfilm produced by the various units of the section. Staff members of the laboratory served as technical advisers in all matters relating to microfilm production in the division, including the training of camera operators and the maintenance of microfilm equipment. Late in the report period the staff was assigned sole responsibility for the servicing and maintenance of the approximately thirty microfilm readers used throughout the division. Improved service and some considerable financial saving have resulted from this assignment.

During the biennium the laboratory output of processed microfilm totaled 19,421 reels amounting to 2,008,520 linear feet as follows: 13,455 reels (1,321,320 feet) of 16 mm. and 35 mm. microfilm; and 5,966 reels (687,200 feet) of 35 mm. Kalvar duplicates. In addition, the laboratory staff produced 11,790 photostat copies, 2,838 paper prints from microfilm, and microfilmed 35,300 images as requested by the public or used within the division.

Near the end of the biennium the laboratory acquired a new microfilm reader-printer. This machine produces copies much superior to those previously offered, and we thus anticipate a greater degree of satisfaction from patrons of the archives. Nonetheless, despite the acquisition of this new unit, replacement of obsolete equipment remains a pressing need for the laboratory since several pieces of vital equipment are nearly twenty years old.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination, repairs and restores deteriorating records,

manuscripts, newspapers, and other materials. Thus many materials from among the various collections of the archives which otherwise could not be researched are preserved and made available for public and staff use. The laboratory staff also serve as special consultants in all matters relating to paper records, particularly with regard to permanence and durability. Evaluation tests are routinely performed on such materials as office paper, copy paper, file folders, microfilm boxes, and the like.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated 120,430 pages of deteriorating paper. Of these, 90,932 pages were county and other official records, and 29,498 pages were materials restored for 310 state agencies, public and private institutions, or individuals, all of whom are permitted to avail themselves of the services of the laboratory for a fee.

Aging equipment also poses a future threat for the laboratory. The laminator is now more than thirty years old and cannot be expected to last indefinitely. The replacement cost for a similar unit is currently about \$15,000.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

As in previous years, the staff of the section continued to participate in the activities of professional organizations in the archival and records management fields. Mr. Paul P. Hoffman attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Washington, D.C., September 27-October 1, 1976, and Mr. Frank D. Gatton attended the annual meeting of the same organization in Salt Lake City in October, 1977, where he also visited the offices of the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus-Christ of Latter Day Saints.

State Archivist Thornton W. Mitchell attended the annual meetings of the Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA) in Denver in 1976 and in Houston in 1977. He also continued to serve on the Board of Regents of the Institute of Certified Records Managers, having functioned as its treasurer since the organization was formed in 1975.

Several members of the staff participated in various institutes and symposia. Dr. Mitchell spoke at the bicentennial session of the National Institute on Genealogical Research sponsored by the National Archives and Records Service in July, 1976. He also spoke at the Institute of Genealogical and Historical Research at Sanford University, Birmingham, Alabama, in June, 1977, and at a genealogical institute in Houston in June, 1978.

Roger C. Jones attended the annual meeting and exhibition of the National Micrographics Association in Dallas in May, 1977,



The State Archives mounted a special exhibit of signatures by all the presidents of the United States to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission. Lieutenant Governor James C. Green, flanked by Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins and Dr. Larry E. Tise, cut the ribbon to open the exhibit.



When the National Archives Genealogical Institute met in Raleigh on July 23, 1977, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, state archivist, assisted patrons.

and Sara H. Hunter and Bessie W. Dixon attended the meeting and exhibit in Boston in May, 1978.

Percy W. Hines attended the National Symposium on Micrographics in Washington, D.C., in September, 1976, and Jesse R. Lankford attended the annual meeting of the Association for Recorded Sound Collections in Washington, D.C., in April, 1978. Frank D. Gatton spoke at the annual meeting of the American Library Association on the core collection in July, 1976.

The section continued to support the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference by sending thirteen staff members to the Tallahassee meeting in May, 1977, and twenty-one members to the Columbia meeting in May, 1978.

Dr. Mitchell attended annual meetings of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators (NASARA) in St. Louis in 1977 and in Milwaukee in 1978. He also serves as a member of the NASARA Committee on Terminology and Standards and met with the committee in Nashville in January, 1978.

Although the usual number of personnel changes took place during the biennium, several are worthy of special note. George Stevenson, Jr., returned from a year in London as researcher for the Colonial Records Project and resumed his regular duties in the Archives Branch on October 1, 1976. Maxie C. Wall, records clerk IV in the Local Records Branch, retired at the end of February, 1977, and C. Rex Hudson, archivist I detailed to the Technical Services Branch, retired at the end of March, 1977.

Paul P. Hoffman, head of the Archives Branch, was named a member of the Historical Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, *Administrator*

Though the section met disappointments, particularly in the lack of financial support by the 1977 General Assembly, it also enjoyed progress in a number of areas. Since reorganization it has been increasingly difficult to compete with programs of wide public appeal which are included in the Department of Cultural Resources. Though restoration of an editorial position, deleted in the waning days of the 1975 legislature, was unsuccessful in 1977 and was not included in the budget as presented to the short session in 1978, passage of a special bill introduced by Sen. Vernon White provided the necessary funds to reinstate the position. Needs for additional editorial and clerical staff, for printing, and for day-to-day operations remain critical. An in-depth report on the problems and the assets of the section was presented to the North Carolina Historical Commission at its May 11, 1978, meeting, and hopes continue for improvement in the future.

Despite the fact that the part-time marketing position was vacant for several months, receipts increased steadily, and \$117,988 was brought in through sales. This sum exceeded requirements by \$12,481, even though the budgeted amount had been increased several times to provide needed money for printing, temporary salaries, supplies, travel, and other essential needs. It was gratifying that money was made available for a full-time marketing position, effective June 1, 1978.

For many years the bulk of the section's printing was done by University Graphics, a printshop affiliated with North Carolina State University. Because of pressures of ever increasing work for the university and for the governor and top state officials, printing for Archives and History received low priority with resulting delays in getting publications out on time. Particularly difficult was the situation with regard to publication of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, which ran nearly two months behind schedule on more than one occasion. Also presenting problems were delays in typesetting documentary material. The sixth volume of *Colonial Records*, for example, was taken to University Graphics in June, 1977; nothing had been set by January, 1978. At that time, steps were taken to get a typesetter with the assistance of the Division of Purchase and Contract of the Department of Administration. B&J Typesetters of Charlotte was low bidder, and the first proof arrived in May.

Separating the typesetting and printing contracts was done for two reasons: to expedite the completion of publications and to tie up less money on a single publication in the initial stages of its production. Encumbering money for typesetting in

one fiscal year and for printing in the next enables the section to spread limited funds over a longer period of time. Though trial of this method was only begun near the end of the biennium, it is hoped that the new procedure will prove valid.

When the North Carolina American Revolution Bicentennial Committee went out of existence at the end of 1976, its stock of publications was turned over to the Historical Publications Section. One of its employees, Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow, was placed in the section as a historical publications editor II on October 1, 1976. He became head of a new branch, the General Publications Branch, and took over editorship of *Carolina Comments* with the January, 1977, issue.

PUBLICATIONS AND SALES

Documentaries, Pamphlets, and Posters

The production of new publications is inevitably tied closely to receipts. Three documentary volumes, long in the making, were completed: the first two volumes of *The Papers of James Iredell* and the sixth volume of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, the former edited by Don Higginbotham of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and the latter by Max R. Williams of Western Carolina University. The fifth volume of the new *Colonial Records* series, *North Carolina Higher-Court Records, 1709-1723*, edited by William S. Price, Jr., and the sixth volume of the Civil War Roster, *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., were also published.

Two pamphlets in the Bicentennial Series were completed after the Bicentennial Committee had ceased to function: *The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina*, by Jeffrey J. Crow, and *The Emergence of North Carolina's Revolutionary State Government*, by Robert L. Ganyard. An article on Nags Head by Catherine Bishir, "The 'Unpainted Aristocracy': The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head," received such acclaim that it was issued in pamphlet form after its publication in the Autumn, 1977, issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. The histories of New Hanover and Rowan counties and the pamphlet on pirates were reprinted. The publication of two large posters, each 23 inches by 35 inches, was planned. One will feature Blackbeard and the other the Wright Brothers plane, and delivery was expected the first week in July, 1978. Purchasers of the \$2.00 posters will receive the appropriate pamphlet to accompany the poster at no extra charge.

There were two complete revisions of the publications catalog, and delivery of the latest edition was also expected the first week in July, 1978.

Periodicals

The eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* included thirty-five articles, including two bibliographies, written by thirteen out-of-state authors (two were jointly written) and twenty-four by individuals living in the state. Of the 178 book reviews, eighty-seven were written by North Carolina residents and ninety-one by persons living outside the state. In addition there were 149 brief reviews in the "Other Recent Publications" section. During the biennium sixty-seven articles were submitted. Of these, twelve were accepted, thirty-five were rejected, decisions on six were pending as of June 30, 1978, and the others were returned to authors with suggestions for revision. Papers from the annual meetings of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and the bibliographies were also accepted.

Twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* contained news of the Division of Archives and History and other historical organizations and agencies in the state.

Sales

For the two years covered by this report, receipts increased steadily as indicated above. A total of 74,856 publications, exclusive of the catalog and the periodicals, were distributed, including 3,199 documentaries, 526 governors documentaries, 45 copies of the index to the *Review*, 2,752 small books, 54,392 pamphlets, and 11,540 maps and charts. Free items numbering 1,918 were distributed. Pamphlets sold in master kits continued to be well received; 340 master kits were sold. The average number of copies per issue of the *North Carolina Historical Review* was 2,171, and 566 back issues were sold; approximately the same number of each issue of *Carolina Comments* was mailed.

Because of increasing postage charges, a fee for mailing and handling was added to mail orders with which invoices were sent, effective in November, 1977. Information as to this charge was incorporated in the revised catalog, July, 1978, but there was no complaint with regard to the charge prior to the public announcement.

Special promotions and workshops enabled the section to sell more than would have otherwise been possible. A total of \$255.68 was realized during Culture Week, 1976 and 1977, and \$1,850.92 at workshops for genealogists and researchers, conducted by the Archives and Records Section. University Microfilms paid \$401.60 in royalties on microfilm of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. An auction held as part of the observance of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission netted \$188 for the Division of Archives and History and \$389, from donated items, for the overseas work of the Colonial Records Branch. The Center for Research Libraries in Chicago ordered all of the documentaries for \$442.50.

At the 1977 meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, members voted to increase membership fees to \$12.00, effective July 1, 1978. At the same time subscriptions will go to \$10.00.

Publicity and Marketing

Mention has been made of special promotions, but additional efforts in the area of marketing should be noted. Presentations of the two volumes of *The Papers of James Iredell* and of the sixth volume of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham* were held in Raleigh on September 29 and in Hillsborough on October 26, 1976, respectively. The former ceremony was attended by members of the North Carolina Supreme Court and the Court of Appeals, and Chief Justice Susie Sharp received copies of the Iredell volumes for the court, presented by Dr. Higginbotham, the editor. The first copy of the Graham volume was given to A. H. Graham, a grandson of William A. Graham, by the editor, Max R. Williams, during a meeting of the Hillsborough Historical Society.

Advertisements were published in the *Genealogical Helper*, the *Journal of Southern History*, the *Raleigh News and Observer*, and the *New East*. Several mailing lists were purchased, including three from Bowker and one from *Civil War Times Illustrated*. A full-page ad was published each year in *Bowker's Trade List Annual*.

Several pamphlets were included in the H. W. Wilson Co.'s *Vertical File Index*; these entries were published free of charge.

Various promotional campaigns were conducted jointly with the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, and publications catalogs were widely distributed at various meetings.

Bookstores, libraries, colleges and universities, and primary and secondary schools as well as individuals ordered publications. Reviews of Archives and History publications were carried in the *Journal of Southern History*, the *William and Mary Quarterly*, the *American Historical Review*, the *Journal of American History*, state historical journals, genealogical and archival magazines, and newspapers. Feature stories, such as one on Iredell in the *Raleigh Times* and one on the Edmondston Diary in the *News and Observer* called attention to publications of the section.

FUTURE PUBLICATIONS

As the biennium closed, several major publications were in various stages of production. A contract had been awarded for typesetting *The Papers of William Tryon*, edited by William S. Powell, and the first volume was at the typesetter's. A tremendous amount of time was spent on this project during the biennium, and staff members located many additional pertinent

documents for inclusion therein, particularly in the British Records sent over by the Colonial Records' overseas representative.

The sixth volume of *Colonial Records*, which is the fifth and final volume in the higher-court series, was being set in type; it was edited by Robert J. Cain. The seventh volume of the Civil War Roster, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., was also being set in type.

The Diary of Catherine Ann Devereux Edmondston, edited by Beth Crabtree and James W. Patton, was in galley, and a schedule had been worked out to assure production of the book by Christmas. A special appropriation of \$5,000, spearheaded through the General Assembly by Rep. J. Guy Revelle of Northampton County, provided funds to help with typesetting of the diary, and a \$1,000 donation from Dr. Claiborne T. Smith of Philadelphia is making possible the use of a frontispiece and picture on the dust jacket in color.

Addresses and Public Papers of James Eubert Holshouser, Jr., another in the longstanding series of volumes published at the conclusion of each gubernatorial administration, was being printed when the biennium ended. Material for the Hunt volume was obtained from the Governor's Office each quarter and preliminary editing begun.

Also being set in type was a pamphlet history of Burke County, taken from Edward W. Phifer's full-length history. Definite or tentative agreements had been worked out with authors who expressed interest in writing the histories of Edgecombe, Rockingham, Caswell, Iredell, Madison, Haywood, Anson, Carteret, Pender, and Stokes counties.

All but one chapter of the pamphlet on antebellum transportation, by Percival Perry, had been completed. The role of blacks in North Carolina history, by Raymond Gavins, was promised for mid-summer, 1978. Mary Reynolds Peacock, who revised the book on silversmiths, began compilation of information for a supplement to that book.

Richard Walser wrote a manuscript on North Carolina legends which was being edited at the close of the biennium. John Bell, who is writing a pamphlet on the Depression, originally planned to include information on the New Deal as well; but the magnitude of material has made it necessary to include only the earlier period in his study. Barbara Parramore, who had agreed to write a pamphlet on antebellum education, worked out an arrangement whereby Bruce Beezer would collaborate with her in producing the manuscript.

The revised guide to highway markers was delayed for months after the manuscript had been set in galley. A survey of historical markers, completed after the type had been set, necessitated many changes; but the printer promised to proceed with the work during the summer of 1978.

As time permitted work on editing the second and final volume of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by Wilfred Buck Yearns, was continued. The manuscript for the fourth and last volume of *The John Gray Blount Papers*, edited by David Morgan; that for the seventh volume of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by Max R. Williams; and that for the David Settle Reid Papers, edited by Lindley Butler, were ready for editorial work on the part of the staff. Don Higginbotham, editor of the next volume of correspondence of James Iredell, and John Semonche, who is editing Iredell's legal papers, both came for conferences on the series. Dr. Semonche will have Charles Waldrop, a lawyer who is completing work on his Ph.D. in history and who is an expert on eighteenth-century legal history, as a collaborator.

Transcription of Calvin H. Wiley Papers for Barbara Parramore, who is editing this series, of Iredell Papers, and of Reid Papers was done by members of the clerical staff as time permitted.

The editor of the W. W. Holden Papers, Horace Raper, made considerable progress during the biennium as did Lala Steelman, editor of the Elias Carr Papers. Sarah M. Lemmon, editor of *The Pettigrew Papers*, resumed work on the series and made plans to have the next volume completed during the upcoming biennium. The editor of the David L. Swain Papers, Carolyn A. Wallace, had little time to devote to the work because of the press of her administrative and related duties as director of the Southern Historical Collection.

Papers from the symposium on the writing of North Carolina history in June, 1977, and the seventy-fifth anniversary in March, 1978, were edited in the section and will be published.

The cards for a cumulative index to the *North Carolina Historical Review* had been alphabetized, and the A's had been edited when the biennium ended. It is hoped that the index will be ready for printing by the end of the new fiscal year and that funds will be available for its publication.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

Mention has been made of the sixth volume of *Colonial Records* in production when the biennium ended. After a considerable amount of discussion, it was decided to continue the series in hard covers and to turn to council journals and papers for the seventh volume. The loss of the editorial assistant position slowed down the work, but the editor and typist assigned to the work accessioned and filed copies of papers for the next volume. A temporary employee helped proof galleys received for Volume VI prior to the end of the biennium and she began the job of transcribing materials for the seventh.

The desire to produce interim publications, such as publication of laws not included in the Saunders edition of *Colonial Records*, was thwarted because of lack of staff and money. The problems of making the British Records available to researchers, either through

archival processing or publication, are hard to solve with the limited resources available to the branch; but the editor spent a substantial amount of time in the State Archives processing material from Britain. He prepared a summary list of all documents examined to the end of 1976.

George Stevenson returned to his job in the State Archives following a year in England as the overseas researcher. He was replaced by Oliver J. Jaros, who worked in the Division of Archives and History for two months prior to leaving for England early in January, 1977. Continuation of the overseas work was made possible by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, matched by funds from the Z. Smith Reynolds Foundation, the Mary Duke Biddle Foundation, the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee, the Society of the Cincinnati, and individuals totaling \$66,000. Receipts from items donated for the seventy-fifth anniversary auction were also used for this purpose. Robert J. Cain, editor of the series and secretary-treasurer of the Carolina Charter Corporation, spent much time preparing grant applications and seeking matching funds on behalf of the corporation. Dr. Cain went to London in the summer of 1977 and while there worked with Mr. Jaros and his assistant, Mike Armstrong, in planning the overseas work.

The move of the Public Record Office (P.R.O.) to Kew delayed work in the records there, but Mr. Jaros and his assistant spent time in other repositories during the time of the actual closing. During the biennium they did research in the National Register of Archives relative to future work as well as in the British Museum, the National Army Museum, the Maritime Museum, Lambeth Palace, and the P.R.O. Among records they studied were those of the Colonial Office, the War Office, the Treasury, the Signet Office, the Foreign Office, and the Custom House. They also reviewed the Cornwallis, Shaftesbury, and Amherst papers. During the biennium Mr. Stevenson and Mr. Jaros checked 2,220 pieces; in 336 of them, they found a total of 2,228 relevant documents.

It should be noted that Mr. Jaros was introduced to Queen Elizabeth II when she visited the new P.R.O. headquarters at Kew. He was one of only two researchers so honored.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER

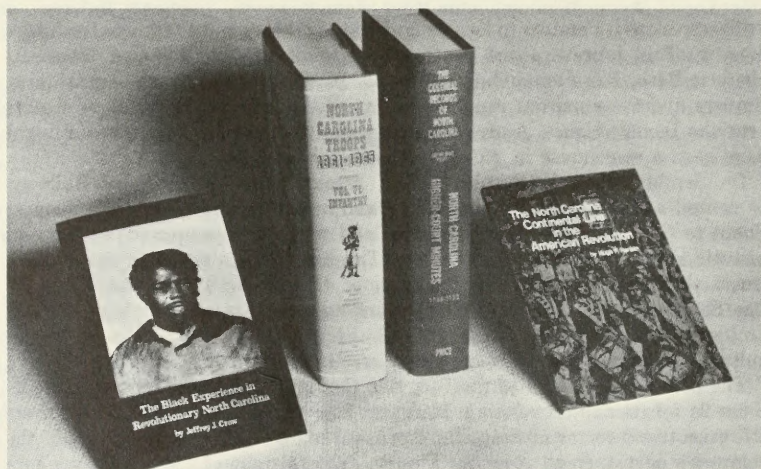
The seventh volume went to the typesetter on December 13, 1977; there were 2,230 pages of manuscript. The proofreading of this book was begun before the biennium ended, and 349 pages had been completed by the end of June.

Work was begun on the eighth volume, which will cover the Twenty-seventh through the Thirty-third regiments. Work on the two volumes which was done during the biennium included dictation of 10,057 service records and transcription of 10,781 cards, dictation

At the second Workshop on Historical Editing and Publishing in March, 1977, Dr. Robert J. Cain described procedures for publishing the *Colonial Records*.



Oliver J. Jaros, overseas researcher for the Colonial Records Project, had the distinct honor of explaining his work to Queen Elizabeth II at the Public Record Office in London.



Among the new publications completed during the biennium were *The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina* by Jeffrey J. Crow; Volume VI of *North Carolina Troops, 1775-1783: A Roster*, edited by Louis H. Manarin and Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.; Volume V of *The Colonial Records of North Carolina, Second Series*, edited by William S. Price, Jr.; and *The North Carolina Continental Line in the American Revolution* by Hugh F. Rankin.

and typing of 2,087 pages of manuscript, and proofreading and indexing. Seven unit histories were received; these were written by Louis Manarin, former editor of the Civil War Roster.

Special sales promotions of volumes already published were successful. A special mailing to 3,100 North Carolina subscribers to *Civil War Times Illustrated* resulted in sales of more than 330 volumes for over \$4,300. Volume I went out of print during the biennium, but the State Archives microfilmed it and is selling microfilm to those who wish to purchase the book in that form.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

The Advisory Editorial Committee met each year of the biennium, on September 29, 1976, and on September 22, 1977. In 1976 Robert F. Durden of Duke University replaced Joseph F. Steelman of East Carolina University, whose term had expired; the next year, Dr. Steelman returned to the committee, replacing Richard Walser, professor emeritus of North Carolina State University. Other members of the committee are Carolyn A. Wallace of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Alan D. Watson of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, and Richard L. Zuber of Wake Forest University.

STAFF

One of the strongest assets of the section is its conscientious and competent staff. There was stability among the professional staff with no turnover among the editors. The addition of Dr. Crow in October, 1976, has been mentioned. The proofreader, Robert G. Anthony, Jr., was promoted to a position in the Archives and Records Section; he was replaced by Nancy Pentecost, who was promoted from a clerical position with the Civil War Roster. Miss Pentecost resigned to enter graduate school and was replaced by Terrell L. Armistead, who has a master's degree in history from Wake Forest University.

The greatest turnover occurred in the Roster Branch. During the biennium Emily B. Longest and Sandra Anderson filled the Civil War Roster's part-time position, and the transcribing clerk III was filled successively by Cora B. Sherron, Nancy S. Pentecost, Kathleen B. Wyche, Debra Horne, Ann McAdams, and Patricia R. Johnson. Mrs. Johnson reported for work on January 3, 1978, and was there at the end of the biennium.

Several of the changes occurred because incumbents were promoted. Miss Pentecost was promoted to the proofreader's position; Miss Wyche was promoted to the clerk-typist position with the Colonial Records on June 1, 1977, following the resignation of Eleanor H. Jordan on March 27. Mrs. Sherron transferred to the accounting clerk III position left vacant following the promotion of Henri T. Dawkins to the secretary IV position vacated by the retirement of Marion James.

Dr. Crow won an award from the Sons of the American Revolution for the North Carolina Bicentennial series of pamphlets which he edited.

Several members of the supervisory staff attended a six-session, fifteen-hour management training course in the fall of 1976; and Mrs. Mitchell participated in work planning and performance evaluation training, given by the office of State Personnel, in the summer of 1978.

Many routine tasks are performed daily, and these are essential to the successful operation of the section. For example, during the two-year period covered by this report, 1,563 letters, 1,442 form letters, 222 memorandums, 723 cards, 1,804 invoices, and 6,520 labels were written. Renewal notices for subscriptions to the *North Carolina Historical Review* were sent on schedule.

Pamphlets and miscellaneous publications of the Division of Archives and History were bound for permanent preservation as were back issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*. Unbound signatures for the first volume in the new *Colonial Records of North Carolina* were sent to the printer for binding.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

As was true at the end of the 1974-1976 biennium, needs for adequate financial support continued to be of utmost importance. It is gratifying that a marketing program, a proofreader, and the editorial assistant for the Colonial Records Branch were provided for; but more money for printing and operating expenses as well as professional and clerical staff is essential if the program is to develop as it should. Inflation has hit the section's program with full impact, and the rising cost of printing is particularly critical.

The last report noted the need for a replacement of the ancient Addressograph machine; the same machine is still in use. Funds to permit computerization of the mailing list or a new Addressograph must be provided. The machine in use is so defective that one of the typists addresses bills by hand rather than do the manual checking required to eliminate errors made by the Addressograph.

The section hopes to continue its production of quality publications. The appearance of the publications will undoubtedly improve with the addition of a marketing specialist who is also talented in design. As efforts are made to expand the marketing program, it is envisioned that more and more North Carolinians will become aware of and interested in publications issued by the Division of Archives and History.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., *Administrator*

During the biennium major emphases in Historic Sites included development and opening of several new sites, improvements in restoration and interpretation at a number of locations, receipt of federal grants to support two innovative projects, as well as expansion of educational programs and outreach. Both Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead officially opened to the public in the spring of 1977. Thomas Wolfe Memorial reopened after extensive renovation. Facilities at Fort Dobbs were dedicated in appropriate ceremonies. The staff coordinated significant restoration and repair work at Bentonville Battleground, Duke Homestead, Historic Halifax, Thomas Wolfe Memorial, and other sites. Enhanced interpretation included the completion of revised exhibits at the Richard Caswell Memorial, a color film for use at Reed Gold Mine, and major new exhibits at Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead. Several redesigned site brochures and two guidebooks expanded educational materials available at the sites. Concern for services to public schools led to a statewide study of site programs aiding school groups and initial planning for a series of workshops to familiarize teachers with historic sites.

Another educational highlight was the creation of the Stagville Preservation Center on 71 acres of the historic Stagville plantation in northeastern Durham County. The facility contained the Bennehan House, substantial slave quarters at Horton Grove, and a large frame barn. The Liggett Group, Inc., donated real estate and funds for initial operation of the center; another contribution came from the Historic Preservation Society of Durham. The nonprofit Stagville Center Corporation was formed to support the institution, which was the first such state-owned center for the study and diffusion of knowledge in historic preservation in the United States. Assisting the corporation was a professional Advisory Committee on Historic Preservation Technology and Education. As a result of the educational efforts of the committee, Durham Technical Institute received authorization and funding to implement a new curriculum in historic preservation technology; classes in the program were about to begin at the end of the reporting period. Stagville itself produced or hosted a number of courses as well as short conferences, seminars, and workshops in the final year of the biennium. Various members of the section directed and participated in the restoration and modification of the Bennehan House to serve as headquarters at the center.

Midway in the period the Southern Railway offered to donate 3.78 acres and three major buildings at the nearly abandoned Spencer Shops in Rowan County, once one of the largest repair facilities for steam locomotives in the nation, for use as a state historic site. With support from the General Assembly, the section placed a small staff on the property to begin maintenance and developmental work including the reconditioning of several steam locomotives. In addition the firm of Foran and Greer of Akron, Ohio, undertook a sizable study of Spencer Shops and prepared a master interpretive plan for a

first phase of development at the shops, which were envisioned as a historic site to interpret the history of inland transportation in North Carolina.

The National Endowment for the Humanities awarded two grants to the section. The larger sum provided for implementation of a scientific sampling and survey of visitation at historic sites (SOVAS). After a trial run late in 1977, SOVAS was implemented at all sites in early 1978. Essentially a marketing inquiry to determine geographic origins and demographic patterns of visitors, SOVAS was to provide as well a variety of information on strengths and weaknesses of programs at specific sites. The poll also included questions about visitors' travel to sites, educational background, and means of learning about the sites. SOVAS utilized the services of outside consultants in marketing and data processing. A second grant provided planning monies for "Sourcebooks on Historic Places in North Carolina--Phase I," a proposed series of booklets interpreting the social history of North Carolina through outstanding historic properties. The assistant administrator conceived and directed both of these projects, preparing a request for full implementation of the latter in June, 1978.

Another addition to the section was a measured drawing team established in early 1978 under the consulting architect with a grant from the federal Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (HCRS), a new agency handling historic preservation grants formerly administered by the National Park Service. The goal of the two-member team was to measure and record as many historic structures as possible at state historic sites within a one-year period. Materials produced by the team will document permanently these historic buildings and be both a reference for study and an aid in possible reconstruction if fire or other hazard should damage the structures.

Among a variety of special events which occurred at the sites, the activities of March 7, 1978, in celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Division of Archives and History united all sites with the home office in statewide festivities. Robert R. Garvey, Jr., executive director of the federal Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, lectured in Raleigh on the history of state historic sites in North Carolina. The section administrator assisted Mrs. James B. Hunt, Jr., in unveiling an oil portrait of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, head of the state historical agency from 1935 to 1968. Each individual site sponsored a special program or exhibit in commemoration of the occasion.

Another phenomenon worthy of note was the remarkable visitation enjoyed by the sites, a condition attributable in large part to the opening of several new sites and the craze of bicentennial excitement sweeping the nation in 1976. The recent surge in attendance had begun early in that year and reached greater heights in calendar year 1977. Recorded attendance at sites was 549,149 for 1976-1977 and 581,867 for 1977-1978, making a record sum of 1,131,016 for the biennium. Figures for previous periods were 899,880 in 1970-1972; 987,756 in 1972-1974; and 1,000,873 in 1974-1976. During late 1977

and the first six months of 1978, however, visitation apparently decreased as a result of possible slackening of the historical interest generated by the American Revolution bicentennial happenings and more accurate counting of guests implemented in connection with SOVAS early in the latter year. Nevertheless the section anticipated improvements in interpretive and educational services as well as facilities to foster a continued, long-term rise in public use of sites.

To further these ends, the administrator (Richard W. Sawyer, Jr.) directed and coordinated all internal operations and external affairs of the section. He implemented and maintained a management approach utilizing functional staff assignments of both teams and individuals to problem-solving projects. In addition he began a series of annual fall meetings of home office staff and site managers to provide a forum for exchange of ideas and information, build a sense of teamwork, and afford an opportunity for small-group seminars and conferences to explore solutions to issues facing the sites. Representative topics of study were refinement of interpretations, standard operating procedures, public information, and services to teachers and school groups. Another management tool initiated by the administrator was an annual review in early summer of individual site priorities by the respective site managers and appropriate home office staff members. Within six months of the initial group of such analyses, all first and second priorities of site managers, excepting those of two sites, had been accomplished as the section moved toward a more even pace of development and upgrading of older sites. The administrator provided not only general guidance but also specific assistance to staff members engaged in particular major projects, such as negotiations concerning acquisition, planning, and development of Spencer Shops. He personally undertook coordination and liaison with numerous external agencies ranging at times from the state legislature to private consultants.

The assistant administrator (Lawrence G. Misenheimer) worked with the administrator in areas of general management of the section such as budget, personnel, planning, and operational functions. Among his major site-related endeavors were coordination of a federal Title X restoration grant at Brunswick Town, supervision of the selection process and contract negotiations for interpretive designers for Spencer Shops master planning, and direction of the final phase of development and initial period of public operation at both Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead including implementation of exhibits and tour plans. He also headed a planning study regarding possible acquisition of Hayes Plantation near Edenton, the SOVAS project, and production of the sound-and-light presentation at Caswell Memorial. Other actions encompassed scripting and coediting of the film for Reed Gold Mine, interpretive planning at Fort Dobbs and Town Creek, a joint management restudy of Stagville, and major analyses of both the state grant-in-aid programs for historic properties as well as the relationship of the Iredell House to the remainder of Historic Edenton. The assistant administrator also served on an ad hoc divisional committee on program evaluation and

drafted the report of the group. His other duties included direct supervision of several interns and the interpretations specialist (special projects).

The specialist (Christine Alexander) coordinated site activities on the seventy-fifth anniversary of the division, designed a brochure for the SOVAS project, and undertook research for a forthcoming report on the Iredell House and Edenton. She was part of a planning team for the "Sourcebook" proposal funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

The chief secretary (Nancy A. Murray) performed and coordinated secretarial and clerical functions for the section, supervised various temporary secretaries, managed weekly SOVAS input from field units, and assisted the administrator in routine operations and procedures within the section.

The archaeologist (Thomas C. Funk) monitored all functions, such as ground-disturbing actions, related to archaeology at state historic sites. He coordinated and participated in contract archaeology for surveys at Duke Homestead in the main yard, the Stagville Center tract, and Fort Dobbs, the latter involving an analysis of data from an earth resistivity study. The archaeologist also performed mitigative archaeology at the Third Factory at Duke Homestead and supervised a dig in the land defense earthworks of Fort Fisher. He began excavation of lot 52 in Halifax and taught a summer field school at the site with North Carolina Wesleyan College. At Bath he joined in an underwater survey and dig conducted by contract archaeologists at the scene of a proposed bulkhead. His writing functions included preparation of a report on the work at the Third Factory of Duke Homestead and editing of a report written by the contract archaeologist at Fort Dobbs.

The assistant archaeologist (Terry H. Erlandson) provided general administrative support to the archaeologist and received considerable on-the-job training and field experience by taking part in digs at sites such as Duke Homestead, Fort Fisher, and lot 52 in Halifax.

The consulting architect (John W. Kinney, Jr.) administered construction activities at developing sites; prepared informal plans and specifications for small construction projects; assisted the restoration specialist with grant-in-aid projects; and conducted technical reviews of submittals under environmental review and grants programs, building codes, and the tax reform act. In addition he provided technical assistance to the Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Archives and Records, and Museum of History sections; conducted interviews for selection of engineers for several projects; developed proposals for federal historic preservation grants; undertook an analysis of the division's work space requirements; directed the landscape architect intern in design of a parking lot at Fort Fisher; and supervised a series of architectural interns. He served on the division's ad hoc committee for program evaluation and the historic preservation technology advisory committee at Durham

Technical Institute and chaired the division's building code study committee; the advisory subcommittee for preservation technology, Stagville Center Corporation; and the historic resources committee, North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects.

The architectural intern (Eliza Davidson) worked on various tasks, such as design of parking lots for Duke Homestead, Reed Gold Mine, and Stagville Center; production of working drawings and specifications for the Bennehan House, Town Creek roof repairs, Spencer Shops mechanics' office, and Owens House foundation repairs; and drawing topographical maps of Duke, Stagville, and other sites. The intern also designed signs for Reed, Duke, and Stagville; and prepared partial or complete measured drawings at Alamance, Duke, Halifax, House in the Horseshoe, Iredell House, Somerset Place, Wolfe Memorial, Stagville, and Spencer Shops.

The measured drawing team (Douglas H. Ross and Denny M. Murphy) made field notes on buildings at Alamance, Bentonville, Duke, House in the Horseshoe, Iredell, Somerset, Spencer, and Stagville sites. The draftsmen also began production of final drawings (plans and elevations) for all structures at Somerset Place and certain buildings at some of the other listed sites.

The restoration specialist (Martha Jo Ramsay) oversaw numerous restoration projects at state historic sites including work funded by both state monies and federal Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service grants. She also directed repairs to historic buildings at state-owned sites; the restoration carpenter (Wayne Miller) served as foreman for many such repairs. Major site restoration projects included exterior restoration of the Eagle Tavern at Historic Halifax and continued work on the Iredell House in Edenton, the Harper House at Bentonville, and Somerset Place. Other restoration projects completed or underway are listed in Appendixes XXIV and XXV. The restoration specialist supervised renovation of the office/lobby in the visitor center at Bentonville and formulated a design for renovations to the Polk Memorial visitor center.

The interpretations specialist (H. Allan Paul) served primarily as project coordinator for all phases of planning and development at Spencer Shops. He undertook initial investigation, planning, and promotion for the property while continuing with scripting and related preproduction activities for the Reed Gold Mine film which he had begun earlier under the assistant administrator. In his capacity as Spencer project coordinator, he provided much of the internal and external liaison required to initiate the sizable new project and participated with various staff members in each aspect of development at and for the site. He stimulated formation of the Transportation History Corporation, a nonprofit educational group formed to support and enhance state work at Spencer Shops, and served as principal section adviser to that organization. The specialist also traveled to numerous transportation museums and sites in the eastern United States in search of ideas and artifacts; he organized a systematic continental hunt for major artifacts, mostly railroad equipment, related to the history of inland transportation in North Carolina.

The film coordinator (Virgil A. Smithers) essentially completed work on two color films during the biennium. The first was a movie for the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort which had been incomplete when shelved several years earlier for lack of funds. The coordinator rewrote the script, filmed additional footage, hired a narrator, edited the material, and installed the product in the museum. His second major achievement was completion, in cooperation primarily with the assistant administrator, of *All That Glitters*, a 23-minute film for Reed Gold Mine; the coordinator supervised and engaged directly in most of the preproduction and production tasks involved in making the film. The final film, a partnership effort, was ready for its premiere showing at the end of the reporting period. The coordinator also took still photographs for all the sites and worked on three slide show presentations for special events.

The furnishings curator (Michael O. Smith) prepared and implemented furnishings plans for the Sally-Billy House at Halifax and main house at Duke Homestead; he also revised such plans for the Iredell House in Edenton and Palmer-Marsh House in Bath with appropriate rearrangement of pieces at both sites. He reinstalled furnishings at the Wolfe Memorial, erected a period printing press in the Clerk's Office at Halifax, and designed and placed exhibits in the Third Factory at Duke Homestead. The Joel Lane House and Mordecai House in Raleigh, Burwell School in Hillsborough, State Capitol, and Transportation History Corporation all benefited from consultation with the curator. He also designed and completed a major exhibition and catalog, both titled *North Carolina Furniture: 1700-1900*, for the North Carolina Museum of History.

The artist-editor (Linda Reeves Funk) designed and produced new brochures for Aycock Birthplace, Historic Bath, House in the Horse-shoe, Reed Gold Mine, Somerset Place, Town Creek Indian Mound, Wolfe Memorial, and Vance Birthplace. She also published two illustrated site guidebooks, *Bath Towne* and *Town Creek Indian Mound*, and prepared tour tickets for Wolfe Memorial and Historic Bath. A special project was advice on interior decoration of the Bennehan House at Stagville.

The research and education coordinator (Richard F. Knapp) continued research, acquisition of artifacts, and writing of scripts for exhibits at Reed Gold Mine. He held two well-received workshops for public schoolteachers at that site and subsequently organized a series of four such workshops involving eleven sites as well as local school systems and other institutions for presentation in the fall of 1978. The coordinator wrote master plans for Historic Bath and Reed Gold Mine and arranged for site managers at Fort Fisher, Halifax, and Duke Homestead to prepare drafts of similar plans for their sites; of these, only the Duke plan was ready in time for him to complete editing in the biennium. He provided for on-site planning meetings attended by most of the home office staff at Bennett Place and Somerset Place. The coordinator also continued administration of a Coastal Plains Regional Commission grant at Bath, undertook bibliographical research and prepared a lengthy outline for Spencer Shops, and wrote a management study for Stagville Center. He served as initial chairman of the advisory subcommittee on

preservation education for the Stagville Center Corporation and participated in the historic preservation technology advisory committee at Durham Technical Institute, the board and executive committee of Gold History Corporation, and the ad hoc committee on program evaluation in the division.

A number of part-time and temporary researchers received general guidance from the research and education coordinator. The full-time temporary researcher (Stephen E. Massengill) obtained artifacts and prepared an exhibits script for Duke Homestead in addition to completing research and writing for a report on Fort Fisher. When he transferred to another section, the position was discontinued for lack of resources. Several part-time researchers filled a portion of the void and assembled materials on Vance Birthplace and Alamance Battleground while beginning studies of Bennett Place and Historic Bath. A contract researcher prepared an essay on Stagville.

The operations specialist (Jimmie E. Renfrow) purchased and distributed supplies and equipment for all sites and scheduled work crews for special projects at various sites. He generally reviewed management practices at each site and made periodic inspections of cleanliness, equipment, facilities, inventories, compliance with OSHA safety standards, personnel practices, and all other field operations. His varied special projects ranged from negotiating a lease with the Liggett Group, Inc., for state use of an entry road at Stagville to seeking farm animals for Vance Birthplace and scheduling carpentry and specialized maintenance for a variety of needs across the state. Commonly he coordinated both purchase of materials and actual construction for small restoration and repair projects as well as some new construction such as maintenance buildings at Fort Fisher and Aycock Birthplace.

The landscape architect intern (Catherine E. Verdone) designed, installed, or improved planting schemes at several sites. She planned and installed entrance gates at Bennett Place, Caswell-Neuse and Duke Homestead. She also prepared and implemented landscape designs for parking lots and visitor centers at Duke Homestead and Reed Gold Mine. In addition she began landscape restoration at Wolfe Memorial and Duke Homestead as well as a landscape master plan for Historic Halifax. The intern designed a parking lot for Fort Fisher and supervised construction of the project, studied parking lot and driveway drainage problems at Aycock Birthplace, and provided consulting services on wildflowers and general landscape questions to Stagville.

Besides the above positions (for which the stated working titles and names of personnel were effective as of June 30, 1978) and section field staff, workers employed under the federal Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) made a significant contribution to the program of the section. A CETA coordinator (Nathaniel Blevins) handled CETA personnel and projects within the section from August, 1976, to March, 1978, when the CETA administration was moved into the office of the division director to serve all sections. During the entire reporting period sixty to seventy or more CETA employees

furnished much of the labor for landscaping, archaeology, special tours, restoration, repairs, and other physical improvements at various sites.

Numerous staff changes, summarized below, occurred during the biennium. Stagville Center came into being with John B. Flowers III as administrator and Jimmie E. Renfrow as site manager. Renfrow later became operations specialist in the home office. His position as assistant manager at Aycock was filled for a time by Jerry Farley, who later became site manager at Spencer Shops. Terry H. Erlandson functioned briefly as grounds maintenance person and then manager, after Renfrow, at Stagville before becoming assistant archaeologist in Raleigh. Faye Edwards succeeded Farley as assistant manager at Aycock; Steve Harrington filled her position as grounds maintenance person before rising to manager at Fort Dobbs upon the resignation of Billy E. Holman. Marrin Collins switched from the CETA program to the Aycock maintenance post. Earl Batchelor replaced Sherwood Godwin as manager at House in the Horseshoe, and Charles E. Thomas assumed Batchelor's erstwhile duties as grounds maintenance man. William J. Edwards subsequently replaced Thomas. Thomas C. Funk replaced Kent Schneider as section archaeologist. Ava Garrett became manager of the Iredell House in the place of Lou Hafermehl, who joined the division director's personal staff. Nathaniel Blevins served as CETA coordinator until he, along with CETA administration, was transferred to the director's office. Jo Ramsay worked as architectural intern, succeeding Barbara Koenig, before becoming restoration specialist upon the transfer of Edward F. Turberg to Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Eliza Davidson subsequently became architectural intern.

Bryan E. Hovey replaced retiring Ray Brooks as grounds maintenance man at Bath and was promoted to assistant manager there before becoming manager at Stagville. Other changes in grounds maintenance men were the replacement of Jerry W. Kennedy by William D. Clemmons at Brunswick Town, William T. Gaither by Timothy R. Miller at Bennett Place, William V. Thomas by Tommy C. Norton at Duke Homestead, and Donald Wooten by Louise Huston at Fort Dobbs. Wooten was promoted to assistant manager at Spencer Shops. Norton became manager at Reed Gold Mine upon the resignation of George Stinagle; assistant manager William Grist was succeeded by Andrew Lee. Other departures included researcher Stephen E. Massengill, who transferred to Archives and Records. Ray Jackson assumed Norton's former grounds maintenance post at Duke. Lynn Gamble transferred from a CETA job at Reed Gold Mine to assistant manager at Brunswick Town upon the resignation of Jane Lawrence. Darlene Clayton became the new secretary at Stagville. Several students at Wake Technical Institute served as secretaries under a cooperative training program; they were Melinda Blanchard, Joanie Bowden, Susan G. Clark, and Barbara West. Lucille Walker became CETA secretary in Raleigh.

Phillip H. Setzer became grounds maintenance man at Iredell House, replacing Johnnie R. Ferguson. Oscar Wayne Miller succeeded Herbert A. Bradshaw as carpenter supervisor. Robert O. Conway transferred from acting manager at Wolfe Memorial to western

educational representative. Sudie Wheeler, manager at Vance Birthplace, became manager for Wolfe as well. Carolyn Justice became acting assistant manager at Vance. Temporary, contractual, or part-time employees included researchers Wilson Anglely, John W. Easterly, and Arthur Menius; drafting technicians Douglas H. Ross and Denny M. Murphy; interpretations specialist Christine Alexander; contract archaeologist John C. Baroody; and interns Lynn Maladowitz and Naomi Slifkin.

All of the home office staff members mentioned above cooperated periodically with various site managers and workers in team efforts required for successful operation of a statewide system of facilities. The site reports below contain brief summaries of selected activities at individual places which reflect both field operations as well as coordinated activities by various staff members.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

In 1976 Mr. John Braxton of Snow Camp repaired, repainted, and anchored to their positions both cannon carriages. With the aid of the Alamance Battleground Homesteaders Club the 1977 "American Heritage Week" for schools proved to be a success. A number of Alamance County churches held memorial services for the 206th anniversary of the encounter. The malfunctioning audiovisual program was shortened slightly, mechanical parts were repaired and replaced, and the show returned to working order. CETA employees repaired the considerable damage wreaked by an ice storm in January, 1978, and then commenced the development of a picnic area.

AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

The biennium began at Aycock Birthplace with a July 4 Arts and Crafts Festival sponsored by the Northern Wayne Bicentennial Committee. Some 1,860 persons attended the event. The period drew toward a close with a candlelight reception, in honor of Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara Hodgkins, attended by over 370 people on April 20, 1978. Shortly prior to that function a well-publicized celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, parent agency to the division, featured a special slide presentation and guided tours of the historic buildings. These activities highlighted an extensive long-term public relations effort by the site staff.

Projects for physical improvements at Aycock Birthplace included the repair or replacement of weatherboarding, windows, and roofs on the birthplace and schoolhouse and the erection of a 24-by-48 foot maintenance building. Staff members also completed the yard and garden fences and began clearing the Aycock family cemetery preparatory to its donation to the state. In February, 1978, the sales desk went into full operation.

HISTORIC BATH

Considerable public relations activities marked the biennium at Historic Bath. These promotions centered about the premiere of an outdoor drama, *Blackbeard: Knight of the Black Flag*, in the new amphitheater on July 8, 1977, and the seventy-fifth anniversary of the state historical commission, which featured free admission to two houses and an address by Dr. Herbert Paschal of East Carolina University to the Historic Bath Commission. Jimmy Page's drafting class at Beaufort County Technical Institute built and donated to the site a glass-enclosed model of the town in the 1770s. The rental house was refurbished as the assistant manager's on-site residence. Archaeologists discovered an apparent eighteenth-century wharf or warehouse while completing investigations for the bulkhead construction designed by the Soil Conservation Service. The Palmer-Marsh and Bonner houses received new electrical and mechanical systems, while air conditioning, heating, and electrical systems were installed in the Van Der Veer House. Linda Reeves Funk produced a new guidebook for Historic Bath.

BENNETT PLACE

Sewage continued to be a problem at the Bennett Place. The site did, however, connect to the city of Durham water system in 1977. Despite the completion of a topographical survey in January, 1978, no further progress was made toward resolution of the sewage dilemma. Extension of city sewage lines was very unlikely, and soils at the site lacked adequate percolation for an independent septic system. The installation of an automated fire and intrusion alarm in 1976 alleviated vandalism problems on the site. Staff members renovated the forty-year-old stone wall, and a new entrance gate, designed for tighter security, was erected. The staff also repaired and repainted the trailer which served as a temporary visitor center. Late in the biennium Naomi Slifkin began designing new exhibits to replace the temporary displays prepared in 1977 by Ann Martin, a volunteer, and Arthur Menius commenced a comprehensive site research report. The Bennett Place received publicity from a major feature article in the *Durham Morning Herald* and through participation in the "Durham First" tours of 1977 and 1978. The site cooperated with Duke Homestead in the observance of the anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission. On March 15, 1978, a master planning session took place at the site, while on May 27 Secretary Hodgkins visited the Bennett Place.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

A bicentennial celebration on July 4, 1976, attended by 3,000 people, featured activities ranging from softball to displays of historical documents and gave the biennium an auspicious start at Bentonville Battleground. Other special events during the period included the sixty-first anniversary of the First Squadron, Seventeenth Cavalry, United States Army, and a visit to the site by members of the Bright Leaf Western Saddle Club who traveled in covered wagon. On April 20, 1978, the site hosted a candlelight

reception for Secretary Hodgkins, who earlier toured the battlefield. The restoration of the Harper House was the most significant project at Bentonville Battleground, but important renovations also were completed in the office and lobby of the visitor center. Ron Holland of the Museum of History produced a revised slide program, which was installed in 1976. The Bentonville Recreation Committee constructed a double tennis court behind the Harper House. Eventually all recreational equipment will be moved to this area, which is mostly excluded from public view.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

A milestone of the biennium at Brunswick Town was the completion of the Title X project on May 31, 1977. This program provided for the stabilization of Fort Anderson, the fencing of all archaeological ruins and foundations, clearing of five acres of land before Battery A of the fort, and development of a trail from the fort to Russell-borough. Another highlight was the premiere of the film *Majority of One* on July 20, 1976. Staff members erected two double-sided signs on the highway, new interpretive markers on the nature trail, and temporary ramps for the handicapped. The staff also cleared a 150-foot square in order to erect a maintenance building and constructed an arched bridge over the pond. Accomplishments in 1978 included installation of a new orientation program and completion of the Hepburn-Reynolds House foundation stabilization project. Work then commenced on the Leach-Jobson and James Espey foundations. The Nature Trail Committee and the Garden Club of North Carolina, Inc., produced a nature trail brochure. On June 14, 1978, Secretary Hodgkins visited the site.

CASWELL-NEUSE

The major project at Caswell-Neuse during the biennium incorporated both interior and exterior renovation of the Caswell Memorial, which reopened on March 7, 1978, the seventy-fifth anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission. The improvements included a new sound-and-light interpretive program. The meanderings of the Neuse River revealed an unexpected archaeological find in 1976--more timbers from the ship and a barge perhaps used in its construction. Herbert Bradshaw constructed an observation deck in April, 1978, which allowed visitors to view the interior of the hull of the *Neuse*. This improvement greatly enhanced their appreciation of the site. The site manager contracted with a Norfolk, Virginia, artisan to construct a model of the vessel. In October, 1977, more than 400 Boy Scouts participated in an "Advance-oree" at Caswell-Neuse, during which they planted and policed the grounds. On April 20, 1978, Secretary Hodgkins visited the site.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

The biennium witnessed impressive growth and improvement at Duke Homestead. Much work centered about the opening of the Visitor Center and Tobacco Museum on May 21, 1977. In preparation the house was repaired and repainted, the restoration of the Third

Factory was completed, the curing barn was reroofed with wooden shingles, and considerable effort was devoted to artifact acquisition. Sadly, Tobacco History Corporation officers Herbert D. Bradshaw and Edwin Yarborough died before the dedication. Frederick Haas and B. W. C. Roberts replaced them. Haas presided over the dedication, at which tobacco historian Dr. Joseph C. Robert delivered the principal address. Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr. and other state and local officials made comments.

A team of archaeologists under the direction of Chris Baroody excavated the area about the main house and Third Factory from November, 1977, to May, 1978, in order to locate fence lines and old buildings. An open house on June 7, 1978, for media representatives, members of the Tobacco History Corporation, and Archives and History personnel celebrated completion of the archaeology. The site also received publicity through its observance of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission featuring folk artist Chris Delaney and craftsman Roy Underhill; "Durham First" tours; and an article in the July, 1978, issue of *Southern Living*. The state Department of Transportation erected directional signs on Interstate 85 and paved the parking lot. The site staff built fences and landscaped the grounds under the supervision of Cathy Verdone. Carpenter Herbert Bradshaw constructed an entrance gate to provide greater security. Duke Homestead acquired the former frame domicile of Dewitt Cash as a gift from Duke University for residential use by the future caretaker of the living farm. Richard Knapp and James McPherson drafted a master plan for the site based upon an on-site session previously held by the section master planning team as well as further study.

FORT DOBBS

The dedication of the site during September, 1976, highlighted the biennium at Fort Dobbs. Preparations for that event included construction of a new picnic shelter, the manager's residence, and the utilities system; continued work on the history trail; and the production of *Fort Dobbs: A Music Drama* in the amphitheater. Among archaeological projects was the experimental use of an earth resistivity survey to locate potential features under the direction of Dr. Jay Leith of North Carolina State University. Follow-up excavations, however, revealed only two bone pits. The site acquired plaster of Paris models of Fort Dobbs and Fort Loudoun, the latter a ca. 1760 fortification in Pennsylvania. CETA employees began the conversion of the nature trail into a history trail. Activities at Fort Dobbs during 1978 included a visit by Secretary Hodgkins and a reenactment of the attack on the fort in 1760. A draft master plan for future development of the site was prepared by the assistant administrator.

FORT FISHER

Both heavy visitation and physical progress continued at Fort Fisher. The direction of further work at the site was the topic of a two-day planning session held there in September, 1976. Improvements

during the biennium included the installation of a new orientation program, the laying of the foundation and floor for a new maintenance building, and the commencement of parking lot construction. In 1977 archaeological excavations resumed at the site of a bombproof, or magazine, in the earthworks. Earlier Thomas Funk had presented a slide show to the staff about historical archaeology. The staff not only completed the fieldwork for a topographical survey of Fort Fisher but also aided other sites with similar projects. Moreover, the staff inventoried the nearby Blockade Runner Museum and provided assistance to the state Marine Science Center. An audit of the Fort Fisher Restoration Committee fund revealed no irregularities over the past twelve years and eight months. The site hosted a reception on June 14, 1978, at which Secretary Sara Hodgkins was the gracious guest of honor.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

Continued restoration, special events, archaeological excavations, and a drama characterized the biennium at Historic Halifax. A planning session held during August, 1976, charted Phase II development of the site. Restoration activities centered about the Eagle Tavern, the Sally-Billy House, and the Clerk's Office. The latter received heating and cooling systems and an operating eighteenth-century printing press. An electrical-mechanical system was installed at the Constitution-Burgess House. In April, 1978, archaeological explorations of lot 52 resumed under the direction of Thomas Funk. In June field school students from North Carolina Wesleyan College and federally funded workers joined the project. Each summer many people attended the evening productions of *First For Freedom* at the amphitheater. Featured speakers at the annual Halifax Day commemorations were Secretary Sara Hodgkins in 1977 and Lt. Gov. Jimmy Green in 1978. The site held an "Old Halifax Christmas Tour" in December of each year; the 1977 event featured a reception and candlelight tour in honor of Mrs. Hodgkins. On August 1, 1976, Historic Halifax observed the 200th anniversary of the first public reading of the Declaration of Independence in North Carolina. The site presented a special slide show concerning Halifax County architecture and the Historic Albemarle Tour on March 7, 1978, the seventy-fifth anniversary of the state historical commission.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

The most notable addition to the House in the Horseshoe was the outdoor drama of the same name featuring members of the Carolina Playmakers. The play has run each summer beginning on July 7, 1976. A 19-minute movie of the production was made for presentation at the site. The Alston House received considerable attention which brought it to its best condition in a number of years. These repairs included interior and exterior painting; installation of heating and cooling, ventilation, and mechanical systems; and a new period shingle roof. The road to the site was paved, and Gehrig Spencer surveyed the site's property line. The staff set up three looms and began weaving a carpet. Special events included barbecues, receptions before each

season's opening night of the drama, an open house in honor of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission, and a Christmas party and open house in 1977.

JAMES IREDELL HOUSE

The Edenton Symposium on April 6-7, 1978, provided the high point of the biennium at the Iredell House. Speakers included R. Don Higginbotham, Jaquelin D. Nash (F.A.A. Scot), Jack Zehmer, Michael Smith, Thomas Parramore, Converse Clowse, Frank Shaia, Robert E. Lee, and J. Everette Fauber, Jr. The house hosted the Woman's Club Biennial Spring Pilgrimage on April 14-16, 1977, at which time the organization donated \$11,000 to Historic Edenton. The staff conducted a great deal of work on the site, the most important project being the restoration of the 1816 wing. Other projects included the construction of a wooden fence, repairing and repainting the shutters, replanting the formal garden, restoration of the back porch, and reroofing the house with period shingles. The boiler room also received a new roof after being damaged by a small fire late in 1977.

The Barker House received a new audiovisual program, a furnace and air conditioning system, and a burglar and fire alarm system. A storm, however, heavily damaged the structure, especially the chimneys, early in 1978.

JAMES K. POLK MEMORIAL

The site changed its name during the biennium becoming the James K. Polk Memorial, rather than "Birthplace," on July 1, 1977. The new designation more accurately reflected the nature of the site. During the period the staff repainted the visitor center and the manager's residence. In February, 1978, the Polk Memorial received a pregnant cow, Mary B., which quickly became popular with visitors. The site staff participated in the town of Pineville bicentennial celebration by sponsoring a float and conducting exhibitions in the park. During June, 1977, the site hosted about one hundred visitors on the Mecklenburg Historical Association's "Old Homes Tour," while over 1,200 persons attended a well-publicized open house for the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission. Secretary Hodgkins visited the site in May, 1978. A popular special event at the Polk Memorial was the James K. Polk Road Race which the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Field Track Club sponsored each November. About 210 people participated during the biennium in the race which attracts much publicity.

REED GOLD MINE

The most significant occurrence at Reed Gold Mine during the biennium was, obviously, its grand opening on April 23, 1977. Governor Hunt delivered the main address at the festivities over which Gold History Corporation Pres. J. Harold Nash presided; the event drew some 1,200 people. Preparation for the opening during the period included completing the interior of the visitor center, finishing the renovation of and installation of interpretive devices in several hundred feet of underground tunnels, and construction

of the displays by Museum of History personnel. In addition, the Department of Transportation paved the parking lot, while staff members prepared gravel walking trails and constructed working replicas of early mining machinery. Shortly after the dedication, final efforts began on the movie about the history of the mine, *All That Glitters*. Section staff finished the film shortly before the close of the biennial period. Another major project, still in progress as the biennium ended, was the restoration of a stamp mill in a building erected for the purpose on the site. On May 20, 1978, the first annual "Gold History Day," the staff opened an area where visitors may pan for gold at Reed Gold Mine.

SOMERSET PLACE

Problems with the heating system plagued the Collins Mansion throughout the biennium. Repair work began during November, 1977, but was not finished at the end of the period. The staff repaired damage to the north elevation and reroofed the main house. In May, 1978, the new section measuring drawing team spent a number of days measuring the Collins House. Site personnel and Raleigh staff aided the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development in the drafting of a master plan for Pettigrew State Park which surrounds the site. The section planning team also held a session at Somerset Place. The site cooperated with the Historic Albemarle Tour, assisted with the Tyrrell County bicentennial celebration, and hosted a tour by members of the North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Other events at the site included two weddings and a program for swine producers.

SPENCER SHOPS

Legislation enacted on July 1, 1977, made the Southern Railway Shops at Spencer North Carolina's newest state historic site. On September 29, 1977, Southern Railway Pres. L. Stanley Crane presented the deed for 3.27 acres there, including three historic structures, to Governor Hunt at the site. Then an active program of artifact procurement ensued; two steam locomotives and several other railroad artifacts were being restored at the site by the end of the period. Other acquisitions included a 1935 Highway Patrol car, a buggy, a chain-driven stake bed truck, and several pieces of railroad rolling stock. On May 21, 1978, Historic Sites personnel presented plans for Phase I development of the Spencer Shops to Southern Railway officials who enthusiastically agreed to donate an additional 50 acres to the state. The developing Spencer Shops were not open to the public during the biennium.

STAGVILLE PRESERVATION CENTER

Beginning in August, 1976, the section staff undertook restoration of the Bennehan House, including replacement of anachronistic porches and addition of two bathrooms and a kitchen. Workers also installed heating and air conditioning units, added electricity and plumbing, and painted the edifice. Once restored as an administrative and classroom building, the Bennehan House was dedicated on

March 29, 1977. Speakers included Governor Hunt and Jerry Rogers of the National Park Service. Following a two-day meeting of the new Advisory Committee on Historic Preservation Technology and Education in January, 1977, the site commenced operation as a preservation center. Courses were offered there by Robert Stipe, Jean Anderson, John Flowers, and Roy Underhill. Personnel from both Raleigh and Stagville worked closely with Durham Technical Institute, for which John Fugelso became coordinator of historic preservation technology. During the summer of 1977 Horton Grove served as the site of an archaeological field school conducted under the aegis of North Carolina State University. On April 1, 1978, an afternoon tour for the public at Stagville attracted a number of visitors. Much research was completed during the biennium including Jean Anderson's extensive preliminary research report and George McDaniel's manuscript on the black community at the site, "Stagville: Kin and Community."

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

Archaeological programs continued at Town Creek during the biennium. In 1976 Dr. Jay Leith conducted an experimental resistivity test on the site with encouraging results. Also Jack Wilson continued archaeological research there each summer. Special events at Town Creek included a visit by Mrs. Hodgkins and an open house on the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission. A plan was drafted for the renovation of the burial house. Workers wired and installed electric service at the burial house and added nitrification lines to the sewage system. Other projects on the site during the period included painting the palisade wall; repairing ceremonial buildings; painting the manager's residence; digging drainage ditches about the burial house, which was cleaned and sprayed; attempts at erosion control on the Little River; and installation of new lavatories in the visitor center.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

"Living History" received great emphasis during the biennium, which witnessed four successful semiannual "Pioneer Living Days" at the Vance Birthplace. A similar exhibition, featuring demonstration and exhibits of mountain skills, took place at the site March 7-19, 1978, in honor of the North Carolina Historical Commission. Site staff cooperated with Wolfe Memorial personnel to host a reception for Secretary Hodgkins at the "Old Kentucky Home" on July 13, 1977. Raleigh staff held a planning session at Vance Birthplace the following morning. On March 8, 1977, site staff members joined with representatives of the Museum of History and the Department of Public Instruction to hold a workshop for social studies teachers at Vance Birthplace. During December of 1977 the staff decorated the birthplace for a Christmas open house. Workers dismantled the old barn on the site, saving the good logs, and daubed the birthplace. Site staff members painted the visitor center and inventoried the furnishings, equipment, and sales desk items.

The reopening of the "Old Kentucky Home" to the public was, of course, the most significant occurrence of the biennium at the Wolfe Memorial. As the period began, workers completed roof and porch repairs, replastering, and installation of electrical and mechanical furnishings for the house were returned from storage. During January, 1977, workers finished installation of the security system and completed interior painting, but the heating and water systems malfunctioned during the extreme cold. A repainting project came to an end in April, 1978. The site acquired several items which once belonged to Thomas Wolfe's mother, Julia. The house served as the scene of a reception and open house for Secretary Hodgkins which over 150 persons attended on July 13, 1977. The venerable tourist home hosted dinner meetings of the North Carolina Humanities Committee and the Buncombe County Preservation Society. On the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission, the Wolfe Memorial organized "Fred Wolfe Day" in honor of the novelist's only surviving brother, who had given over \$20,000 to the site. Myra Champion, Austa Nesbitt, and Mattie Durant also received awards.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The seventy-fifth anniversary of the North Carolina Historical Commission on March 7, 1978, provided a focus for public relations activities at the sites. Celebrations, which often attracted considerable publicity, ranged from open houses to elaborate folk-life demonstrations.

Summer historic dramas were presented at Fort Dobbs in 1976; House in the Horseshoe in 1977 and 1978; Historic Halifax in 1976, 1977, and 1978; and Historic Bath in 1977 and 1978. The section produced two films concerning the sites, *All That Glitters*, an orientation film for Reed Gold Mine, and *Majority of One*, partially filmed at Brunswick Town and available for distribution through the State Library. Members of the School of the Deaf in Wilson shot a television program at Aycock Birthplace, while representatives of Bob Jones University used Vance Birthplace for location filming for their movie, *Sheffey*.

Several special events attracted media attention. Historic Bath was the scene of a media reception concerning the drama there, while a media open house at Duke Homestead exposed newspaper personnel to historical archaeology by the Historic Sites Section. At Reed Gold Mine the section held two training workshops for some eighty teachers likely to bring groups of students to the site.

The *Northern Wayne Newspaper* carried a feature article about Aycock Birthplace. Besides being interviewed by *Tar Heel Magazine*, the Historic Bath site manager appeared on talk shows aired by WITN-Radio, WITN-TV, and WNCT-TV. The Bennett Place was the subject of a lengthy feature article in the *Durham Morning Herald*. Brunswick Town received the attention of WECT-TV and WWAY-TV, while

it was also featured in the (Raleigh) *News and Observer*. *Southern Living* contained brief articles about several sites. WECT-TV covered the installation of new regulation signs at Fort Fisher. The James Iredell House participated in the Edenton Symposium which featured several noted speakers and enjoyed coverage by WTAR-TV and WFMY-TV. The annual James K. Polk Road Race, which concludes at that site, benefited from the reportage of all the Charlotte area media each year. Broadcast media showered perhaps the most attention upon Reed Gold Mine. WRET-TV produced a 15-minute spot about the grand opening, and the site was also the subject of a half-hour children's program. WPEG and WBT radio also covered events at Reed. Finally, members of Historic Sites presented over 100 speeches and slide presentations during the biennium to various civic, community, and historical groups.

CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS, AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Various members of the staff attended and participated in professional meetings at the local, state, and national level and held memberships in appropriate professional organizations.

The administrator participated in meetings of the Historic Bath Commission, Tobacco History Corporation, Transportation History Corporation, and a number of other local historical groups.

The assistant administrator took part in the conference of the state historic preservation officers at Washington, D.C., in 1978 and spoke at a number of meetings of local organizations supporting historic sites.

The archaeologist delivered a paper on "Excavations at Historic Bath, North Carolina" at the Society for Historical Archaeology meeting in San Antonio, Texas, in January, 1978. With the assistant archaeologist, he attended a conference at Raleigh in 1978 on the status of the U.S.S. *Monitor*.

The assistant archaeologist took part in the fifth version of Robert E. Stipe's course, "Planning for Historic Preservation," held in November, 1977, in Durham and Winston-Salem.

The consulting architect attended the annual meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology at Cleveland, Ohio, in 1977 and addressed the National Historic Resources Committee, American Institute of Architects about Stagville in August, 1976, as well as the Raleigh section, North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects on preservation in North Carolina in March, 1978.

The restoration specialist attended the Association for Preservation Technology meeting and the related paint research course in 1977, the "Planning for Historic Preservation" course in the same year, and a class given at Stagville by Roy Underhill on "Early American Woodworking" in 1978.

The interpretations specialist represented the section on the board of directors of the Travel Council of North Carolina.

The furnishings curator taught a course in the history of American furniture at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro in 1977 and addressed both the Edenton Symposium on furnishings in the Iredell House and those in attendance at "Museum of History Days" in Asheville in 1978.

The artist-editor attended a regional workshop on interpretation given by the American Association for State and Local History at Williamsburg, Virginia, in March, 1977.

The research and education coordinator addressed the Archives Institute for Advanced Researchers in 1977 and 1978 and participated in the class on "Planning for Historic Preservation" in 1977.

The landscape architectural intern attended the Association for Preservation Technology meeting in 1977 and the preservation institute in Nantucket, Massachusetts, in 1976.

Numerous site managers and staff attended workshops on historic properties survey and inventories given by the Stagville Center at Stagville, Tryon Palace, and Vance Birthplace in 1978.

The site manager at Historic Bath (Mrs. John Tankard) was a part of numerous regional meetings of such organizations as the Mid-East Commission and the Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., and also attended a conference on "Local Life, Public Policy, and the Future of Eastern North Carolina" at Greenville in January, 1977.

The site manager at Bennett Place (Harold Mzingo) attended a district meeting of the Travel Council of North Carolina.

The site manager at Brunswick Town (William G. Faulk, Jr.) addressed a class at the Cape Fear Technical Institute on "Early Settlements of the Lower Cape Fear."

The assistant manager at Brunswick Town (Janet L. Gamble) spoke to the Bolivia Tar Heel Junior Historian Club on "Cemetery Transcriptions" and to various high school history classes.

The manager at Caswell-Neuse (G. Eugene Brown) addressed the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina and members of other lodges on "Governor Richard Caswell and His Life as a Mason" in 1976.

The site manager at Duke Homestead (James R. McPherson) attended the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History at Charleston in September, 1977.

The maintenance person at Duke Homestead (D. Ray Jackson) took part in a seminar on pesticide and herbicide use in Raleigh on March 2, 1978, sponsored by the North Carolina Pesticides Board.



Scenes from North Carolina's twenty-three state historic sites.

In 1977 the manager at Iredell House (Ava G. Humphrey) attended the Woodlawn Conference for Historic Site Administrators, sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation; the Tryon Palace Symposium; and the Victorian Society Summer School in London, England.

The manager at Somerset Place (William B. Edwards, Jr.) went to a workshop on "Interpretation of Historic Sites" at Williamsburg, Virginia, produced by the American Association for State and Local History in 1977 and served as president of the Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., in 1978.

The administrator of Stagville (John B. Flowers III) spoke at the aforementioned "Planning for Historic Preservation" course in 1977 and attended national meetings of the Victorian Society in America at Washington, D.C., in April, 1978, the National Trust for Historic Preservation in 1977, and the Association for Preservation Technology in 1977.

The site manager at Town Creek (Archie C. Smith, Jr.) participated in meetings of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, in 1976, and Lafayette, Louisiana, in 1977, as well as the North Carolina Archaeological Society in Marion in 1977. He delivered a paper on examples of historical materials held by the North Carolina State Archives to the group at Tuscaloosa.

The manager at Vance Birthplace attended a workshop on carding and spinning wool in April, 1977, and presented a program on the reconstruction of the site to a history class at Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute in 1976.

The acting manager at Wolfe Memorial (Robert O. Conway) took part in local history workshops for teachers in 1977 at Vance Birthplace and Reynolds High School in Buncombe County as well as a regional history conference in Asheville during the same year.



This steam engine was one of many artifacts donated to Spencer Shops, the state's newest historic site. (Photo by KPC Photography.)



One of the featured speakers at the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association in May, 1978, was National Basketball Player of the Year Phil Ford of the University of North Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

The growth of museum services and programs, the expansion of public interest and support, and the continued inclusion of minority history in all programs of the North Carolina Museum of History were the three major aims of the museum section during the past biennium. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., founded in 1975, assisted the museum in furthering these aims. Day-long programs, designed to assist local museums while exposing the collection and staff of the Museum of History, were held in Elizabeth City, Rocky Mount, and Asheville. Special programs and workshops held at the museum attracted a variety of individuals who do not normally visit the museum. Special receptions, dinners, and regularly scheduled luncheons for the business community resulted in increased awareness of the museum's services and needs. The Museum Associates, with a statewide membership, also enabled the staff of the museum to inform a large and sympathetic group of citizens of the goals and problems of the museum. The result has been increased support for museum programs in the legislature and at administrative levels of state government and increased services by the museum to the general public and to historical agencies both public and private.

During the biennium a number of staff changes took place. Rodney D. Barfield was appointed curator of exhibits. Robert E. Winters, Jr., was hired to fill the position of interpretation specialist vacated by Mr. Barfield. Robert F. Irwin, Jr., resigned as exhibits designer, and John M. Havel was hired to replace him. Madlin M. Futrell retired, and Eloise T. Jackson was transferred from the Archives and Records Section to replace her. R. Neil Fulghum was hired to develop and administer the Seaboard Building Railroad Museum. W. Davis Waters was appointed executive secretary of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. Linda R. Bradley joined the staff as a clerk-typist II. Barry N. Dunn resigned as museum security guard, and Frank E. Trice was hired to replace him. The position of museum registrar was upgraded from grade 65 to grade 68. The electronics technician position was upgraded from grade 63 to grade 65. The photographic assistant position was upgraded from grade 56 to grade 59. Ted S. Henson served as a consultant to the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association. Craig Merritt worked as an intern from the Institute of Government during the summer of 1976, and Edward Rankin under the same arrangement in the summer of 1978. Russell D. Loseke was hired as a part-time museum assistant in the Collections Branch. Alan P. Scott was employed in the spring of 1978 to help with photographic and silk-screen production for the exhibit, "The Black Presence in North Carolina." Mary Maddrey was hired on a part-time basis, and Norma Lee was hired to manage the Museum Sales Shop.

AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES

The Audiovisual Media Services Branch was primarily concerned with revising existing orientation programs at the state historic sites during the biennium. Improvements were made to the program at Historic Edenton, and a major upgrade of electronics, equipment, and graphics was accomplished at Alamance Battleground. Completely new programs were produced and installed in the place of existing presentations at Bentonville Battleground, Brunswick Town, and Fort Fisher. Projects at sites previously lacking audiovisuals included an exhibit with audio at Duke Homestead, a digital readout display at Reed Gold Mine, and the installation of hardware for a sound-and-light show at Caswell Memorial.

In the Museum of History the school group program was revised on two different occasions, and the communications exhibit slide show was dismantled. The communications area was subsequently used as an audiovisual room for special exhibit programs including a show on chair making and one dealing with archaeology and historic preservation.

The audiovisual technician installed burglar alarm systems at Aycock Birthplace, Duke Homestead, Stagville, and Reed Gold Mine. Also at Reed he was involved in designing the electronics for an automatic special interest lighting system in the mine shaft. Repairs were necessary to audiovisual equipment at Aycock Birthplace, Tryon Palace, C.S.S. *Neuse*, Polk Birthplace, and Historic Bath. In addition the dioramas at Bentonville and Brunswick Town required maintenance.

The work in photography was generally routine. Two volunteers contributed more than 200 hours toward copying the Barden Collection. Printing of the Iredell House inventory was completed, and a special effort was made by the staff to provide Prentice-Hall Publishing Company with more than 150 black-and-white prints and twelve 4 by 5 inch color transparencies for publication. Two studies of photographic services were conducted--one to measure the work being done and the other to show the relation of costs to revenues. The studies will be used in the transfer of the museum's photographic services to the archives. A considerable amount of copy work was done for exhibits at Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead, for the seventy-fifth anniversary of the historical commission, and for the "Black Presence" exhibit in the North Carolina Museum of History. Record slides were made of three major exhibits--"200 Years of Fashion," "North Carolina Furniture 1700-1900," and "Under the Covers."

Audiovisual equipment was loaned on 335 different occasions, and staff members were involved in providing audiovisual assistance for 38 meetings.

Negatives added to the State Archives file	
4 x 5	2,826
35 mm.	577
Working negatives (not added to file)	
4 x 5	548
35 mm.	267
Prints	10,279
Color slides (added to file)	457
Outside photographic assignments	133

(This is the first biennium that Survey Branch statistics have not been included in the above totals.)

COLLECTIONS

Storage area projects saw the reorganization of the fans, pottery, hats, long rifles, swords, and toys. Over 2,000 Confederate and southern state bills were encased in acetate holders and indexed. The cataloging of the Bechtler coin collection has been completed and a detailed research report was compiled. The catalog of the North Carolina national bank notes was also completed. The museum lithograph of "Lafayette and Miss Haywood Looking at Canova's Statue of General George Washington" was included in the exhibition of "The Classical Spirit in American Portraiture" at Brown University. A mourning brooch belonging to the Richard Caswell family was borrowed by the Pennsylvania Historical Society for the exhibit "Mourning Becomes America" in the Pennsylvania Historical Museum.

Various research projects were carried out for the National Geographic Society and Time-Life Books. A large number of military artifacts were loaned to the Virginia War Memorial Museum of Virginia, the Fort Monroe Casemate Museum, and the Cabarrus Military History Museum. The Lane Street warehouse was organized and cleaned, and all furniture was removed from portrait storage and room 20-A and transferred to the warehouse. The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame artifacts were placed in temporary storage in the portrait room. Sixty-three running feet of metal shelving, carpeting, lighting fixtures, and a sink were installed in room 20-A to house the museum's glass collection. About three-quarters of the political campaign memorabilia have been encased in controlled pH holders and transferred to a new storage facility.

The flag inventory has been completed, and all flags are now in their permanent storage cabinets. The flag inventory sheets have also been finished. Material from the museum's numismatic and syngraphic collections were featured at four coin shows.

Accessions

Outstanding acquisitions for this biennium include a 1924 American La France fire engine transferred from the Department of Human Resources; an eight-piece collection of engravings of some of the Lords Proprietors and their family histories purchased from Mrs. Penelope B. Hastings; a fire bucket wagon used by the Warrenton Fire Department and donated by the town of Warrenton; a Joseph Bishop silver ladle, ca. 1820, donated by Mrs. Luciana Poisson Pickrell; a collection of eighteenth- and nineteenth-century furniture donated by Mr. and Mrs. Ray Wilkinson; an oil portrait of Gov. John Owen purchased from Mrs. Rose B. Trammell; a Lemuel Lynch silver spoon donated by Mrs. Mary Catherine Parrish McCoscoe; a Warren Prior silver spoon donated by Dr. George Burns Williams; two Johann Fogle silver spoons purchased from Mr. Gary E. Young; a John C. Stedman silver table-spoon donated by Mr. James O. Litchford; a John Peabody silver serving spoon purchased from Mr. George Pleasants; an 1840s printing press donated by Mr. Armfield Coffey; a Liverpool pitcher made for John Wallace, 1795-1810, donated by Cdr. Robert Wallace Parker; a collection of Jugtown pottery donated by Mr. William S. Bridges and Mr. Woodrow W. Pruett; a copy of the original oil portrait of Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, painted by Mr. Armand de Navarre and donated by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates; a collection of North Carolina pottery purchased from Mrs. Sally Cathey; and an oil portrait of Dr. Christopher Crittenden donated by the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association. Total number of accessions was 3,659 and 328 sources. Some 1,709 artifacts were accessioned just for Duke Homestead.

Preservation

During this period artifacts for three major exhibitions and seven minor exhibitions were restored, repaired, or preserved. In all there were over 9,000 articles, ranging from a 1,600-pound Washington printing press to a 2-ounce circumcision knife. In addition to working on artifacts, the preservationist helped with the portrait and furniture storage revision and the transfer of a 1924 fire engine from Morganton to Raleigh. He also prepared and delivered two dozen or so talks both at the museum and out of town, spent a week at a professional seminar, and assisted other units in the museum, museum patrons, and citizens of the state as the need arose.

EDUCATION

Volunteers through the docent program and the Retired Senior Volunteer Program gave the museum a total of 9,128 hours--the equivalent of more than five full-time staff members annually. Docents developed and presented four artifact "Touch Talks" for school and adult groups. These talks have put "hands on" inter-

pretation into a major role in regular museum interpretation.

The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association closed its twenty-fifth year (June, 1978) with the largest membership in its history: 3,380. There were 104 advisers active with 85 clubs in 47 counties. Tar Heel Junior Historians gathered at Meredith College, Raleigh, each May for the two-day awards program and workshops which were initiated during the biennium. Over 500 were present at the silver anniversary awards day program. Among the special guests were Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr., basketball star Phil Ford, and folk musician Frank Proffitt, Jr. The governor presented the association with a proclamation marking the twenty-fifth anniversary of the program which was established on April 22, 1953, by the General Assembly.

Visitation

Docents gave 75 percent of the 682 guided tours. This was an increase of forty tours over the previous biennium. Over 90 percent of the ninety-two artifact "Touch Talks" were presented by docents. Organized groups visiting the museum numbered 2,345 (114,620 individuals). In July, 1976, the museum recorded 16,000 visitors--the highest general visitation (excluding school groups) to date. Total visitation rose to 296,960--an increase of 14,919 over the previous biennium.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJH)

Membership growth in the THJH Association is due in part to the sixteen regional workshops cosponsored by the association and the social studies section of the Department of Public Instruction. Over 610 teachers of United States and North Carolina history attended the workshops, and about 20 new THJH clubs were formed. The association was represented also at the North Carolina Librarian Biennial Conference, community colleges workshops, educational media workshops of the Department of Public Instruction, nonpublic schools workshops, and the annual meetings of the North Carolina Social Studies Conference.

A special legislative appropriation of \$20,000 for the 1977 biennium made possible the continued publication of the *THJH* magazine. After consulting with staff members of the State Library and a reading specialist in the Department of Public Instruction, the magazine was enlarged in size and content; more and larger illustrations were added; a glossary was placed in the margins; and a teacher's supplement was begun. The magazine (published three times annually) featured the following topics: "The Black Experience (Parts I and II)," "Antiques," "Mountain Region," "Piedmont Region," and "Coastal Region."

Participation in the annual contest has grown from twenty-eight entries in 1977 to forty-six in 1978. Several new awards have been added to the program. In 1977 the association inaugu-

rated the "Adviser of the Year" award. The Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina established in 1978 a \$50 Youth Preservation Award to a club that entered the best community service project benefiting historic preservation. The North Carolina Genealogical Society gave \$25 for an outstanding genealogical entry.

The North Carolina History Quiz, started in 1976 for junior historians by the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs, was funded by Burlington Industries in 1977. In 1978 the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association gave \$112.50 for three savings bond prizes for the quiz winners and it was renamed the Christopher Crittenden State History Quiz.

Three association chapters received Certificates of Commendation from the American Association for State and Local History: History Seekers, Albemarle; The Skewarkians, Williamston; and the Yadkinville Tar Heel Junior Historians, Yadkinville.

Museum Extension Services

Slide programs were loaned a total of 1,722 times. The "Executive Mansion" slide program was updated and revised. Slide programs on the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association and the Museum of History orientation were added to the extension loan service. Eight slide program scripts were edited and printed for circulation. Twenty-seven purchase orders for slide programs were filled.

Mobile Museum of History

The Mobile Museum of History visited thirty-four locations (schools, celebrations, historic sites) for a total of 50,423 visitors. The unit traveled less than one year. There were fewer visits to fairs and festivals where attendance is larger. More school visits included lectures which take more time. Mechanical problems with the tractor-cab; delay in air conditioner installation; electrical wiring problems; and repairs and renovations to the van trailer kept the unit off the road. During this period the bicentennial of the American Revolution exhibit, "Celebration, 1776-1976," was dismantled and several postponements in the new exhibit installation were experienced.

Special Programs and Receptions

The "Month of Sundays" program begun in 1973 celebrated its fifth anniversary in March, 1978, with a "Cartoon Carnival." Balloons with the museum's seal were given to all children who attended. The "Smithsonian Days" programs, sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates and the three Raleigh museums, also added to the March visitation which totaled 11,083 (not counting scheduled school groups). This was 6,260 visitors over the previous March.

The museum staff worked with the Pines of Carolina Girl Scout Council's Bicentennial Project Team on the presentation of the Girl Scout Heritage Quilt to the Executive Mansion on October 30, 1976. Over 7,000 Girl Scouts came to Raleigh that day.

About 150 legislators, members of the Council of State, and other guests attended a buffet sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates on January 17, 1977, in the museum's new exhibit, "Home Industry: Folk Arts and Crafts." More than 2,000 visitors came to the museum on April 2 for the associates' Crafts Fair. The following day over 500 attended the opening of the beauty parlor exhibit on the mezzanine. The reception was given by the North Carolina Hairdressers and Cosmetologists Association and the museum. On August 29, 1977, a preview reception sponsored by the associates and the North Carolina Press Association was held for the opening of the 1840s Printshop. Assistance with the reception was given by the staff. On December 1, 1977, Mrs. James B. Hunt, Jr., opened the first door of the advent calendar which was a model of the Executive Mansion.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Museum of History Associates was held on December 5, 1977, in the museum followed by a dinner honoring the donors to the catalog and lenders to the exhibit "North Carolina Furniture 1700-1900." The associates sponsored a version of the "Just Jazz" concert for young people in conjunction with the Cultural Arts Division of Public Instruction on April 10, 1978. The concert for the public was held on April 14. Over 6,464 people visited the Designers' Showhouse sponsored by the associates from April 23 through May 14, 1978. Funds raised totaled over \$37,000.

On June 5, 1978, a crowd of 330, including legislators, members of the Council of State, and other guests, attended a reception honoring William S. Bridges and Woodrow W. Pruett for the Jugtown pottery collection they gave the museum.

Docents, Special Training Programs

Training sessions, primarily for new volunteers, were held in September and October each year. Monthly continuing education classes were held for all docents during the school year. The number of docents increased from fifty-four (1976-1977) to sixty-five (1977-1978). Docents developed four artifact "Touch Talks": "Lighting the Past," "History of Molding," "Spinning and Weaving," and "Cherokee Indians." In addition, guided tours and craft demonstrations were given by docents. Also, they silk-screened tiles; assisted with garment, doll, quilt, and portrait frame restoration; completed the flag inventory; and made exhibit banners. They helped in the staff research library, sales shop, photography laboratory, and at museum openings, receptions, and luncheons. Several worked with the *THJH* magazine as illustrators, proofreaders, and editors. In addition, they participated in all

areas of the North Carolina Museum of History Associates' program.

A reception honoring the docents was given each fall. Docents were also recognized for their contributions each year at a luncheon in their honor during National Volunteer Week.

Space for docents to work was increased with the creation of a textile workroom and a tile workroom built by the Exhibits Branch in the basement.

Docent classes were conducted in September, 1976, for Executive Mansion docents. Meetings were held with staff members of the Visitor Center Services, and the responsibility of docent training was turned over to them.

Two Meredith College students who were docents in the museum for academic credit from January through March, 1977, updated and revised the "Historic Sites" and "Raleigh, the Capital City" slide programs.

EXHIBITS

The first half of 1976 was devoted primarily to the design, construction, and installation of two interpretive visitors' centers for the Historic Sites Section--Reed Gold Mine and Duke Homestead. The museum exhibits staff worked almost exclusively on those projects, both of which required major carpentry construction, silk-screening, and photography and graphic art work.

During the latter half of 1976, an exhibit on folk arts and crafts was installed on the second floor of the museum. On the first floor, the exhibits entitled "Federal Architecture" and "Agrarian Economy" were removed and replaced with "Intellectual Awakening" and "Archibald D. Murphey." The first exhibit discussed early state newspaper and book publishing. A shop was constructed to house an 1840s printing press. The second "Murphey" exhibit treated that prominent North Carolinian and his plans for internal improvements in North Carolina.

The exhibit on folk arts and crafts was followed by "North Carolina Furniture 1700-1900," a display of about seventy-five pieces of North Carolina furniture. That exhibit was supplemented by a special case display and audiovisual program in an adjoining room. The case display, using six glass-fronted cases, showed a selection of nineteenth century furniture-making tools and sections of a chair in various stages of development. A narrated slide program showed a cabinetmaker working with some of the same tools and putting together a chair.

The Exhibits Branch did a lot of miscellaneous construction for various sections within the department, including a commemora-

tive plaque for the Capitol, picture frames for several sections, bulletin boards for the Communications Bureau, and twenty "apple tree" decorations for an associates' workshop.

The branch's carpentry storage was rearranged and space increased. A photography darkroom and an office were added in the existing building.

The unit consulted with the National Guard in Concord about a military museum and addressed the Raleigh Coin Club on the subject of Bechtler minting.

Some traveling and numerous meetings were aimed at laying groundwork for the upcoming "Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibition. Meetings concerned the search for artifacts, photographs, and documents; discussion of catalog format; review of potential consultants for the project; the hiring of a folklorist; and publication of a record album.

People were hired to complete the above-mentioned projects during the first half of 1978. Typeset for the exhibit labels was placed on contract and was in production; artifacts were borrowed from North Carolina A & T University's African Heritage Center and from the Old Slave Mart Museum in Charleston, South Carolina; four consultants wrote articles for the catalog; and construction of the exhibit began.

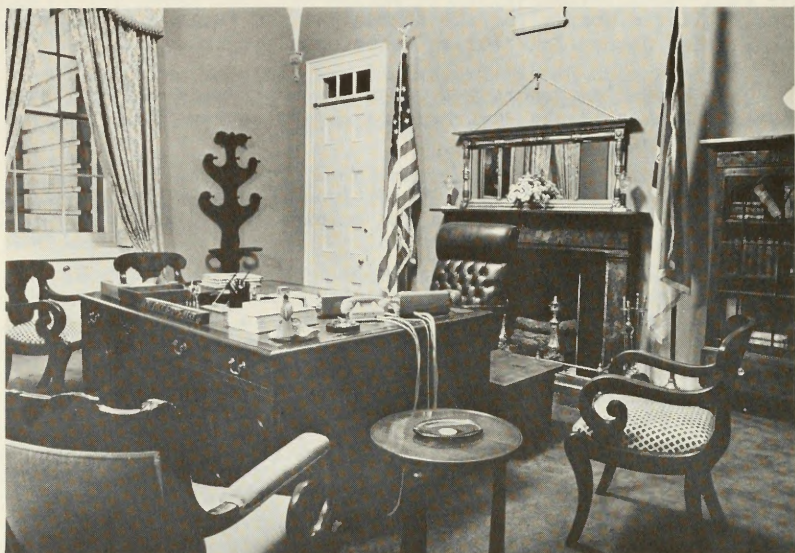
During the same period the unit installed "Under the Covers," a display of the museum's quilts and coverlets, in the second floor exhibit area.

A photographic exhibit anticipating "The Black Presence in North Carolina" was installed at North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company in Durham. The exhibit contained almost 100 items--photographs with narrative, detailing people and places related to the state's black heritage.

A number of temporary exhibits were installed in the lobby of the Archives and History/State Library Building including: "Southern Jewish History," "North State Pottery," toy trains, an advent calendar using a model of the Executive Mansion, and an exhibit of historical documents.



Exhibit: "North Carolina Furniture, 1700-1900"



The renovation of the old State Capitol enabled the governor and legislature to return to the National Historic Landmark: (above) the office of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.; (below) the reconvening of the General Assembly in the House of Representatives, May 31, 1978.



STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

This report covers all but eight months of the existence of the section (established November 1, 1975). Substantial progress was made during the biennium toward setting up mechanisms for achieving the purposes and programs outlined in the 1974-1976 *Biennial Report*. The most notable progress was in acquiring (1) additional staff to carry out educational and service programs, (2) additional operating budget to cover minimally essential supplies, equipment, repairs, and travel needs, (3) volunteers to help with educational and research work, and (4) assistance from support groups. Additional staff and operating funds were made possible largely by a special appropriations bill prepared by the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., sponsored by Senators Ralph H. Scott and Julian R. Allsbrook, and ratified by the 1977 General Assembly. The bill provided \$50,000 per year additional operating funds for the section.

Three newly created full-time permanent positions and a carry-over vacancy were filled to ease--but not to solve--the understaffing problems. Mrs. Margaret H. Fisher was hired as a supervisor of the Capital Area Visitor Center. Miss Margaret J. Bailey was promoted to the position of education coordinator of the Capitol. Mr. Raymond L. Beck and Mrs. Esther S. Presnell were employed as researcher/tour guide and tour guide, respectively, at the Capitol. Even with these additional staff members, the full-time staffing level is only 60 percent (three positions out of five needed) at the Visitor Center and 67 percent (four positions out of six needed) at the Capitol.

Mrs. Peggy D. Singleton filled the position of secretary to the administrator vacated by Miss Bailey. Ms. Virginia R. Gardner, coordinator of the Executive Mansion docent program and of center tour scheduling, resigned in June, 1978; this position was in the process of being filled at the time of this writing. Mrs. Sue N. Hyman replaced Mr. N. Hunt Gwyn in the part-time position of weekend Visitor Center coordinator. Mrs. LaVada P. Scott assumed the position of Capitol weekend coordinator; two to three additional part-time tour guide positions were used as needed on weekends with some twenty-six people having been trained and used either actively or on the weekend reserve list. Mrs. Ann E. Sawyer worked twelve weeks each spring as a tour guide at the Capitol during the heavy school group visitation period. Other part-time workers were Mrs. Mary K. Brandt, typist at the Visitor Center, and Mrs. Martha H. Walsh, tour guide at the center and Capitol. Plan Assuring College Education in North Carolina (PACE) students employed for one summer each were Ms. Locksley A. Lashley, Mr. John M. Garner, and Mrs. Denise N. Boldt at the Capitol and Ms. Mavis M. Tillman at the center.

Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr., established weekend visitation hours at both the Capitol and the Visitor Center, effective on his inauguration day, January 8, 1977. Open hours were set at 8:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M. on Saturdays and 1:00-6:00 P.M. on Sundays.

CAPITAL AREA VISITOR CENTER BRANCH

All fifty states and forty-seven foreign countries were represented by 61,760 nongroup visitors to the center during the reporting period. Approximately 145,000 people were scheduled by the center to visit one or more sites. Scheduling involved (1) face-to-face, telephone, or written contact with each visiting group representative; (2) confirmation of a schedule by mail and the sending of additional information; and (3) notification of the proper staff members of the sites to be visited.

Approximately 143,000 brochures on the various area attractions were distributed. Both the Visitor Center and Governor's Executive Mansion brochures were revised and reprinted during the spring of 1978 in collaboration with the Communications Bureau of the Department of Cultural Resources.

The words "Visitor Center" apparently have had a very practical and utilitarian meaning to the traveling public. Since its informal opening in the spring of 1976, increasingly heavy demands have been made on the center for service-oriented activities. Because of this and the limited staff of the center, the emphasis of the center by necessity has been more on service (scheduling; coordinating groups once they arrive; service as a rest stop, lost-and-found, first aid station, and even a lunch eating area for school groups during inclement weather) than on the development of needed educational programs. Consequently, the Department of Administration's Office of Administrative Analysis was requested to conduct a study of the center's purpose, scope, operation, and needs. The study began in June, 1978, and is expected to yield recommendations on operational efficiency and short- and long-run development.

A number of greatly needed physical improvements were made to the Visitor Center during the reporting period.

1. Discarded draperies from the Executive Mansion were altered and hung in the two front rooms of the center.
2. Highway signs, bearing the logo of the center and directing motorists to it, were erected by the Department of Transportation along all major highway routes entering Raleigh.
3. The unpaved parking area in the backyard was turned over to the center by the Department of Administration for use as thirty-minute visitor parking. In the last month of the biennium, it was curbed, paved, and marked for six spaces.

4. A permanent flagpole and a North Carolina flag were donated by the Raleigh Board of Realtors for the front yard of the center.
5. A contribution of fifty dollars from the Raleigh Garden Club was used to plant Yaupon shrubs along the front of the center.
6. General Services provided lamps on the side porch and reinstalled the original wall sconces in the dining area (now used as a lecture/projection room).
7. General Services painted the second floor in preparation for the center to take over this space and the third floor in the fall of 1977. Other related interior improvements included: (1) a buzzer system between the receptionist desk and the second floor, (2) automatic (dusk to dawn) lights in the rear parking area, (3) renovation of the receptionist desk, and (4) the purchase of forty stacking chairs, a sofa for the library, ten pairs of sheer curtains for the second floor, and a brochure rack.
8. General Services rebuilt the front and rear entrance steps and added metal handrails, paved the front walk with concrete and exposed aggregate, and reset the front brick sidewalk.
9. Gifts of furnishings were made, including a marble top credenza, a round mahogany tilt-top table, and six pairs of silk draperies with valances, all from Miss Anne H. Smith of Raleigh. A color photograph of Hayes-Barton, the birthplace of Sir Walter Raleigh, was given by Mrs. Virginia Pou Doughton of Raleigh.

The standard orientation slide program for the center was revised and lengthened. Four new slide programs were donated: (1) "Victorian Raleigh," by Dr. Sarah Lemmon of Raleigh, (2) "Be a Part of Art," by the North Carolina Art Society, (3) "Mordecai House," by the Junior League of Raleigh, and (4) "Mordecai Garden," by Mrs. LeNeve H. Adams. The Junior League also provided \$100 to purchase slides and tapes of sites not already included in the walking tour of the downtown area. Plans are to have Dr. R. Alan Schueler of the Department of Public Instruction produce the program.

Semiautomatic audiovisual equipment was received. This equipment, when assembled, will make possible continuous operation of the center orientation program on the first floor. A portable screen was purchased for the third floor to expand the use of that area.

The large open space of the newly acquired third floor was used for the orientation slide program in order to accommodate larger groups. In addition to dozens of routine visitor services events, the third floor has been used over forty times for lectures, luncheons, docent training sessions, and sundry special events--including a dance recital. Also because of inclement weather, a large number of school groups were allowed to eat their lunches there. A duplicate of an exhibit produced for permanent use in the Capitol, "North Carolina Governors Elected by the People," was erected on the third floor of the center. Plans were made to lend the exhibit to educational and other nonprofit groups and agencies beginning during the summer of 1978.

The tour coordinator and supervisor moved to separate offices on the second floor. The second floor sun porch was used as a docent area. Mr. G. Nathaniel Blevins and Mrs. Lucille L. Walker of the Division of Archives and History Comprehensive Employee Training Act (CETA) program and Mr. Ted L. Cramer, marketing consultant for the Division of the Arts, moved into three offices on the second floor on a temporary basis until they can procure more suitable space.

The use of volunteers in the center averaged five per year. The Junior League of Raleigh included the center in its placement program. In the spring of 1977 a reception honoring center and Capitol volunteers was held on the east portico of the Capitol. Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr., Secretary Sara W. Hodgkins, and other dignitaries attended. In June, 1978, the center volunteers were received by Governor Hunt in his office. In addition to his personal thanks he presented each volunteer with a Tar Heel pin.

In the fall of 1976 the center took over the operation of the volunteer docent program for the Executive Mansion from the North Carolina Museum of History. The program involved selecting, training, and scheduling docents for duty during the hours the mansion is open for public visitation. The mansion is usually open 10:00 A.M.-11:30 A.M. in the fall and winter and 10:00 A.M.-11:30 A.M. and 1:30 P.M.-3:00 P.M. in the spring, Tuesday through Friday by appointment only (through the center). A number of special tours at other than regular hours were arranged with the mansion staff. Approximately ninety docents representing the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Jaycettes, and the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club conducted guided tours. Two center staff members filled in when necessary. The center scheduled 51,037 individuals to the mansion during the reporting period.

STATE CAPITOL BRANCH

Visitation at the Capitol totaled 282,073 (111,283 the first year and 171,790 the second year). These figures include 1,765 groups which toured the building and 52,953 weekend visitors (for the eighteen-month period beginning on January 8, 1977, when Governor Hunt established Saturday and Sunday visitation hours).

The Capitol was reopened to the public in July, 1976, after being closed nine months during the second phase of the interior restoration. The Capitol opened with only 40 percent staffing and with several items such as installation of carpet, completion of fireplaces, and repair of paint spoilage still incomplete. By the end of the biennium, more than 99 percent of the work authorized in Phase II was completed (the major deficiency being the lack of reproduction globes to replace those missing from about 50 percent of the second floor light fixtures.

Capital improvement funds totaling \$55,000 were appropriated to the Department of Administration for the Capitol Building by the 1977 General Assembly. Plans currently are under way to expend (or encumber) the appropriation by the end of 1978 for painting the rotunda and placing period reproduction window shades in the chambers of the Senate and House of Representatives.

A special statewide bicentennial commemoration was held at the Capitol July 4, 1976, with approximately 4,000 people attending. Included in the observance were ceremonies unveiling the newly erected plaque designating the Capitol as a National Historic Landmark and a plaque mounted in the rotunda by the North Carolina Sons of the American Revolution in memory of the Revolutionary governors of North Carolina. Gov. James E. Holshouser, Jr., delivered the main address of the day.

In November, 1976, Governor-elect James B. Hunt, Jr., announced plans to return the office of the governor to the Capitol. The Capitol staff worked in conjunction with the Phase II architect and contractors, the Department of Administration, the Historic Sites Section, and the governor-elect's transition staff to finish the restoration and furnishing of the governor's offices by inauguration day, January 8, 1977. The governor's inner office was furnished with period antiques coming from the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., the Study Collection of the North Carolina Museum of History, and from the governor's offices in the Administration Building.

Arrangements were made through the governor's staff to open the corridor doors to the governor's inner office to allow public viewing of it during times when the governor is away for a period of several hours or longer. This practice began in the early autumn of 1977 on an unannounced spontaneous basis using velvet ropes as barriers across the doors. There were no apparent security problems. Because of visitor interest in viewing the room, two small cases were designed and constructed to house interpretive exhibits. After the exhibits are installed, the cases will be situated in the hallway in front of the two doors in the place of velvet ropes.

A volunteer docent program was initiated in June, 1976. Twelve volunteer tour guides were recruited and trained and assumed duty on July 1 when the Capitol reopened. The docent program has continued to grow and improve, involving thirty-six

volunteers from the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Raleigh Junior League, the Retired Senior Volunteer Program, and individuals at large. The staff prepared various educational materials to use in training volunteer tour guides and researchers on the history, restoration, and uses of the State Capitol since 1840. The principal document in the training program is "The State Capitol Tourguide," forty-eight pages of room-by-room information compiled by staff members using research provided by Mr. John L. Sanders, president of the State Capitol Foundation, Inc. Another major portion of the training program is a series of four color videotapes (three and one-half hours long) consisting of illustrated lectures by Mr. Sanders, Phase II architect William W. Dodge III, and Phase II restoration supervisor A. L. Honeycutt, Jr.

The advisory Committee for the Restoration of the Cabinet of Minerals Room was formed to help determine what furniture, rock and mineral specimens, and scientific equipment might have been located in that room in its early period. The group is composed of several leading geologists of the state, certain staff members of the State Museum of Natural History and the Division of Archives and History, and hobbyist mineral collectors. In early 1977 the Museum of Natural History presented two table cases, a table, and several dozen rock and mineral specimens which were used for a temporary exhibit in the room until May 31, 1978, when the exhibit "North Carolina Governors Elected by the People" replaced it. Plans still call for the room to be restored as the Cabinet of Minerals as funds and furnishings become available.

Historical research played a major role in the development of the Capitol during the biennium. Mr. Raymond L. Beck, as a volunteer prior to his employment, completed a fifty-four page research report on the Cabinet of Minerals Room.

Mr. Maurice York, engaged as a contract researcher by the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., completed a 128-page research report of the State Library Room. (See the portion of this report covering the State Capitol Foundation, Inc.)

The Committee for the Restoration of the State Library Room was formed to assist with developing it as a period room. This committee, composed of staff members of the present State Library and the Division of Archives and History, helped acquire a grant for the aforementioned research by Mr. York, began a search for furniture for the room, and placed several dozen old books in the room along with an exhibit on the history of the room.

A small but revealing research project was conducted by the section administrator in order to determine the various early patterns in which the members' desks were attached to the floor in the Senate Chamber. Plans are to arrange the desks in the restored chamber in one of these patterns which is believed to have been used prior to the installation of the first carpet in 1854.

Ms. N. Caroline Banks, a Meredith College intern, completed an eight-minute orientation slide program on the Capitol; Ms. Locksley A. Lashley, a Peace College intern, began research on the monuments on Union Square; and Ms. Annette Michelli, a Meredith College intern, completed several drawings of various interior architectural ornaments.

Ms. Edith Ridgeway, a Raleigh Junior League volunteer, completed a research project on the Antonio Canova statue of George Washington. Mrs. Emyl Jenkins, also a Junior League volunteer, completed a slide program explaining the interior architectural ornamentation of the Capitol. Mr. Calvin R. Parks, Jr., a community volunteer, completed much research and prepared numerous color slides to be used in a slide program on the churches around Union Square.

A temporary exhibit on the early years of the North Carolina Historical Commission was researched, executed, and installed in the third-floor State Library Room (early headquarters of the North Carolina Historical Commission). The ribbon cutting was conducted by Lt. Gov. James C. Green on March 7, 1978, the seventy-fifth anniversary of the establishment of the commission.

Another project researched was the exhibit "North Carolina Governors Elected by the People," containing color photographs of portraits of governors from Dudley through Hunt arranged on thirteen portable panels. Along with each governor's picture are a summary of his biographical data and a list of significant events during his term of office. On May 31, 1978, Governor Hunt cut the ribbon opening the exhibit at a ceremony attended by 150 people in the Cabinet of Minerals Room on the third floor. A duplicate of the exhibit, fabricated by Godfrey Graphix of Raleigh, was made available for lending to schools, colleges, universities, and civic, patriotic, and certain other nonprofit organizations free of charge through the Capital Area Visitor Center. A brochure was designed and printed for the purpose of promoting the use of the loan exhibit and also the sale of the book, *North Carolina Governors, 1585-1975*, published by the Historical Publications Section. The project was made possible by a special appropriation of the 1977 General Assembly.

As a part of the governors' exhibit project, artist Armand T. de Navarre of Winston-Salem was commissioned to copy oil portraits of Governors Charles Manly, John Motley Morehead, and Zebulon B. Vance which are in the collection of the Dialectic and Philanthropic societies at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill. These particular portraits, contemporaneous with each governor's term of office, were copied in order to fill in gaps in the collection of governor's portraits in the North Carolina Museum of History.

In March, 1978, architectural historian and author William Seale of Alexandria, Virginia, was invited to the Capitol for the purpose of giving advice concerning the design and fabrication of mid-1800s window hangings for the House and Senate chambers.

Research on the window hangings progressed to the point that plans were made to begin fabrication of reproduction shades during the last half of 1978.

Contacts were made with the administrators of restored capitols in Illinois, Iowa, Arkansas, and Kentucky to obtain information and insight which will aid in strengthening the research and education programs of our Capitol.

Continuing emphasis was placed upon planning for the establishment of an orderly collections system which will result in the documentation, numbering, and accessioning of each artifact in the Capitol into the overall collections system of the North Carolina Museum of History Section. Through the auspices of the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., a total of forty-two artifacts were received as donations or temporary loans to be designated as gifts at a later date. (See the portion of this report covering the State Capitol Foundation, Inc.)

The standard brochure for the Capitol was revised, printed, and made available in early June, 1978.

The first issue of "Capitol Events," a monthly bulletin listing the programs and activities in the Capitol and on the grounds, was printed in May, 1978. This is expected to be a permanent series which will be distributed to the state government complex, the downtown business district, and the news media.

Approximately 200 black-and-white photographs and several hundred 35 mm. color slides related to the Capitol were made or collected and added to the Capitol files. The accumulation of these pictorial materials was part of a continuing effort to build up material for research and educational programs.

The chambers of the Senate and House of Representatives were used for 101 governmental, civic, and historical meetings during the biennium. The Capitol staff scheduled all of these events, handled many of the physical arrangements, and took active parts in several programs.

On May 9, 1977, the North Carolina General Assembly met in joint session in the House of Representatives in the State Capitol. The session was held in recognition of Historic Preservation Week. Sen. Ralph Scott spoke on the preservation of the Capitol and the functions of the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., and Rep. A. Neal Smith delivered a speech on historic preservation in general. The foundation, with the Department of Cultural Resources, cohosted a joint ceremonial session of the General Assembly in the Hall of the House on May 31, 1978. During this session, plaques made of reproduction 1854 Senate and House carpet segments were presented to Lieutenant Governor Green and House Speaker Carl J. Stewart, Jr., in recognition of the support of the General Assembly of the restoration and furnishing of the Capitol.

THE STATE CAPITOL FOUNDATION, INC.

The State Capitol Foundation, Inc., was chartered on October 4, 1976, as a nonprofit, tax-exempt corporation and held its first meeting in the Capitol the next day. The purposes of the foundation, as stated in the articles of incorporation are:

To assist the State of North Carolina to maintain, preserve, furnish, equip, and exhibit and interpret to the public the North Carolina State Capitol and Union Square on which it stands, and to that end

to solicit and receive grants, donations, and bequests of money and property from public and private sources; and

to make contracts and carry on other business activities necessary to the fulfillment of the primary purpose of the Foundation.

In order to carry out these purposes, the foundation compiled a \$300,000 budget listing the items needed for the furnishing and interpreting of the Capitol; published a fund-raising brochure entitled, "With Your Help," pledge cards, stationery, and related materials; compiled and refined lists of prospective donors (and solicitors to approach these donors); and began a fund-raising campaign in late 1977 (it was still in progress at the time of this writing). The firm Ketchum, Inc., Fund-Raising Counselors, was contracted to advise on organizing and conducting the campaign. An early contribution of \$5,000 "seed money" was obtained to cover initial campaign expenses.

The foundation established its fund-raising office in the former office of the principal clerk of the House in the Capitol on July 1, 1977. The campaign was divided into two portions, one directed toward former legislators and their families (particularly those who served in the Capitol), and the other toward the general public, business and industry, foundations, and other organizations. A major early accomplishment was the completion of research needed to compile (1) the names and current addresses of all living legislators who served in the State Capitol during the 1961 and prior sessions, and (2) the names and addresses of all living legislators who served in the 1963 and subsequent sessions in the Legislative Building. Solicitation letters and other contacts with persons in the former list began in December, 1977. Plans for soliciting the 1963 and later legislators and continuing the concurrent general campaign were being formulated at the time of this writing.

As of June 30, 1978, the fund-raising drive had yielded some \$58,800 in donations of cash and furnishings and pledges. Included in this amount is \$6,373 from former legislators and three significant grants and other receipts described below.

THE STATE CAPITOL FOUNDATION, INC.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NAME OF MEMBER	RESIDENCE	DATE APPOINTED	DATE TERM EXPIRES
Mrs. Leslie N. (Lillian) Boney	Wilmington	October 7, 1977	October 7, 1978
Mrs. Godfrey (Sis) Cheshire, Jr.	Raleigh	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mrs. Marsden B. (Anne) de Rosset	Raleigh	October 7, 1977	October 7, 1978
Mr. William W. Dodge III	Raleigh	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mr. James A. Gray	Winston-Salem	February 2, 1977	October 7, 1978
Mr. John R. Jordan, Jr.	Raleigh	February 2, 1977	October 7, 1978
Mrs. Martha G. Robinson	Raleigh	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mr. John L. Sanders, President	Chapel Hill	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mrs. James S. (Anita) Schenck III	Greensboro	October 7, 1977	October 7, 1978
Sen. Ralph H. Scott	Haw River	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mrs. Banks C. (Louise) Talley, Jr.	Raleigh	February 2, 1977	October 7, 1978
Dr. Larry E. Tise	Durham	October 5, 1976	October 7, 1978
Mr. Lindsay C. Warren, Jr.	Goldsboro	May 27, 1977	October 7, 1978

A \$3,500 Bicentennial Communities Grant made possible the contracting of Mr. Maurice York who conducted in-depth historical research on the State Library Room in the State Capitol and on the early history of the North Carolina State Library for the purpose of determining the nature of the early furnishings and functions of the room. The final report submitted in August, 1977, contained early photographs, plans, lists of furnishings, relevant legislation, and correspondence. Using this report, the foundation and the aforementioned Committee for the Restoration of the State Library Room began discussions aimed at determining the most suitable historical period to which the room should be restored.

A \$4,500 survey and planning grant-in-aid was received from the Division of Archives and History for the purpose of evaluating the archaeological resources of Union (Capitol) Square. Test excavations were made in May and June, 1978, by the Archaeology Branch on the west and south grounds in an effort to gather data on the five nineteenth-century buildings which formerly stood there. Analysis of the artifactual and other evidence was planned for the summer and fall of 1978.

A \$21,500 grant was received from the Junior League of Raleigh for producing an interpretive color motion picture on the Capitol. The film will be twelve to fourteen minutes in length and will cover the history and architecture of the building. Plans were made for research, writing, and production to begin during the summer of 1978 and to be completed in about one year. In addition to the grant, the league has volunteered the services of selected persons from its membership to assist with producing, promoting, distributing, and showing the film.

At the request of the foundation and the Division of Archives and History, WRAL Television of Raleigh sponsored a ninety-minute live public service television program entitled "Digging at the Capitol" on Sunday, June 11, 1978. The program covered the archaeological digging in progress and the Capitol restoration and history. The major theme throughout the program was the foundation fund-raising campaign. Viewers were asked to call in on toll-free telephones located in the Capitol and make pledges of cash or furnishings. Some \$2,000 in cash and pledges was received, and furniture valued at \$1,000 was offered.

The North Carolina Museum of History sales desk, as a courtesy to the foundation and the Capitol, sold Capitol pendants and belt buckles on consignment from the foundation for a net profit to the foundation of over \$800. These funds were used to defray office supply expenses and printing.

Restoration of the four rostrums in the Senate and House chambers was paid for by the Daughters of the American Revolution of North Carolina.

Forty-two items of furnishings (thirteen chairs, two sofas, three desks, two secretary-bookcases, twelve tables, three mirrors, and ten other items) were received from various sources.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

"Forty Years in the Capitol," a reception honoring Secretary of State Thad Eure on the occasion of his fortieth anniversary as secretary of state, was held in the rotunda of the Capitol on December 21, 1976. The event, attended by approximately 140 state officials and employees, was hosted by the Capitol staff and four members of the North Carolina Bicentennial Committee staff.

"The Storytelling Festival," sponsored annually by the State Library, was held on the Capitol grounds in April of 1977 and 1978. A total of 18,000 school and kindergarten children attended the events.

On September 11, 1977, staff members of the State Capitol and Capital Area Visitor Center participated in the Volunteer-A-Thon telecast sponsored by WRAL Television in Raleigh. The section received several contacts from prospective volunteers as a result of this program.

The section was host for the Division of Archives and History staff break held in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol on September 26, 1977. After slide presentations on the Visitor Center and Capitol, attendees were given tours of the building conducted by volunteers and the section staff.

A photographic display on the restored Capitol was shown at the Crabtree Expo in Crabtree Valley Shopping Center in Raleigh on March 11, 1978. The event was sponsored by the Pines of Carolina Girl Scout Council.

"Superintendent's Choice," a student art display sponsored annually by the Department of Public Instruction, was placed on the first and second floors of the Capitol in May of 1977 and 1978.

The First Baptist Church Choir of Elkin, North Carolina, sang in the Capitol rotunda at noon on Flag Day, June 14, 1978.

On June 21, 1978, a brass ensemble from the Peabody Conservatory, Baltimore, Maryland, under the direction of Mr. Wayne C. Cameron, performed a one-hour noon concert in front of the Gov. Zebulon B. Vance statue on the south grounds. The musical selections were Civil War period original arrangements played by the Twenty-sixth North Carolina Regimental Band at speaking engagements for Governor Vance in 1862 during his gubernatorial campaign and after his election.

The administrator made several trips to federal warehouses in Virginia to acquire supplies and equipment for the section through a Federal Excess Property Program.

The administrator attended the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History (AASLH) in Albany, New York, September 21-24, 1976. The administrator and Capitol education coordinator attended the annual meeting of the AASLH in Charleston, South Carolina, September 28-30, 1977.

The Capitol education coordinator and Capital Area Visitor Center supervisor attended a meeting in Asheville, November 1-3, 1977, held by the Division of Archives and History and representatives of western North Carolina regarding a proposed western North Carolina regional office of the division. During the trip, they contacted several city and county school systems in the western part of the state to promote school utilization of the educational programs at the center and Capitol.

The Capitol education coordinator visited and studied the programs of the Virginia State Capitol in Richmond, June 15 and 16, 1978. The South Carolina State Capitol and other sites in the city of Columbia were visited by the Capitol education coordinator and the Capitol guide/researcher, June 21-23, 1978.

Staff members of the section were guest speakers at various governmental, civic, patriotic, and service club meetings. They also participated in numerous radio, television, and newspaper interviews on the programs of the Visitor Center and Capitol.



The Peabody Conservatory Brass Ensemble performed on the south grounds of the State Capitol on June 21, 1978.



Dining Room at Tryon Palace. From *A Tryon Treasury* by Taylor Lewis and Joanne Young.

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Donald R. Taylor, *Administrator, Tryon Palace Restoration*

Tryon Palace, cooperating with the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University, hosted two successful symposia in March of 1977 and 1978. Registration limited to 170 participants was filled before January 1 each year.

The March 20-22, 1977, program featured lectures on historic preservation and urban planning, and the restoration, furnishing, and landscaping of the period house. Furniture, floor coverings, and textiles were topics covered by lecturers on furnishings. A special lecture on North Carolina furniture was also featured.

With the theme "The Collector and Collections" the March 12-14, 1978, program featured speakers on furniture, silver, porcelain and pottery, Oriental rugs, and glass. Fakes and forgeries were also discussed.

Speakers from Winterthur, the Smithsonian Institution, the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, the Corning Museum of Glass, and the Mint Museum have been among the speakers at these annual symposia. Plans have begun for the April 1-3, 1979, program.

Another highlight of the biennium was the publication by the Tryon Palace Shop of *A Tryon Treasury* by Taylor Lewis and Joanne Young. First copies of the booklet arrived in December, 1977. Photographs in the booklet represent all areas of the Tryon Palace complex.

Tryon Palace has joined East Carolina University in a second cooperative venture. Since the spring quarter of 1976 three courses in museology have been taught by the administrator for the Department of History.

The 1977-1978 lecture series of the local humanities forum was held at the Tryon Palace auditorium. Concerts by Kathy Holm, artist in residence at Craven Community College, were held at the auditorium also. Mrs. Holm is a harpist.

Slide lectures on Tryon Palace were presented in High Point and Asheville by the administrator. He also worked with a college group from Adrian College in Michigan who were touring the complex.

All connected with Tryon Palace were deeply saddened by the death on May 1, 1978, of the Tryon Palace Commission chairman, Mrs. John A. Kellenberger. Her active leadership in the affairs of Tryon Palace will be missed greatly. Mr. Robert L. Stallings, Jr., was appointed by Gov. James B. Hunt, Jr., to serve as chairman, succeeding Mrs. Kellenberger.

Four other members of the Tryon Palace Commission have died during this biennium. They were Mrs. Stanley Wohl of Annapolis, Mrs. Thomas V. Moseley of Kinston, Mrs. J. Wilbur Bunn of Raleigh, and Mrs. J. Laurence Sprunt of Wilmington, an honorary member active for many years.

Miss Gertrude S. Carraway was appointed to serve on the commission in the place of the late Miss Virginia Horne. Other appointments made were Mrs. Samuel R. Noble of Lumberton (May, 1977) and Mrs. William S. Harvey of Kinston (October, 1977). Several vacancies now exist, one due to the resignation of Mrs. James W. Reid of Raleigh.

Personnel changes during the 1976-1978 biennium include the replacement of Leroy Sanders by Thomas Stevens, a Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) employee, as housekeeping assistant, and Mrs. Tina M. Patrick as office secretary replacing Mrs. Jennifer Toler, who moved out of town. Mrs. Sharon A. Jones was employed in January, 1977, under the CETA program to work as a secretary. Miss Julia B. Claypool, education specialist, was granted three months educational leave to serve as an intern at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington during September, October, and November, 1976. She leaves August 1, 1978, to pursue a master's degree in New York through the Cooperstown program. Her position is being filled by Mrs. Margaret W. Wall, a veteran hostess at Tryon Palace.

A total of nine persons are employed on the Tryon Palace staff under the CETA program in the office, plant and grounds maintenance branches, and security force.

All staff members have been involved in the planning and execution of the semiannual commission meetings, annual symposia, and special events such as Gardeners' Sunday each April and Chrysanthemum Sunday each October.

The registrar has cooperated with the curator of education in preparing materials for the interpretation of the Stanly Kitchen. An inventory of Commission House furnishings was prepared, and guides were trained by the registrar for the Old Homes Tour of April, 1978.

Tryon Palace has been represented at meetings of the North Carolina Travel Council, North Carolina Museums Council, Atlantic Coastal Attractions, and other groups.

A more detailed presentation of the activities of each of the branches follows.

The fall of 1976 saw the introduction of a new specialized tour for students of the lower elementary grades. The Colonial Living tour, devised by the education specialist, showed today's students insights into the everyday lives of their eighteenth-century counterparts.

This special tour was enthusiastically received by both students and teachers and a second tour was inaugurated in the fall of 1977. The Child Life tour was designed for grades 3 and 4 and the Colonial Living tour was revamped slightly for grades 5 and 6. The younger students are exposed to some of the toys and games of their counterparts of 200 years ago as well as to the day-to-day life-style of that period. One escort conducts the tour for a group of fifteen students. Selected rooms of Tryon Palace are shown on each tour, which are highlighted by demonstrations and participation of the students. The fact that more students than adults toured Tryon Palace during the month of November, 1977, proves the popularity of these tours.

In July, 1976, the New Bern-Craven County Chamber of Commerce initiated a program of honoring a military family each quarter from the Marine Air Station at Cherry Point. Tryon Palace compliments this family each quarter with special tours. The curator of education is involved in other chamber-sponsored programs promoting tourism. His current project is securing an audiovisual program for use at the renovated James Davis House, headquarters of the chamber.

Special groups demand special preparation. The curator of education is involved in planning for convention groups, organizations, and special groups such as the 250 Swiss visitors to New Bern in October, 1977.

In charge of publicity and advance ticket sales, the curator of education cooperated with members of both the Historic New Bern Foundation and the New Bern Historical Society in bringing to a most successful conclusion the April 7-8, 1978, Old New Bern Historic Homes Tour. The gardens of Tryon Palace and the Commission House were featured on the tour. Coverage was received in *Southern Living* magazine and in many newspapers throughout North Carolina.

Tryon Palace hostesses have had special classes featuring Sally Sherrill of *Antiques* magazine on Oriental carpets; Mr. George Cowan of Duplin County on spinning; as well as programs by the administrator on Queen Anne and Georgian furniture and a report on programs presented at the 1978 Williamsburg Antiques Forum. Programs on the historic sites of the Piedmont of North Carolina and places visited in Holland and England were presented by the curator of education.

The hostesses also visited the exhibition of Virginia furniture at Richmond's Virginia Museum of Fine Arts in May, 1978.

The Tryon Palace educational program was presented to teachers who attended area meetings of the North Carolina Association of Educators. The curator of education and the education specialist had Tryon Palace displays at six of these meetings throughout eastern North Carolina.

The curator of education has presented slide programs on New Bern architecture to groups in New Bern and Beaufort. The education specialist has presented a number of programs in schools in Craven and Pitt counties.

Hostess scheduling, group reservations, audiovisuals, hostess training, publicity, and folder distribution are among the routine tasks performed by the education branch.

In addition to the routine cleaning of all buildings of the Tryon Palace Complex and their routine maintenance, the plant maintenance branch completed a number of special projects.

The paint crews completed the exterior painting of the auditorium and the woodwork of the east and west wings of Tryon Palace. The inner courtyard fence, dormers of the main building, necessary houses, colonnades, and center hall of the west wing were painted also. The exterior painting of the Jones House, the commission guest house, with its fences and terrace furniture was the last project of the biennium.

The restoration carpenter constructed four exterior doors for the east wing and constructed new wooden steps for the side porch of the Stevenson House. The flooring of the front portico of the Stevenson House was also replaced. As the painters discovered rotten wood on their various painting projects, the carpenter would replace it.

Both the painters and carpenter were involved in repainting office furniture and file cabinets prior to the move of the administrative offices to the Commission House in August, 1977.

Private contractors have been employed to perform several large and specialized maintenance projects. Many of these projects were paid for by the Tryon Palace Commission.

The coat of arms of King George III in the pediment of the main building was completely repaired and repainted by the firm of L. R. Thomas & Sons. It was reinstalled in October, 1976.

The east wing underwent extensive repairs. The main chimney was rebuilt above roof level; the burned brick of the kitchen fireplace was replaced; and the entire interior had extensive plaster repairs and repainting. It was necessary to close the east wing to visitors during January and early February, 1977, for this work.

New tubes were installed in the main Tryon Palace boilers located in the basement of the McKinlay-Daves-Duffy House.

Through commission funds a much-needed carpenter shop was constructed and partially equipped. An old garage from the Metcalf Street property was moved to this new maintenance area off the new Eden Street parking lot. The garage is used for storage.

In February, 1977, the security guards were dressed in navy blue uniforms and caps for identification purposes.

Tryon Palace received as gifts three important Stanly family portraits in March, 1977. The portraits were given by the family of Mrs. Catherine Elizabeth Treanor of California through her son, John Stanly Treanor of Abilene, Texas. The larger portrait of two Stanly children, John and Ann, and a deer may be the work of Charles Willson Peale and may have been painted in Philadelphia. Additional research and restoration work is required to affirm this attribution. The pair of portraits are of John Stanly and his wife, Elizabeth Frank Stanly. All three portraits hang in the center hall of the Stanly House.

A large Kermanshah carpet was presented by Mr. Sidney B. Jeffreys of Greensboro for use in the Commission House. The large nineteenth-century carpet is inscribed in Arabic that it was woven to the order of Mr. Garabedian.

The summer of 1977 saw the completion of the renovation of the Commission House at commission expense. Reception rooms occupy the first floor and administrative offices are located on the second floor. The first floor rooms were used during the March, 1978, symposium and the April, 1978, commission meeting.

Two pieces of furniture from the Tryon Palace collections were on loan to the North Carolina Museum of History for its North Carolina furniture exhibit. A chest of drawers and a chest on frame were taken from the east wing for the exhibit.

The portrait of Mary, Queen of Scots was sent to the North Carolina Museum of Art for a special exhibition on England's Prince Henry.

Several new items were added to the furnishings of the Stanly basement kitchen in order that it could be opened to the public as a regular feature of the tour in August, 1977.

Answers to inquiries concerning items of the collections, inventories, and insurance data are handled by the registrar. Costuming the hostesses of Tryon Palace and working with the maintenance and repair of items in the collections are other routine activities.

Through the efforts of the Tryon Palace Commission, a marked increase in the size of the Tryon Palace Complex has occurred during this reporting period. The additions of the Eden Street parking facility, the Commission House, the Jones property on Metcalf Street, and the Watson property on Pollock Street have enlarged the complex area by 28 percent with a corresponding increase in the maintenance responsibility of the Grounds Branch personnel.



Tryon Palace at night; the newly opened kitchen at the John Wright Stanly House.
From *A Tryon Treasury* by Lewis and Young.

The landscaping of the Eden Street parking facility was completed in the spring of 1977 with the grading and seeding performed by staff personnel and the installation of trees and shrubs by a private contractor according to a design prepared by the grounds superintendent.

Also in the spring of 1977 the lots on Metcalf and Pollock streets were graded and seeded by a private contractor. These areas will be maintained by the Grounds Branch to present an attractive appearance until their ultimate utilization is determined.

In the fall of 1977 the grading and seeding of the Commission House was completed and several large trees removed by private contractors. A basic foundation planting of shrubs has been installed by the staff. The Tryon Palace Commission approved a landscape design prepared by the grounds superintendent to be implemented during the next biennium.

The Tryon Palace Commission also made other capital improvements within the existing complex which affected the functions of the Grounds Branch. Additions to the metal utility building adjacent to the parking lot provided badly needed storage space and an area for the grounds workshop. Extensive remodeling of the Poultry House building resulted in an enlarged and renovated grounds office and public restrooms in the area formerly occupied by the grounds workshop.

Changes in the design of the Kellenberger Garden to provide a fitting memorial to Mr. and Mrs. Kellenberger were completed in the summer and fall of 1976. A plaque with an appropriate inscription was placed on the west wall, embellished with urns and a garden bench.

Improvements were made to the existing well and pump used for irrigation of the grounds. The addition of a control switch and surge tanks made the system independent of city water for all irrigation needs.

Two Sundays each year, one in spring and one in fall, the public is invited free of charge to view the Tryon Palace gardens at their peak of bloom. Each December a Christmas Outing is held at which visitors may view the colonial exterior Christmas decorations and partake of hot cider and ginger crinkle cookies. Approximately 8,000 people were attracted by the six events included in this reporting period.

During this biennium the grounds superintendent has presented twenty-five audiovisual programs to garden clubs and similar organizations, was interviewed on three television programs, and was on the program of a seminar on restoration landscaping at the Stagville Center.

APPENDIX I

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

NAME OF MEMBER	RESIDENCE	DATE APPOINTED	DATE TERM EXPIRES
Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon, Chairman	Raleigh	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1979
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1979
Mr. T. Harry Gatton	Raleigh	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1979
Dr. Frontis W. Johnston	Davidson	February 20, 1974	March 1, 1979
Mr. J. C. Knowles	Raleigh	February 20, 1974	March 1, 1979
Dr. Raymond Gavins	Durham	February 15, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. R. M. Lineberger	Morganton	June 9, 1975	March 31, 1981
Mr. Clyde M. Norton	Old Fort	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. John E. Raper	Fayetteville	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. Samuel W. Johnson	Rocky Mount	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983

APPENDIX II

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1976-1978

	APPROP. 1976-1977	EXPEND. 1977-1978	EXPEND.
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	4,261,073	4,756,198	4,704,537
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	1,076,425	807,206	809,307
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	3,184,648	3,948,992	3,895,230
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:			
Administration	183,529	306,106	303,623
Publications	260,814	274,967	268,448
Archives and Records Management	908,478	993,366	986,844
Historic Sites	1,241,930	1,278,550	1,270,192
Tryon Palace	389,859	447,912	444,306
Preservation	376,598	834,211*	825,235
Archaeology	274,394		
Museum of History	367,201	451,795	445,248
American Bicentennial	258,270	41,019	34,333
State Capitol/Visitor Services		128,272	126,308
TOTALS	4,261,073	4,756,198	4,704,537

*Archaeology and Preservation

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1978

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32	24,865	18,339
1932-33	20,065	13,286
1933-34	12,826	11,223
1934-35	11,315	11,298
1935-36	19,364	16,157
1936-37	20,294	19,986
1937-38	21,843	20,478
1938-39	22,443	22,088
1939-40	21,160	20,594
1940-41	21,160	20,669
1941-42	23,300	21,253
1942-43	24,514	23,843
1943-44	28,707	27,973
1944-45	28,212	26,941
1945-46	45,290	30,651
1946-47	54,827	51,388
1947-48	68,391	66,642
1948-49	64,073	64,800
1949-50	84,851	83,958
1950-51	93,723	93,629
1951-52	99,668	97,658
1952-53	113,528	110,523
1953-54	161,203	153,265
1954-55	160,084	148,510
1955-56	183,182	165,063
1956-57	194,133	181,530
1957-58	346,535	262,927
1958-59	317,111	310,363
1959-60	408,677	388,105
1960-61	439,271	431,945
1961-62	667,364	644,990
1962-63	657,061	650,417
1963-64	711,509	683,203
1964-65	782,084	766,032
1965-66	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72	2,332,063	2,113,952

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1972-73	\$ 2,345,716	\$ 2,297,418
1973-74	3,021,493	2,941,090
1974-75	3,713,488	3,669,313
1975-76	5,163,775	5,005,226
1976-77	4,261,073	4,231,286
1977-78	4,756,198	4,704,537

APPENDIX IV

ROSTER OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN THE FULL BIENNIUM)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION

Tise, Larry E., Director
 Price, William S., Jr., Assistant Director
 Rose, Diane T., Assistant Director for Preservation Programs, separated September 30, 1976
 Hafermehl, Louis N., Administrative Assistant II, transferred from Historic Edenton August 1, 1976, transferred to Archaeology and Preservation Section November 1, 1977
 Masseno, Frederick A., Administrative Assistant II, separated July 30, 1976
 Brittain, Freda C., Administrative Secretary (V)
 Buford, Elizabeth F., Archives and History Assistant (temporary), appointed September 1, 1976; Administrative Assistant II, appointed September 1, 1977
 Clark, Susan G., Clerk-Stenographer (III) (temporary), appointed June 14, 1977, separated July 1, 1977
 Fields, Myrle L., Secretary (III)
 Lashley, Joan C., Secretary (IV)
 Nelson, Elaine S., Clerk-Stenographer (III), separated May 20, 1977
 Washington, Brenda J., Historic Sites Survey Specialist (temporary), separated August 31, 1976

PUBLICATIONS

Mitchell, Memory F., Historical Publications Administrator
 Anderson, Sandra L., Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time), appointed May 1, 1977
 Anthony, Robert G., Jr., Proofreader II, transferred to Archives and Records Section December 1, 1976
 Armistead, Terrell L., Proofreader II, transferred from Archaeology and Preservation Section August 1, 1977
 Barnes, Kenneth E., Information and Communications Specialist I (part-time), appointed March 20, 1978; appointed full-time June 1, 1978
 Buford, Elizabeth F., Information and Communications Specialist I (temporary, part-time), transferred to Administrative Section September 1, 1977
 Cain, Robert J., Historical Publications Editor II
 Crow, Jeffrey J., Historical Publications Editor II, transferred from N. C. Bicentennial October 1, 1976
 Dawkins, Henri T., Clerk-Stenographer (III); appointed Accounting Clerk (III) August 1, 1976; promoted to Secretary (IV) September 1, 1976
 Ennemoser, Rose P., Clerk-Typist (III)
 Goswick, Donna H., Editorial Assistant, separated July 31, 1976

Horne, Debra A., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed June 1, 1977, separated July 31, 1977
James, Marion T., Secretary (IV), retired August 31, 1976
Johnson, Patricia R., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed January 1, 1978
Jordan, Eleanor H., Clerk-Typist (IV), separated March 28, 1977
Jordan, Weymouth T., Historical Publications Editor II
Langston, Ruth C., Editorial Assistant (part-time), appointed November 1, 1976
Longest, Emily B., Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time), separated January 31, 1977
McAdams, Ann E., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed September 15, 1977, separated December 31, 1977
Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Editor II
Peacock, Mary B., Historical Publications Editor I
Pentecost, Mary N., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed September 1, 1976; Proofreader II, appointed December 1, 1976, separated July 31, 1977
Sherron, Cora B., Transcribing Typist (III); appointed Accounting Clerk (III) September 1, 1976
Topkins, Robert M., Historical Publications Editor I
Whitley, Frances H., Information and Communications Specialist I (part-time), appointed December 1, 1977, separated February 28, 1978
Wyche, Kathleen B., Transcribing Typist (III), appointed January 1, 1977; promoted to Clerk-Typist (IV) June 1, 1977

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS:

ADMINISTRATION

Mitchell, Thornton W., Archives and Records Administrator
Farmer, Mary D., Secretary (IV)

ARCHIVES BRANCH

Hoffman, Paul P., Archivist III
Abrams, John, Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed September 13, 1976, separated September 11, 1977
Anderson, Linda H., Accounting Clerk (IV)
Anthony, Robert G., Jr., Archivist I, transferred December 1, 1976 from Publications Section
Banks, Nancy C., Records Clerk (III) (part-time), appointed May 1, 1978
Bridges, Minnie P., Archivist I
Cain, Barbara T., Archivist I (temporary); appointed Archivist I September 1, 1976; promoted to Archivist II December 1, 1976
Coffield, Frederick, Jr., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), appointed September 19, 1977
Franks, Druscilla R., Records Clerk (III) (temporary); appointed Records Clerk (III) (part-time) August 22, 1977; promoted to Archivist I May 1, 1978
Godwin, Catherine P., Security Officer I, appointed September 26, 1977

Jackson, Catherine A., Archivist II
Jerome, Robin B., Records Clerk (III) (temporary, part-time),
appointed June 9, 1977, separated August 13, 1977
Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archivist II
Lawing, Michelle F., Archivist I, separated August 31, 1976
Massengill, Stephen E., Archivist I, appointed September 1, 1977
McGrew, Ellen Z., Archivist II
McLean, Alexander T., Archivist I
Moore, Robert A., Security Officer I
Moore, Thomas, Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), separated
September 6, 1976
Morris, Charles E., Archivist I; promoted to Archivist II May 1,
1977
Overington, Lori J., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), trans-
ferred to Local Records Branch November 1, 1976; Archivist I,
transferred May 1, 1977 from Local Records Branch, separated
April 30, 1978
Shine, Sammie L., Records Clerk (IV), transferred from Local
Records Branch July 1, 1977
Stevenson, George, Jr., Archivist II, reinstated October 1, 1976
from leave without pay (Researcher in London)
Whitehurst, Phyllis R., Secretary (IV)
Williams, Gene J., Archives and History Assistant (temporary),
appointed May 5, 1978
Wright, David W., Security Officer I, separated September 23, 1977
Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II, transferred to State Records
Branch May 1, 1977

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst III
Allen, Beverly H., Archivist I, separated September 30, 1976
(LWOP 3/13/76 - 9/30/76)*
Arnold, Bobby Erlene G., Secretary (III), appointed December 1,
1976
Arnold, Ruby D., Archivist II
Bradshaw, David G., Microfilm Clerk (IV)
Debnam, Vickie L., Microfilm Clerk (IV), transferred from Tech-
nical Services Branch June 1, 1977
Dennis, Carrie B., Records Clerk (III)
Harwell, Rita M., Archivist I
Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I
Hudson, Cassius R., Archivist I, retired March 31, 1977
Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk (III), transferred to Museum of
History September 1, 1977
Knott, Freida S., Records Clerk (III), appointed October 1, 1977
Overington, Lori J., Microfilm Clerk (IV), transferred from
Archives Branch November 1, 1976; transferred to Archives
Branch May 1, 1977
Parker, Murray M., Jr., Archivist I
Reasons, Candace B., Secretary (III), transferred to the Adminis-
trative Division of the Department of Cultural Resources
December 1, 1976

Shine, Sammie L., Records Clerk (IV), transferred to Archives Branch July 1, 1977
Vestal, Ronald G., Microfilm Clerk (IV); promoted to Archivist I October 1, 1976
Wall, Maxie C., Records Clerk (IV), retired February 28, 1977
Weathers, James A., Microfilm Clerk (IV)
Wells, Nancy J., Archivist Trainee, appointed April 1, 1977; promoted to Archivist I April 1, 1978

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

Youngquist, Ronald E., Records Management Analyst III
Alston, Leonard, Records Clerk (IV)
Ashford, Frances Shaw, Records Management Analyst I
Bailey, Charles D., Records Clerk (IV)
Baker, Betty J., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed January 1, 1977
Baldwin, Dorothy B., Microfilm Clerk (III)
Battle, Joe K., Records Clerk (IV)
Blalock, Roosevelt, Microfilm Clerk (III)
Bradshaw, Carolyn C., Microfilm Unit Supervisor (V)
Carroll, Irma C., Clerical Supervisor (V)
Dixon, Bessie W., Records Management Analyst I
Flowers, Don R., Records Management Analyst II
Harris, Robert L., Records Clerk (IV) (LWOP 11/5/77 - 2/1/78, and 5/11/78 - 6/30/78)
Hicks, John B., Records Technician
Hunter, Sara H., Records Management Analyst II
Keller, Philip N., Records Management Analyst I, separated March 25, 1977
Lanz, Gebhard, Records Technician
Lassiter, Helen G., Clerk-Stenographer (III), separated May 17, 1977 (LWOP 11/15/76 - 5/17/77)
Martin, Lou L., Clerk-Stenographer (III) (temporary), appointed December 20, 1976; appointed Clerk-Stenographer (III) June 1, 1977
Mercer, James H., Records Clerk (IV)
McCallister, Hosea, Jr., Records Clerk (I)
McClamb, Donald Jones, Records Clerk (IV) (temporary), appointed June 12, 1978
Neal, Charlie W., Records Clerk (I)
Pearce, Elizabeth I., Microfilm Clerk (III)
Stokes, Maxine, Microfilm Clerk (III)
Tomlinson, Bobby L., Records Clerk (IV)
Tsui, Mary A., Records Management Analyst II
Whitehouse, Barbara A., Microfilm Clerk (III)
Williamson, Margaret W., Clerk-Stenographer (III), separated December 31, 1976
Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II, transferred from Archives Branch May 1, 1977

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Jones, Roger C., Archives Technical Services Supervisor
Butler, Eunice C., Records Clerk (III), separated April 14, 1978
Debnam, Vickie L., Clerk (III), transferred to Local Records
Branch June 1, 1977
Driver, Betty S., Records Clerk (III), appointed March 15, 1978
Fry, Robert L., Photographer II
Hocutt, James R., Archives Technician
Kersey, Grace Y., Records Clerk (III), appointed June 1, 1978
Lee, Joseph A., Photographer I
Rand, Robert C., Microfilm Clerk (III); appointed Clerk (III)
June 1, 1977, separated January 31, 1978
Williams, Mary Frances C., Records Clerk (III), appointed Clerk
(III) February 1, 1978

HISTORIC SITES SECTION:

Administration

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., Historic Sites Administrator
Blevins, Nathaniel G., Administrative Officer I (CETA) (temporary);
appointed Administrative Officer I (CETA) October 1, 1977; ap-
pointed Administrative Officer II (CETA) March 1, 1978
Bradshaw, Herbert A., Carpenter Supervisor I, separated May 31,
1978
Davidson, M. Eliza, Historic Sites Designer (temporary), appointed
October 18, 1977
Erlandson, Terry H., Historic Site Manager II, transferred from
Historic Sites Operation November 1, 1977; appointed Archaeo-
logical Assistant May 1, 1978
Funk, Linda L., Historic Site Manager II
Funk, Thomas C., Archaeologist I, appointed January 18, 1977
Kinney, John W., Jr., Consulting Architect I
Knapp, Richard F., Historic Sites Specialist II
Koenig, Barbara A., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary),
separated August 13, 1976
Massengill, Stephen E., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary);
appointed Social Research Assistant I (temporary) February 1,
1977; separated July 31, 1977
Miller, Oscar W., Carpenter Supervisor I, appointed June 1, 1978
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., Historic Sites Specialist III
Murphy, Dennis M., Drafting Technician II, appointed April 1, 1978
Murray, Nancy A., Secretary (IV)
Paul, Harry A., Historic Sites Specialist I
Ramsay, Martha Jo, Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary),
appointed August 17, 1976, separated September 30, 1976; appoint-
ed Drafting Technician II (temporary) February 1, 1977; appoint-
ed Historic Sites Specialist I October 1, 1977
Renfrow, Jimmie E., Historic Site Manager II, transferred from
Historic Sites Operation September 1, 1976
Ross, Douglas H., Drafting Technician II, appointed April 1, 1978
Smith, Michael O., Historic Sites Specialist I

Turberg, Edward F., Historic Sites Specialist I
Verdone, Catherine E., Historic Sites Designer (temporary),
appointed October 1, 1977
Walker, Lucile L., Clerk-Typist (III) (CETA), appointed October
10, 1977

HISTORIC SITES OPERATION

Almond, Gerald M., Grounds Worker (Reed Gold Mine)
Balderson, Everett W., Historic Site Assistant (Fort Fisher)
Batchelor, William E., Grounds Worker (House-in-the-Horseshoe);
appointed Historic Site Manager I (House-in-the-Horseshoe)
September 1, 1976
Booher, Dorothy M., Grounds Worker (Wolfe)
Brooks, Ray S., General Utility Worker (Bath), retired February
28, 1977
Brown, G. Eugene, Historic Site Manager I (Caswell-Neuse)
Butler, Gerald W., Historic Site Manager II (Halifax)
Clayton, Eva D., Secretary (III) (Stagville), appointed November
7, 1977
Clemmons, William D., Grounds Worker (Brunswick Town), appointed
April 1, 1977
Collins, Marrin, Grounds Worker (Aycock Birthplace), appointed
November 15, 1977
Conway, Robert O., Historic Sites Specialist II (Vance)
Cook, Samuel W., Grounds Worker (Polk)
Davenport, Rosa E., Housekeeping Assistant (Edenton); appointed
Clerk-Typist (III) (Edenton) February 1, 1978
Edwards, Faye W., Grounds Worker (Aycock Birthplace); appointed
Historic Site Assistant (Aycock Birthplace) September 1, 1977
Edwards, William B., Jr., Historic Site Manager I (Somerset Place)
Edwards, William J., Grounds Worker (House-in-the-Horseshoe),
appointed October 1, 1977
Elam, Hoyle M., Grounds Worker (Town Creek)
Erlandson, Terry H., Grounds Worker (Stagville), appointed Febru-
ary 7, 1977, transferred to Historic Sites Administration
November 1, 1977
Farley, Jerry R., Historic Site Assistant (Aycock Birthplace),
appointed September 15, 1976; appointed Historic Site Manager I
(Spencer Shops) September 1, 1977
Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Manager II (Brunswick Town)
Ferguson, Johnnie R., Grounds Worker (Iredell House), appointed
October 15, 1977, separated April 5, 1978
Flowers, John B. III, Historic Sites Specialist II (Stagville),
transferred from Archaeology and Preservation Section Septem-
ber 1, 1976
Gaither, William T., Jr., Grounds Worker (Bennett Place),
separated April 15, 1977
Gamble, Janet L., Historic Site Assistant (Brunswick Town),
appointed October 1, 1977
Godwin, Sherwood A., Historic Site Manager I (House-in-the-Horse-
shoe), separated August 13, 1976

- Grist, William F., Historic Site Manager I (Reed Gold Mine), separated January 16, 1978
- Hafermehl, Louis N., Historic Site Manager II (Iredell House), transferred to Division of Archives and History Administration August 1, 1976
- Harrington, Steven Y., Grounds Worker (Aycock Birthplace), appointed September 1, 1977; appointed Historic Site Manager II (Fort Dobbs) November 1, 1977
- Holman, Billy E., Historic Site Manager II (Fort Dobbs), separated October 31, 1977
- Hovey, Bryan E., Historic Site Assistant (Bath), appointed May 15, 1977; appointed Historic Site Manager I (Stagville) May 1, 1978
- Humphrey, Ava G., Historic Site Manager II (Iredell House), appointed September 13, 1976
- Huston, Louise N., Grounds Worker (Fort Dobbs), appointed October 1, 1977
- Ivey, James Egbert, Historic Site Manager II (Aycock Birthplace)
- Jackson, Donald R., Grounds Worker (Stagville), appointed December 1, 1977; appointed Grounds Worker (Duke Homestead) January 1, 1978
- Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Worker (Bentonville Battleground)
- Johnson, Carol C., Historic Site Assistant (Caswell-Neuse)
- Jones, Bobby W., Grounds Worker (Caswell-Neuse)
- Kennedy, Jerry W., Grounds Worker (Brunswick Town), separated March 14, 1977
- Latham, Heber F., Jr., Grounds Worker (Bath)
- Lee, Andrew, Historic Site Manager I (Reed Gold Mine), appointed February 6, 1978
- McPherson, James R., Historic Site Manager II (Duke Homestead)
- Miller, Timothy R., Grounds Worker (Bennett Place), appointed May 23, 1977
- Morris, Willie C., Grounds Worker (Halifax)
- Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Manager I (Bennett Place)
- Norton, Thomas C., Grounds Worker (Duke Homestead), appointed May 16, 1977; Historic Site Manager II (Reed Gold Mine), appointed January 1, 1978
- Phillips, Margaret R., Historic Site Assistant (Halifax)
- Renfrow, Jimmie E., Historic Site Assistant (Aycock Birthplace), transferred to Historic Sites Administration September 1, 1976
- Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Manager I (Bentonville Battleground)
- Sanders, David C., Historic Site Manager I (Alamance Battleground)
- Setzer, Philip H., Grounds Worker (Iredell House), appointed June 1, 1978
- Shepherd, Berris G., Grounds Worker (Alamance Battleground)
- Shetterly, Jane, Historic Site Assistant (Brunswick Town), separated August 29, 1977
- Smith, Archie C., Jr., Historic Site Manager II (Town Creek)
- Snell, Sheila H., Grounds Worker (Somerset Place)
- Spencer, Edward G., Historic Site Manager II (Fort Fisher)
- Stinagle, George W., Historic Site Manager II (Reed Gold Mine), separated December 31, 1977
- Stirewalt, Thomas G., Grounds Worker (Reed Gold Mine), appointed Historic Site Assistant (Reed Gold Mine) August 1, 1977

Tankard, Dorothy M., Historic Site Manager II (Bath)
 Taylor, Donovan, Grounds Worker (Fort Fisher)
 Thomas, Charles E., Grounds Worker (House-in-the-Horseshoe),
 appointed October 1, 1976, separated August 31, 1977
 Thomas, William V., Grounds Worker (Duke Homestead), separated
 May 16, 1977
 Wheeler, Suddie S., Historic Site Manager I (Vance)
 White, Joyce M., Historic Site Manager I (Polk)
 Wooten, Donald W., Grounds Worker (Fort Dobbs); appointed Historic
 Site Assistant (Spencer) September 1, 1977

TRYON PALACE:

Taylor, Donald R., Tryon Palace Administrator
 Adams, Myrtle B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
 Avery, Margaret T., Housekeeping Supervisor I
 Cammack, Norris L., Jr., Property Guard
 Claypool, Julia B., Clerk-Typist (III); (LWOP 9/1/76 - 11/28/76)
 Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., Historic Site Specialist II
 Cumbo, Bela B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
 Etheridge, Alfred O., Grounds Worker
 George, Albert R., Jr., General Utility Worker
 Griffin, Ed, Property Guard
 Harper, Taylor, Property Guard
 Ipock, Grace C., Administrative Assistant
 Jones, Sharon Atwell, Clerk-Typist (III) (temporary), appointed
 September 1, 1976, separated November 26, 1976
 McCleave, Keith A., Laborer
 Matthews, Benjamin F., General Utility Worker
 Mitchell, John B., Carpenter II
 Norman, Henry D., Labor Crew Leader
 Patrick, Tina M., Clerk-Typist (III), appointed October 13, 1976;
 appointed Clerk-Typist (IV) June 1, 1978
 Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Supervisor I
 Rowe, Charles W., Painter
 Stevens, Thomas A., Housekeeping Assistant
 Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I
 Toler, Jennifer J., Clerk-Typist (III), separated October 12, 1976
 Ward, Henry N., General Utility Worker
 White, Monroe, General Utility Worker

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Townsend, Samuel P., Administrator, appointed November 1,
 1975
 Bailey, Margaret J., Secretary (IV), appointed March 1, 1976;
 promoted to history museum specialist September 1, 1977
 Baker, Ann B., Typist (temporary), appointed March 8, 1977,
 resigned March 20, 1977
 Baker, Mary L., Building Guide (temporary), appointed April 4,
 1977, resigned May 28, 1977
 Beck, Raymond L., Building Guide (IV), appointed September 1,
 1977

Bennett, Gregory E., Building Guide (temporary), appointed January 4, 1977, resigned March, 1977

Blevins, Rita A., Building Guide (temporary), appointed June 2, 1977, resigned September 17, 1977

Brandt, Mary, Typist (temporary), appointed April 26, 1978, resigned May 25, 1978

Cherry, June S., Secretary (temporary), appointed January 3, 1978, resigned February 28, 1978

Dunn, Emilie H., Receptionist (IV), appointed February 1, 1976

Eades, Leigh A., Building Guide (temporary), appointed May 22, 1978

Fisher, Margaret H., Building Guide (IV), appointed August 1, 1976

Freeman, William B., Building Guide (temporary), appointed June 1, 1977, resigned May 31, 1978

Gardner, Virginia R., Receptionist (III), appointed February 1, 1976, resigned June 29, 1978

Gwyn, N. Hunt, Receptionist (temporary), appointed January 4, 1977, resigned June 26, 1977

Haddock, Elizabeth L., Building Guide (temporary), appointed February 11, 1977

Hyman, Sue N., Receptionist (temporary), appointed June 30, 1977

Lashley, Locksley A., Building Guide (temporary), appointed August 12, 1977, resigned November 25, 1977

Ludwick, Nancy E., Building Guide (temporary), appointed March 7, 1977, resigned March 26, 1977

Newton, Michele, Building Guide (temporary), appointed June 12, 1978

Preddy, Paul J., Building Guide (temporary), appointed March 11, 1977, resigned May 22, 1977

Presnell, Esther S., Building Guide (I), appointed May 22, 1978

Quinn, Karen Y., Building Guide (temporary), appointed August 24, 1977, resigned April 23, 1978

Rankin, W. Houston, Building Guide (temporary), appointed January 4, 1977, resigned January 31, 1977

Rhodes, Helen H., Receptionist (IV), appointed February 1, 1976

Sawyer, Ann E., Building Guide (temporary), appointed March 30, 1977

Scott, LaVada P., Building Guide (temporary), appointed February 5, 1977

Singleton, Peggy D., Secretary (IV), appointed September 1, 1977

Templeton, Tonya, Building Guide (temporary), appointed September 24, 1977

Walsh, Martha H., Building Guide (temporary), appointed October 7, 1977

Wilkerson, Faye L., Building Guide (temporary), appointed February 22, 1977, resigned September 11, 1977

Williford, Jo Ann, Building Guide (temporary), appointed May 24, 1977, resigned November 27, 1977

Wood, Wendy, Building Guide (temporary), appointed February 25, 1977, resigned March 20, 1977

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Glass, Brent D., Assistant Director for Preservation Programs, appointed October 1, 1976; appointed Administrator, Historic Preservation June 1, 1978

Seapker, Janet K., Historic Preservation Administrator, appointed Historic Sites Specialist III June 1, 1978

Angley, Floyd W., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed March 20, 1978

Best, Walter D., Historic Sites Specialist Trainee, appointed November 1, 1977

Cashion, Jerry C., Historic Sites Specialist II

Cross, Jerry L., Historic Sites Specialist I

Dew, Patricia W., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed September 19, 1977; appointed Clerk-Typist (III) October 1, 1977

Easterly, John W., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed November 15, 1977, separated March 3, 1978

Edmunds, Frances L., Archaeological Technician, appointed January 1, 1977; appointed Historic Sites Specialist III March 1, 1978

Flowers, John B. III, Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to Historic Sites Operations September 1, 1976

Hafermehl, Louis N., Historic Sites Specialist III, transferred from Administration October 1, 1977, separated February 10, 1978

McKinnon, Jane E., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed October 19, 1977

Mobley, Joe A., Historic Sites Specialist I

Pepi, Kathleen F., Historic Sites Specialist I; appointed Historic Sites Specialist III December 1, 1976, separated September 30, 1977

Sumner, Jim L., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed September 13, 1976

Suttlemyre, Charles G., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed Historic Sites Specialist II October 1, 1977

Ward, Sondra L., Secretary (IV)

PRESERVATION

Bishir, Catherine W., Historic Sites Specialist III

Honeycutt, Ava L., Historic Sites Specialist III

Alford, Benjamin G., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed August 9, 1976, separated August 27, 1976

Armistead, Terrell L., Photographic Assistant (temporary), appointed September 13, 1976; appointed Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time) January 1, 1977; transferred to Publications Section August 1, 1977

Barnett, Angela K., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed June 1, 1978

- Black, David R., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed August 22, 1977; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I October 1, 1977
- Bullock, James M., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed June 1, 1978
- Cornell, Barbara W., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), separated August 31, 1976
- Crettier, Prisca L., Secretary (III)
- Fore, George T., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed June 1, 1978
- Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed July 6, 1976; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) April 1, 1977; appointed Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time) August 1, 1977, separated September 16, 1977
- Hood, Davyd F., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) February 1, 1977; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I September 1, 1977
- James, Anthony O., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed October 17, 1977
- Kaczynski, Deborah P., Secretary (IV)
- Lee, Mary A., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) March 1, 1977, separated April 29, 1977
- Little-Stokes, Ruth, Historic Sites Specialist I, separated July 31, 1976; appointed Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary) October 12, 1976; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) January 1, 1977, separated May 31, 1978
- Morgan, Keith N., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed May 15, 1978
- Page, Benjamin R., Jr., Photographer II
- Ruffner, Doris H., Photographic Assistant (temporary); appointed Clerk-Typist (III) (part-time) November 1, 1976; separated December 22, 1976
- Sandbeck, Peter B., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I September 1, 1977
- Shoemaker, Mary M., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed October 6, 1976, separated April 30, 1977
- Sieburg-Baker, Jo Ann, Photographer I (temporary); appointed Photographer II November 1, 1976
- Smith, H. McKelden, Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) August 1, 1976; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I September 1, 1976
- Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I August 1, 1976
- Stephenson, Margaret L., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary); appointed Historic Sites Specialist I August 1, 1976, separated September 6, 1977

ARCHAEOLOGY

- Fehon, Jacqueline R., Archaeological Technician, appointed September 15, 1976; appointed Archaeologist II October 1, 1976; appointed Chief Archaeologist August 1, 1977

- Gluckman, Stephen J., Chief Archaeologist, separated April 30, 1977
- Ashford, Pamela, Photographer I, appointed January 14, 1977, separated May 26, 1978
- Beidleman, Dona K., Archaeologist I, separated June 3, 1977
- Bright, Leslie S., Archaeologist I
- Burke, Thomas D., Archaeological Assistant, appointed August 1, 1977; appointed Archaeologist I September 1, 1977
- Clauser, John W., Jr., Archaeologist I, appointed Archaeologist II September 1, 1977
- Duke, Donna J., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed September 1, 1977, separated September 22, 1977
- Eberle, Bruce A., appointed September 7, 1976, separated November 30, 1976
- Goodnight, Sarah, Archaeological Technician, separated October 1, 1976
- Hall, Dolores A., Archaeological Technician, appointed November 1, 1976; appointed Archaeologist I June 1, 1977
- Hopson, Peggy R., Administrative Secretary (V), appointed Secretary (IV) February 1, 1978
- Judy, Charles R., Archaeological Technician, appointed October 8, 1976
- Lawrence, Richard W., Archaeologist I
- Mathis, Mark A., Archaeologist II, appointed September 1, 1977
- Morrill, Dan L., Historic Sites Specialist III (temporary), appointed July 6, 1976, separated August 20, 1976
- Parker, George S., Photographer I, appointed May 22, 1978
- Perry, Sandra O., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed October 24, 1977
- Pinkerton, Linda H., Clerk-Stenographer (III), appointed Archaeological Technician July 1, 1977
- Robertson, Benjamin P. III, Archaeological Technician, separated August 31, 1976
- Robertson, Linda B., Archaeological Technician, separated August 31, 1976
- Routh, Robin D., Photographer I, separated December 2, 1976
- Scheitlin, Thomas E., Archaeologist II, appointed September 1, 1977
- Schneider, Kent A., Archaeologist II, separated September 17, 1976
- Shive, James J., Archaeological Technician, appointed Archaeological Assistant October 1, 1976, separated May 31, 1977
- Spears, Carol S., Archaeological Assistant, appointed November 1, 1977
- Thompson, Timothy A., Archaeologist I; appointed Archaeologist II December 1, 1976, separated August 23, 1977
- Van Arsdell, Sara K., Archaeological Technician, appointed October 15, 1976, separated June 9, 1977
- Watts, Gordon P., Jr., Archaeologist II

MUSEUM OF HISTORY:

- Ellington, John D., History Museum Administrator
- Barfield, Rodney D., History Museum Specialist, appointed History Museum Curator January 1, 1977

Battle, Martha E., Clerk-Typist (III)
 Bradley, Linda R., Clerk-Typist (II), appointed August 1, 1977
 Dunn, Barry D., Security Guard, separated May 31, 1978
 Fulghum, Robert N., History Museum Specialist, appointed September 1, 1977
 Futrell, Madlin M., Records Clerk (V), retired August 31, 1977
 Grissett, Robert L., History Museum Technician
 Gwyn, Marion E., Secretary (IV)
 Havel, John M., History Museum Specialist, appointed September 1, 1977
 Haywood, John W., Photographer II
 Henderson, Joseph V. III, Electronic Technician I, appointed Electronic Technician II October 1, 1976
 Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator
 Irwin, Robert F., History Museum Specialist, separated July 31, 1977
 Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk (V), transferred from Archives and Records Section September 1, 1977
 Johnson, Harvey D., Security Guard
 Lee, Barbara H., Receptionist (III)
 Lee, Norma W., Sales Manager I (part-time), appointed November 1, 1977
 Lindsey, Burl, Jr., Assistant Head Museum Guard
 Maddrey, Mary J., Records Clerk (V) (temporary), appointed July 5, 1977, separated August 31, 1977
 Mears, Paul K., History Museum Preservationist
 Moore, James H., Jr., Photographic Assistant, appointed Photographer I February 1, 1978
 Powell, John H., Jr., History Museum Specialist
 Reynolds, Katherine H., Secretary (IV), appointed September 1, 1976, separated February 22, 1977
 Rollins, Cathy Sue, Clerk-Typist (II) (part-time), appointed April 1, 1977
 Strawn, Keith D., History Museum Curator
 Talyor, Natalie G., History Museum Curator
 Trice, Frank E., Security Guard, appointed June 23, 1978
 Tyson, Betty O., History Museum Registrar; appointed Registrar, N.C. Museum of History September 1, 1977
 Vogt, James R., Artist-Illustrator II
 Waters, William D., History Museum Specialist
 Williams, Janice C., History Museum Specialist
 Winters, Robert E., History Museum Curator (temporary), appointed August 10, 1976; appointed History Museum Specialist (temporary) January 1, 1977; appointed History Museum Specialist February 1, 1977
 Woods, Robert H., Carpenter I; appointed Carpenter II August 1, 1977

APPENDIX V

CETA EMPLOYEES WITH DATE OF INITIAL EMPLOYMENT

Alexander, Christine - December 13, 1977
Appleton, Joseph F. - December 10, 1975
Arno, George A. III - September 17, 1976
Asbury, Andrew V. - August 25, 1977
Austin, Anita T. - November 22, 1976
Aycok, John D. - March 26, 1976
Aycok, Kenneth D. - February 3, 1975
Aycok, Michael T. - August 15, 1977
Ballenger, Rick C. - August 26, 1977
Barber, David E. - May 23, 1978
Bardon, James C. - November 16, 1977
Battle, Luther - May 19, 1975
Baucom, Sondra W. - May 12, 1978
Beddoes, Woody K. - August 29, 1977
Benbow, Elizabeth M. - March 24, 1976
Best, Margaret J. - July 6, 1976
Bjorkman, David R. - October 2, 1975
Blount, Syble G. - March 3, 1975
Bowden, David C. - September 27, 1977
Bowman, Hubert - November 17, 1975
Brown, Gurney L. - March 2, 1978
Brown, Margaret A. - June 2, 1976
Browning, Lucy R. - April 3, 1978
Barton, Johnny M. - October 17, 1977
Byers, Michael J. - June 16, 1978
Byrd, Blanche C. - June 4, 1976
Campbell, Cathy L. - April 3, 1978
Cauley, James C. - August 26, 1976
Chetney, Carolyn - May 15, 1978
Christenbury, Terry N. - June 11, 1976
Clapp, Avon B. - February 10, 1975
Clark, Robert T. - April 3, 1978
Clark, Walter, Jr. - February 4, 1975
Clemmons, William D. - February 6, 1975
Cole, Harold E. - May 19, 1975
Coley, Harry G. - September 2, 1977
Collins, Marrin - September 20, 1976
Coston, Anthony C., Jr. - January 15, 1976
Cottingham, William P. - October 3, 1977
Cowan, Earlene F. - May 12, 1978
Cribb, Donna K. - March 28, 1978
Croom, Sandra E. - March 3, 1975
Crump, Thomas W. - February 1, 1976
Daniels, Dwight H. - June 19, 1978
Daniels, Elizabeth M. - October 25, 1977
Davis, Paul R. - October 5, 1976

Deeter, Jenise F. - February 16, 1976
Demarcus, Mary A. - August 22, 1977
Deputy, James D. - March 9, 1978
Dewitt, Alan K. - January 12, 1978
Diamond, Michael G. - March 1, 1977
Draughen, Ruben B. - March 27, 1978
Drye, Donald L. - January 17, 1977
Duff, James A. - January 12, 1977
Easterly, John W., Jr. - July 6, 1976
Edwards, Gloria - March 19, 1975
Elliott, Cynthia S. - September 10, 1976
Ellis, James R. - March 13, 1978
Ellison, Donnie H. - June 29, 1978
Enoch, Clifton R. - April 5, 1978
Enoch, Daniel O. - April 3, 1978
Everett, Lonnie D. - September 30, 1977
Farley, Jerry R. - February 3, 1975
Fennell, Stephen A. - August 18, 1977
Ferguson, Johnnie R. - February 11, 1975
Fullwood, Ronald D. - March 1, 1977
Gamble, Janet L. - April 8, 1977
Gantt, Patricia W. - April 13, 1977
Garlid, Jennifer G. - April 3, 1978
Gibson, Timothy P. - June 13, 1978
Godber, Margaret - August 25, 1976
Goodrich, Jean H. - May 2, 1977
Gresham, Betty - May 12, 1978
Griffin, Linwood R. - October 1, 1975
Grimes, Alden P. - September 26, 1977
Hajjar, James S. - February 7, 1978
Hall, Stephen E. - May 27, 1976
Hamill, David D. - May 7, 1977
Harper, Esten C. - October 10, 1977
Harrington, Gilbert W. - March 17, 1976
Harris, Amy L. - December 5, 1975
Harris, Charles W. - November 1, 1977
Henderson, Ralph T. - October 3, 1977
Herring, James A. - September 1, 1977
Hester, Margaret C. - November 17, 1976
Hickman, Millard E. - March 21, 1977
Hill, Dina B. - August 28, 1975
Hill, Elon - October 3, 1977
Hill, James W. - September 13, 1977
Hill, Pearl A. - February 4, 1975
Hogan, Harold L. - April 22, 1975
Howard, Davor R. - August 6, 1976
Howell, John R. - November 15, 1977
Hubble, Evaliisa - November 24, 1975
Hujdich, Bernard J. - November 22, 1977
Hurley, James M. - September 20, 1976
Huston, Louise N. - September 30, 1977
Irving, Fred A. - March 18, 1977
Jackson, Donald R. - February 5, 1975

Jean, Mike B. - February 3, 1975
Johnson, Audrey W. - March 2, 1978
Johnson, Donald W. - April 4, 1978
Johnson, Jerry M. - May 12, 1978
Jones, Charles R. - August 2, 1976
Jones, Clarence B. - February 4, 1975
Jones, Sharon A. - January 3, 1977
Judy, Charles R. - August 11, 1976
Kelly, Michael W. - October 1, 1977
Kennedy, William B. - September 9, 1975
King, Charles R. - March 15, 1976
King, Sherry D. - January 27, 1977
Koch, Willard K. - September 3, 1975
Kreeger, Thomas R. - August 18, 1975
Landis, Ida M. - July 29, 1977
Langen, James M. - April 3, 1978
Lee, Andrew - July 11, 1977
Lindsey, Leon - March 20, 1978
Linker, Barbara S. - January 17, 1977
Lisenby, Carolyn A. - June 6, 1977
Lisk, Jon R. - October 29, 1976
Locke, Steven L. - September 28, 1976
Lovell, Michael C. - December 7, 1977
Lyles, Shirley J. - December 6, 1976
Manuel, Martha J. - January 20, 1976
Marion, Jo N. - August 9, 1976
Marshall, Ursula G. - August 5, 1976
Martin, Michael J. - August 26, 1977
Mathis, Terry W. - September 16, 1976
McGinness, Richard - April 25, 1978
McLaurin, Louise C. - November 29, 1977
Miller, James L. III - April 5, 1977
Millsaps, Jeffrey A. - May 18, 1978
Mingo, Angela R. - September 30, 1977
Misenheimer, Hal W. - June 15, 1976
Mitchell, Nora B. - October 12, 1977
Morris, James E., Jr. - March 29, 1978
Morrison, John R. - May 15, 1978
Murphy, Terrence J. - January 21, 1976
Murray, Thomas W. - April 3, 1978
Nash, James H., Jr. - October 6, 1975
Newell, Johnny M. - October 6, 1975
Newsome, Laura E. - February 16, 1976
Olson, Richard P. - November 30, 1977
Packingham, Delois A. - April 3, 1978
Patrick, Tina M. - February 1, 1976
Pesta, Deanne C. - February 7, 1975
Pierce, Gregory L. - June 2, 1976
Pinkham, Connie W. - May 25, 1978
Pleasants, James A. - May 5, 1977
Reaves, William M. - October 1, 1977
Reid, Linda F. - August 13, 1976
Rhea, Debra L. - August 8, 1976

Rozier, Maryanne C. - June 14, 1978
Saunders, Robert J. - April 14, 1975
Sharpe, Eustacia D. - July 10, 1976
Sharpe, Larry - May 23, 1978
Sharpe, Nancy M. - July 31, 1975
Shelton, James - March 28, 1978
Shield, John A. - October 10, 1977
Sides, Billy D. - October 1, 1977
Simon, Jane M. - September 29, 1975
Skinner, Henry E. - November 15, 1976
Sloan, James F., Jr. - May 15, 1978
Smith, Charles C. - April 1, 1977
Smith, Robert L. - December 12, 1977
Smith, Ronald R. - December 7, 1976
Smith, Timothy C. - June 27, 1977
Smith, Vickie A. - September 16, 1975
Smithers, Virgil A. - February 1, 1976
Sneed, Johnny R. - August 20, 1975
Snider, Ann E. - June 26, 1978
Stadtfield, Steve L. - August 23, 1976
Stamm, Darlene V. - May 17, 1976
Stevens, William A. - September 29, 1977
Stiles, Richard D. - July 17, 1978
Stiles, Shari A. - October 13, 1976
Stout, Norman L. - February 20, 1978
Stovall, Del Montez - November 1, 1977
Stroud, Betty R. - November 13, 1976
Stroud, Marion T. - May 3, 1976
Thomas, Brenda E. - April 16, 1976
Thomas, Charles E. - September 21, 1975
Toler, Jennifer - February 3, 1975
Tripp, Laura E. - August 5, 1975
Tripp, William L. - September 7, 1976
Turner, Franky L. - November 1, 1977
Ward, Dixie T. - September 6, 1977
Watlington, Marion A. - September 6, 1976
Watson, Fannie M. - February 3, 1975
Watson, Thomas A. - March 1, 1976
Weathers, Delores L. - February 22, 1977
Weaver, Mark F. - February 4, 1975
Weeks, Mary P. - April 14, 1977
Wellman, Carl A. - May 3, 1976
Wells, William T. - October 6, 1976
Whitby, Douglas D. - August 11, 1977
Whitesell, J. Reed - November 14, 1977
Wiest, Jeffrey E. - May 1, 1976
Wilde, Dinah L. - September 12, 1977
Wilde, Mark U. - August 25, 1977
Williams, James F. - February 1, 1976
Williams, Linda L. - January 16, 1976
Williams, Melvin L. - May 9, 1978
Williford, Jo A. - November 22, 1977
Wright, James K. - July 29, 1977
Wright, Valerie G. - June 5, 1978

APPENDIX VI

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Christine Alexander

Designed and wrote *Third Century Artists: A North Carolina Public Arts Experience* (Raleigh: Department of Cultural Resources, 1978).

Rodney Barfield

Wrote "The Black Experience," (Parts I and II), *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Fall, 1976; Winter, 1977).

Martha E. Battle

Wrote "Early American Needlework," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Spring/Summer, 1977).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "The Montmorenci-Prospect School: A Study of High-Style Vernacular Architecture in the Roanoke Valley," Doug Swaim (ed.), *Carolina Dwelling* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University, 1978); "The 'Unpainted Aristocracy': The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Autumn, 1977); manuscript later published as separate booklet (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1978); "Conservation" for the *North Carolina Architect*, (May/June, 1978); "Philadelphia Bricks and the New Bern Jail" for *APT Bulletin*, IX, No. 4, (1977).

Briefly reviewed Steve Stolpen, *Raleigh: A Pictorial History* (Norfolk: Donning Company, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978); Harry Allen Jones, Jr., *Tarborough and Its Academies: A Historical Analysis of the Tarborough Male and Female Academies from 1793 to 1910* (Greenville: Era Press, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977).

Minnie K. Peebles Bridges

Wrote "Black Genealogy," in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Spring, 1978).

Jerry C. Cashion

Reviewed Homer M. Keever, *Iredell: Piedmont County* (Statesville: Brady Printing Company, 1976) and *Iredell County Landmarks* (Statesville: Iredell County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Autumn, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Raymond F. Pisney, *Tombstones on Posts? A Preview to Historical Marking* (Verona, Va.: McClure Press, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978); S. Sydney Bradford's *Liberty's Road: A Guide to Revolutionary War Sites*, Volume II (New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Autumn, 1976).

John W. Clauser, Jr.

Wrote *Seaboard Excavations* (Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Dewey E. Williams, *A Civil War Camp in North Carolina: Burke County's Camp Vance* (Morganton: published by author, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Wrote "'Fusion, Confusion, and Negroism': Schisms among Negro Republicans in the North Carolina Election of 1896," in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Autumn, 1976); with Robert F. Durden, *Maverick Republican in the Old North State: A Political Biography of Daniel L. Russell* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1977); *The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977); "Daniel Lindsay Russell and the Tradition of Dissent in the South," *Lower Cape Fear Historical Society Bulletin*, XX (May, 1977); "People in Public Works: Harriet Morehead Berry," *APWA Reporter* (November, 1977); "Communications" (letter concerning colonial slave codes), *William and Mary Quarterly*, third series, XXXIV (October, 1977); "Tory Plots and Anglican Loyalty: The Llewelyn Conspiracy of 1777," in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

Edited with Larry E. Tise, *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1978); *Carolina Comments*, 1977-1978.

Reviewed *America's Continuing Revolution* (Garden City, N.Y.: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Autumn, 1976); Alfred F. Young (ed.), *The American Revolution: Explorations in the History of American Radicalism* (DeKalb: Northern Illinois University Press, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977); five pamphlets in the series by the Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission for the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, LXXXV (January, 1977); Robert K. Ackerman, *South Carolina Colonial Land Policies* (Columbia, S.C.: University of South Carolina Press, 1977), and Maurice A. Crouse, *The Public Treasury of Colonial South Carolina* (Columbia, S.C.: University of South Carolina Press, 1977), in the *Journal of Southern History*, XLIV (May, 1978).

John D. Ellington

Served as editor of *Inside SEMC*, newsletter of the Southeastern Museums Conference, until September, 1977.

Wrote "Museums--Their Purpose is Teaching," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1 (Spring, 1977); "Help for Local Museums," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 1 (Spring, 1978).

William G. Faulk, Jr.

Wrote "Brunswick Town Projects," *Brunswick County Historical Society Newsletter*, XVIII (May, 1978).

John B. Flowers III

Wrote (with Marguerite Schumann) *Bull Durham and Beyond: A Touring Guide to City and County* (Durham: Durham Bicentennial Commission, 1976).

Linda L. Funk

Designed and wrote *Town Creek Indian Mound* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1976) and *Bath Towne* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977).

Brent D. Glass

Wrote "Southern Mill Hills: Design in a 'Public' Place," in Doug Swaim (ed.), *Carolina Dwelling* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University, 1978).

Reviewed Herbert G. Gutman, *The Black Family in Slavery & Freedom, 1750-1925* (New York: Pantheon Books, 1976), and Alex Haley, *Roots* (Garden City: Doubleday, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Spring, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Willa K. Baum, *Transcribing and Editing Oral History* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Spring, 1978); Patsy Moore Ginns (ed.), *Rough Weather Makes Good Timber: Carolinians Recall* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Autumn, 1977).

Stephen J. Gluckman

Reviewed Stanley South, *Method and Theory in Historical Archeology* (New York: Academic Press, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977).

Briefly reviewed John R. Swanton, *The Indian Tribes of North America* (Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, fourth printing, 1974), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977).

Davyd Foard Hood

Wrote "The Architecture of the New River Valley," in Doug Swaim (ed.), *Carolina Dwelling* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University, 1978).

Catherine Jackson

Compiled *An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives*, Archives Information Circular, No. 15 (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977).

Coauthored with C. Edward Morris, *Autographs of Men Who Served as President of the United States from the Collection of the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1978).

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, Volume VI (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977).

John W. Kinney, Jr.

Wrote "A Look at Changes in Tax Laws and Building Codes," in the *North Carolina Architect* (March/April, 1978).

Richard F. Knapp

Edited and wrote with B. W. C. Roberts, *John Thomas Dalton and the Development of Bull Durham Smoking Tobacco* (Durham: Solar Plexus Enterprises, 1977).

Wrote "Come Visit Reed Gold Mine," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVI (Spring/Summer, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Anthony J. Stautzenberger, *The Establishment of the Charlotte Branch Mint: A Documented History* (Austin: The Author, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Spring, 1977); and Marguerite E. Schumann, *Stones, Bricks, & Faces: A Walking Guide to Duke University* (Durham: Duke University Office of Publications, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (July, 1977).

Jesse R. Lankford

Reviewed Reece V. Jenkins, *Images and Enterprise: Technology and the American Photographic Industry, 1839-1925* (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977); and Adelaide L. Fries, *Forsyth: The History of a County on the March* (Winston-Salem: Winston-Salem/Forsyth County Bicentennial Commission, revised edition, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

Ellen Z. McGrew

Reviewed *Florida State Archives, Catalog Number One* (Tallahassee: Division of Archives, History and Records Management, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977).

James R. McPherson

Wrote "Preserving the Heritage of the Colonial Weed," in the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Winter, 1978).

Stephen E. Massengill

Coauthored with Jerry C. Cashion, *Fort Dobbs* (Statesville: Iredell County Bicentennial Commission, 1976).

Contributed to *Durham: A Pictorial History* by Joel A. Kostyu and Frank A. Kostyu (Norfolk: Donning Company/Publishers, 1978).

Briefly reviewed *Our 100th Anniversary, 1875-1975* (Winston-Salem: R. J. Reynolds Industries, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Summer, 1976); John Baxton Flowers III and Marguerite Schumann (comps.), *Bull Durham and Beyond: A Touring Guide to City and County* (Durham: Durham Bicentennial Commission, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Spring, 1977).

Natalie G. Miller

Wrote "A Blue Ribbon to Malcolm Blue Junior Historians!" *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Winter, 1977); "Awards Day 1977," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Fall, 1977); "North Carolina's Research Triangle Park," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Winter, 1978); and "Junior Historians Make the Past Real Again," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1 (Spring, 1977).

Compiled for the Pines of Carolina Bicentennial Task Force the publication of the *North Carolina Girl Scout Bicentennial Heritage Quilt* booklet (Raleigh: Offset Printing Company, 1976).

Edited with Marie Ham, *The Executive Mansion, Raleigh, North Carolina* (High Point: The Alderman Company, third edition, 1976)

Served as associate editor of the *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter from April, 1976, through Summer, 1977.

Reviewed David Weitzman, *Underfoot: An Everyday Guide to Exploring the American Past* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1976), in the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Spring, 1978).

Briefly reviewed Mary Washington Clarke, *Kentucky Quilts and Their Makers* (Lexington, Kentucky: University Press of Kentucky, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977); and David Weitzman, *Underfoot: An Everyday Guide to Exploring the American Past* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Spring, 1978).

Memory F. Mitchell

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Wrote "Off to Africa--with Judicial Blessing," in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Summer, 1976); "John Rex's Legacy in Raleigh, Africa," *News and Observer* (Raleigh), February 5, 1978.

Reviewed Curt Martin, *North Carolina Legislators: For the Record*, 1976 ([Atlanta]: Southern Regional Council, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Autumn, 1976); Robert F. Sexton and Lewis Bellardo, Jr. (eds.), *The Public Papers of Governor Louie B. Nunn, 1967-1971* (Lexington: University Press of Kentucky, 1975), in the *Filson Club History Quarterly*, 52 (April, 1977).

Briefly reviewed *Celebrating a Quarter Century of Political Participation in North Carolina: A History of the League of Women Voters of North Carolina, 1951-1976* and *North Carolina--Our State Government* (Durham: League of Women Voters of North Carolina, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977).

Joe A. Mobley

Wrote "Temple of Justice: The County Courthouse in North Carolina," *North Carolina Education*, VIII (November, 1977).

Briefly reviewed W. Stanley Hoole (ed.), *Confederate Foreign Agent: The European Diary of Major Edward C. Anderson* (University: Confederate Publishing Company, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Winter, 1977); Howard Madaus, *The Battle Flags of the Confederate Army of Tennessee* (Milwaukee: Milwaukee Public Museum, 1976); Carey C. Jewell, *Harvest of Death: A De-tailed Account of the Army of Tennessee at the Battle of Franklin* (Hicksville: Exposition Press, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977).

C. Edward Morris

Coauthored with Catherine Jackson, *Autographs of Men Who Served as President of the United States from the Collection of the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977).

Thomas C. Norton

Wrote "Tobacco Market," *Durham Morning Herald* (August 6, 1977).

Mary Reynolds Peacock

Served as editor for William Johnston Hogan, *Huntington Silversmiths, 1763-1885* (Durham: Sir Walter Press, 1977).

Reviewed Raymond Gavins, *The Perils and Prospects of Southern Black Leadership: Gordon Blaine Hancock, 1884-1970* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1977), in the *Raleigh News and Observer*

(December 25, 1977); Thomas Savage, *I Heard My Sister Speak My Name* (Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1977), in the *Raleigh News and Observer* (September 18, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Eliza Frances Andrews (ed. Spencer Bidwell King, Jr.), *The Wartime Journal of a Georgia Girl, 1864-1865* (Atlanta: Cherokee Publishing Company, third edition, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Summer, 1976); John Charles McNeill (ed. Richard Walser), *Possums and Persimmons* (Wendell: Broadfoot's Bookmark, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978); and Marilyn Gombosi, *A Day of Solemn Thanksgiving* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

Kathleen F. Pepi

Briefly reviewed Salisbury Historic District Commissioners, *Portfolio* (Salisbury: Historic District Commission, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977).

William S. Price, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1709-1723* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977).

Wrote "Historical Origins of Wills and Estate Papers," *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, III (February, 1977); "Communication," *William and Mary Quarterly*, third series, XXXIV (October, 1977); "Toward a Definition of Public Records: North Carolina's Replevin Action," *Carolina Comments*, XXV (November, 1977); "North Carolina v. B. C. West, Jr." *American Archivist*, XLI (January, 1978).

Reviewed Marguerite E. Schumann, *Stones, Bricks, and Faces: A Walking Guide to Duke University* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1976), in *The State*, XLIII (September, 1976); John B. Flowers III and Marguerite E. Schumann, *Bull Durham and Beyond: A Touring Guide to City and County* (Durham: Solar Plexus Enterprises, 1976), in the *Durham Morning Herald* (December 5, 1976).

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr.

Wrote "State Historic Sites in the Mountain Region," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Fall, 1977); "State Historic Sites in the Piedmont Region," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Winter, 1978).

Janet K. Seapker

Reviewed Betsy Fancher, *Savannah: A Renaissance of the Heart* (Garden City: Doubleday & Company, 1976), and Margaret Wayt DeBolt, *Savannah: A Historical Portrait* (Virginia Beach, Va.: Donning Company, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Autumn, 1977).

H. McKelden Smith III

Wrote "Guilford County: The Architectural Traditions in an Exclusively Vernacular Landscape," in Doug Swaim (ed.), *Carolina Dwelling* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University, 1978).

Briefly reviewed High Point Chamber of Commerce, *High Pointers of High Point* (Chamber of Commerce of High Point, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (Winter, 1978).

Michael O. Smith

Wrote with Robert E. Winters, Jr., *North Carolina Furniture, 1700-1900* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History Associates, 1977).

Michael T. Southern

Wrote "The I-House as a Carrier of Style in Three Counties of the Northeastern Piedmont," in Doug Swaim (ed.), *Carolina Dwelling* (Raleigh: North Carolina State University, 1978).

Compiled and edited *Historic and Architectural Resources of the Tar-Neuse River Basin*, 6 volumes (in conjunction with the Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1977).

George T. Stevenson, Jr.

Briefly reviewed Thomas E. Felt, *Researching, Writing, and Publishing Local History* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1976), and Dorothy Weyer Creigh, *A Primer for Local Historical Societies* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Spring, 1977); Henry G. Hood, Jr., *The Public Career of John Archdale (1642-1717)* (Greensboro: The North Carolina Friends Historical Society and the Quaker Collection of the Guilford College Library, 1976), and David Saunders Clark, *Index to Maps of North Carolina in Books and Periodicals Illustrating the History of the State from the Voyage of Verrazzano in 1524 to 1975* (Fayetteville: by the author, 1976), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (Summer, 1977).

Larry E. Tise

Edited with Jeffrey J. Crow, *The Southern Experience in the American Revolution* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1978).

Wrote "'Friends to the Government,'" in *Three Forks of Muddy Creek*, Vol. 3 (Winston-Salem: Old Salem, Inc., 1976); "Treasures of the New River Valley," *The State*, XLIV (September, 1976); "The Future of the Monitor," "The Monitor: Its Meaning," "The Monitor: An American Artifact," and "The Monitor: Its Meaning and Future" in *The Monitor: Its Meaning and Future: Papers from*

a *National Conference* (Washington, D.C.: The Preservation Press, 1978); and "The Philosophy and Practice of Public Historical Administration," *Carolina Comments*, XXVI (January, 1978).

Wrote with Manly Wade Wellman, "Education," vol. 3, "A City's Culture," vol. 5, and "Industry and Commerce, 1766-1896," vol. 7, in *Winston-Salem in History* (Winston-Salem: Historic Winston, Inc., 1976).

Reviewed Robert P. Swierenga (ed.), *Beyond the Civil War Synthesis: Political Essays of the Civil War Era* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (July, 1976); Charles P. Roland, *The Improbable Era: The South Since World War II* (Lexington, Ky.: University Press of Kentucky, 1975), in *Agricultural History*, L (October, 1976); W. Edwin Hemphill (ed.), *The Papers of John C. Calhoun*, Vol. 8, 1823-1824 (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1975), in the *American Historical Review*, LXXXI (December, 1976); Robert J. Lowenberg, *Equality on the Oregon Frontier: Jason Lee and the Methodist Mission, 1834-1843* (Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1976), in *History: Reviews of New Books*, V (March, 1977); Frederick A. Bode, *Protestantism and the New South: North Carolina Baptists and Methodists in Political Crisis* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1975), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIV (April, 1977); Michael Craton, James Walvin, and David Wright (eds.), *Slavery, Abolition and Emancipation: Black Slaves and the British Empire* (New York: Longman, Inc., 1977), in *History: Reviews of New Books*, VI (October, 1977); Frank Baker, *From Wesley to Asbury: Studies in Early American Methodism* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1976), in *American Historical Review*, LXXXIII (February, 1978).

Briefly reviewed *The Autobiography of Brantley York*, republished (Jonesville, N.C.: Amanuensis Two, 1977), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LV (January, 1978).

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review* and of *Carolina Comments*.

Robert M. Topkins

Served as editorial assistant of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Wrote "Mitchell: Man, Monument, and Mountain," in the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Fall, 1977).

Wrote all unsigned brief reviews in the "Other Recent Publications" section of the *North Carolina Historical Review* (since Autumn issue, 1976).

Compiled and edited "Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Lincolnton Newspapers, 1836-1853," *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, II (Part Two: "Death Notices," July, 1976);

Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Asheville, N.C. Newspapers, 1840-1870: An Index. North Carolina Genealogical Society, Special Publication No. 1 (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1977); "Marriage and Death Notices from the *Iredell Express* (Statesville), 1858-1865: An Index," *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, III (Part One: "Marriages," August, 1977; Part Two: "Death Notices," November, 1977).

Briefly reviewed Patricia Brown Moss and Ardath Ann Goldstein (comps.), *Bicentennial Ballast and Building for the Future . . .* (Raleigh: North Carolina Bicentennial, 1976) and *Remembrances . . .* (Boone: Appalachian State University, 1975), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIII (Summer, 1976).

W. Davis Waters

Served as editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian* until Fall, 1977.

Wrote "The North Carolina Colored Industrial Fair," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Winter, 1977); "Gauging the Wind," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Spring/Summer, 1977); "President Polk and the University," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* (Winter, 1978).

Robert E. Winters, Jr.

Wrote "Automobiles, Junior Historians, and Postage Stamps"; "The Promises of the Declaration of Independence Fulfilled"; and "A Black Poetess and Columbia," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVI (Spring/Summer, 1977); "Textiles, Tobacco, Tourism, Furniture, and other North Carolina Industries," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVII (Winter, 1978).

Served as editor and graphic designer of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 1976-1978; designated editor, 1977.

Editor and graphic designer of *North Carolina Furniture, 1700-1900* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., 1977).

Briefly commented on *The North Carolina Gazetteer* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1968) in "Adventures in Reading," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVI (Fall, 1976); *The Black Family in Slavery and Freedom, 1750-1925* (New York: Pantheon Books, 1976) in "Adventures in Reading," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XVI (Winter, 1977).

APPENDIX VII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

ACCESSIONS, July 1, 1976-June 30, 1978

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records which have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules.

ADJUTANT GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Inaugural files, 1937-1957, (1961); 2 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. PURCHASE AND CONTRACT DIVISION. Papers pertaining to disposition of chairs in old House and Senate chambers; 1 box.

ADVANCEMENT SCHOOL, NORTH CAROLINA. Student records, computer printouts on research results, personnel records, publications, newspaper clippings, 1964-1965; 56 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. Brimley Brothers' files, ca. 1884-1946; 17 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

ARCHITECTURE, BOARD OF. Minutes of the Board, June 23, 1967-July 10, 1976, registered architects, November 2, 1967-August 6, 1976, summary of grades, December, 1967-December, 1975; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm. Correspondence, meeting materials, exams, miscellaneous, 1915-1967; 6 cu. ft.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR. General correspondence, 1973-1974; 5 cu. ft. Plans and specifications for Archives Building Annex (State Records Center); ca. 65 pages and 3 booklets. Building plans, Northup and O'Brian Architects and Engineers, 1948; 3 items, positive photocopies of blueprint.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION. General correspondence, 1974; 2 cu. ft. Plans and specifications for additional shelving in archives stacks; 7 pages and 2 booklets. Local Records Branch, inventories of county records; 100 volumes.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION. Survey Branch, nominations to the National Register, June, 1973-June, 1976; 2 cu. ft. "A Brief Survey of Sources in the William R. Perkins Library, Duke

University, and the Louis Round Wilson Library, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, which relate to submerged Cultural Resources in North Carolina with Emphasis on the Vicinities of Fort Fisher and the Lower Cape Fear River," by James A. Pleasant, Jr.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. HISTORIC SITES SECTION. General correspondence, 1973-1974; 2 boxes.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION. *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865, A Roster*, Volume I; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. *Carolina Comments*, Volume 22, 1974; ca. 15 ft., 35 mm. positive microfilm. Civil War Roster Master Index for Foreign and Black Soldiers Who Served in North Carolina Units, 1861-1865; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. *Colonial and State Records of North Carolina*; 15 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, DIVISION OF. MUSEUM OF HISTORY. Curator of collections, correspondence, 1974; 2 folders.

ART MUSEUM BUILDING COMMISSION. Correspondence, 1967-1976; 4 boxes.

AUDITOR, DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Confederate pension lists, 1900-1964; 33 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Annual reports, 1837-1970; 49 volumes (printed). Sinking Fund Commission, minutes, Commission on Buildings and Grounds, and miscellaneous; 1 volume.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION. Fireman's Relief Fund Bonds, arranged by city, A-L, ca. 1906-ca. 1929; 1/2 cu. ft. Annual statements of Building and Loan associations, 1892-1899; 1 volume.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL. Summarized minutes of Alcoholic Beverage Control Board, August 4, 1941-December 14, 1970; 14 volumes.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF BANKING. Minutes of the Advisory Commission and orders of the commissioner of banks, January 20, 1971-May 10, 1976; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm. Bank charters and amendments, 1959-1964; 1 cu. ft.

CONFEDERATE WOMEN'S HOME. Board minutes, correspondence, financial records, patients records, 1862-1975; 20 cu. ft.

CORRECTION, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF YOUTH DEVELOPMENT. Minutes of the Steering Committee, March-May, 1962; 1 box.

CORRECTION, DEPARTMENT OF. BOARD OF PAROLES. Pardons, applications, and commutations, 1925-1972; 14 volumes. Pardons, reprieves, and commutations to parolees, 1917-1957; 5 volumes.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. Photographic negatives, prints, separations, and transparencies used in preparation of the 1976 edition of *The Executive Mansion*; 4 boxes (3 manuscript and 1 oversized). Correspondence, memorandums, and plans re the Archives and History/State Library Building, 1963-1978; 2 cu. ft.

DENTAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF. Administration and Management, Book of Licentiates, 1938-1970; 1 cu. ft.

EUGENICS BOARD. Records, 1950-1972; 37 cu. ft. Restricted.

EXECUTIVE MANSION. Files, 1973-1976; 19 cu. ft.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Payrolls and payroll ledgers, 1929-1943, 1945, 1947, 1949, 1951; 4 cu. ft.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. Council papers, 1663-1779; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. List of justices of the peace, 1800-1810; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Calendar to the governor's papers, 1836-1858; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ALEXANDER MARTIN. George Washington to Governor and Council of the State of North Carolina, August 26, 1790; 1 item.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. DAN K. MOORE. Governor's Study Commission on the Public School System in North Carolina, 1967-1969; 11 cu. ft.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. Special Assistant Weldon B. Denny's files, 1969-1972; 41 boxes. Appointments and executive orders; 1969-1972, 15 cu. ft. and 1 volume.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES E. HOLSHOUSER, JR. General correspondence, 1976; 43 cu. ft. Correspondence, extraditions and requisitions, miscellaneous files, 1975; 73 cu. ft. Pages' program files, extraditions and requisitions, invitations, speech file, 1973-1976; 9 cu. ft. File on location of state art museum, 1973-1974; 1 folder. Office of administrative assistant, community service and Health, Education, and Welfare grants files, subject files; 5 cu. ft. Ombudsman's files, 1973-1975, 12 cu. ft. Office of legal counsel, alphabetical files, consultant contract files, miscellaneous files, 5 cu. ft. Office of minority affairs; 10 cu. ft. Budget office, staff memorandums, travel vouchers and expense accounts, personnel papers, audit reports, commissions, budget; 10 cu. ft. Office of the press secretary, files; 7 1/2 cu. ft. Index to correspondence, 1973-1977; 10 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Council of State minutes, 1973-1976; 4 volumes. Council of State working files, 1976; 1/3 cu. ft.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. Governor's Inaugural Committee, "The Inauguration of James B. Hunt, Jr., as Governor of North Carolina, January 7-8, 1977"; 1 volume. Newspaper clippings, scrapbooks, January-September, 1977; 5 volumes.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES. Minutes, 1964-1976; 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES, DIVISION OF. Mental Health Council, minutes, annual reports, correspondence, 1945-1973; 1 cu. ft. Dorothea Dix Hospital, report of the investigation of Central Hospital, June, 1916; 1 volume. Drug Commission, advisory council file, 1973-March, 1977; 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. SOCIAL SERVICES, DIVISION OF. Minutes of the director of social services, appeals, decisions, 1974; 5 cu. ft. Office of assistant to the commissioner, minutes of the Board of Social Services, 1946-1963; 1 cu. ft. Dear county director letters, 1962; 1/2 cu. ft. County letter (unnumbered) index, 1942-1974; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

INSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF. Case files, ca. 1921-ca. 1924, 1962; 13 items.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. Opinion and nonopinions for state officials, 1953-1964; 16 cu. ft. General, opinion letters, 1953-1964; 14 cu. ft. Opinions, 1938-1959; 14 cu. ft. Closed cases, 1965-1976; 6 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. Investigative Section, Ku Klux Klan and miscellaneous files, 1964-1966; 2 cu. ft.

LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF. MINE AND QUARRY DIVISION. Card file, 1934-1976; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

LIBRARY COMMISSION. Records re American Library Development Association in North Carolina, Citizens Library Movement, federal aid to libraries, and miscellaneous, 1907 (?) -1960; 1 cu. ft. Minutes, history, secretary's reports, 1909-1964, 1903-1967; 2 cu. ft.

LIBRARY, STATE. Legislation file, 1961-1967, subject file of state librarian, 1958-1967; 2 cu. ft.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. Subject and special files, 1973-1976; 29 cu. ft. Speech files, 1972-1976; 6 cu. ft. Invitations accepted and declined, legislative activities, general correspondence, miscellaneous files, 1973-1976; 5 1/2 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. (Formerly CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT). ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Photographic index, 1937-1949; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Photograph file, ca. 1937-1961; 29 boxes, photographs. Photographs, ca. 1955-1957; 1 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. COMMERCIAL FISHERIES. Law enforcement, minutes, reports, financial records; 4 volumes and 4 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. PARKS DIVISION. Miscellaneous records; 18 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION. Coastal studies, 1923-1940; 2 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. WILDLIFE COMMISSION. Monthly report, 1951-1974; 1 cu. ft.

PHARMACY, BOARD OF. Examinations given, 1954-1967; 1 cu. ft.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. (Formerly DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION). COMMUNITY COLLEGES, DIVISION OF. Director's office, general file, 1962-1969; 10 cu. ft.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. GENERAL EDUCATION. Papers of J. Henry Highsmith, 1919-1948; 1 cu. ft.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES. Health education workshops, workshop and health education photographs, 1945-1960; 3 cu. ft. Health and physical education, general administration units, county and city correspondence and files, 1954-1962, 1963-1965; 5 cu. ft. Division of Negro Education, general correspondence of G. H. Ferguson, ?-1961; 1 cu. ft. Correspondence of G. H. Ferguson, 1952-1960, accreditation of Negro schools, 1948-1961, school facts about Negro schools, 1954-1960; 4 cu. ft. Workshops, 1953-1960; 1 cu. ft.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. Attorney general's opinions; 1 cu. ft.

RECREATION COMMISSION. Correspondence, cities, 1961-1962, correspondence, local, 1945-1960; 4 cu. ft.

REFRIGERATION EXAMINERS, STATE BOARD OF. Examinations, 1975; ca. 15 items. Minutes, April 6, 1964-October 28, 1975; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Commissions of notaries public, July, 1969-June, 1971; 25 post binders. Lobbyist reports, 1961-1968; 2 1/2 cu. ft. Election expense accounts for candidates, 1960, 1962, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1968; 7 1/2 cu. ft. Oaths of office, 1953-1975; 7 1/2 cu. ft. General Assembly, House and Senate

bills and resolutions, 1969, 1971, 1973-1974; 28 cu. ft. Land entries and correspondence, 1934-1941; 1 cu. ft. Burke County land entries, 1778-1795; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

SUPREME COURT. Bar examinations records, applicants for law license, examination papers and old judgments, Supreme Court certificates, papers relative to applicants to practice law; 16 cu. ft. Applicants for law license, 1833-1938, miscellaneous records, 1833-1975; 4 cu. ft. The case of *North Carolina v. B. C. West, Jr.*, opinion rendered June 13, 1977; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Certificates and exhibits, 1920, 1921, (1928), licensed attorneys, 1916-1926, Supreme Court Library Fund, 1911-1913, 1917-1918, executions, 1800s-1904, miscellaneous records and general correspondence, 1926-1933, 1935; 10 1/2 cu. ft.

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF HIGHWAY. Old highway specifications, 1918-1930; 1 cu. ft. Public Relations Department, scrapbooks, 1949-1962; 3 reels, 35 mm. duplicate negative microfilm. Photographic records, ca. 4 cu. ft. Purchasing Department, minutes of Board of Awards, 1947-1956; 6 cu. ft. Right-of-Way Division, Blue Ridge Parkway, general correspondence, 1934-1970; 4 cu. ft. Blue Ridge Parkway deeds file, 1930-1961; 1 cu. ft. Highway Commission, photographs and plates; 1 cu. ft. Original Powell Bill agreements, 1953-1963; 1 cu. ft.

TREASURER'S AND COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE. Military Papers, State Pensions to Invalids and Widows, 1748-1808; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Ports Papers, Brunswick; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

VETERAN'S COMMISSION. Korean veterans listings, 1957; 4 boxes.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

- a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are verticle fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic foot content):

ALAMANCE COUNTY. 40 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1877-1917; 2 civil action papers, 1870-1939; 2 civil action papers concerning land, 1877-1915; 3 criminal action papers, 1878-1917; 21 estates records, 1856-1949; 6 guardians' bonds and records, 1878-1949; 1 divorce records, 1889-1917; 2 railroad records, 1898-1919; 1 record of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1884-1933; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1822-1939. (27 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

BEAUFORT COUNTY. 60 boxes including 8 civil action papers, 1785-1915; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1855-1938; 2 attachments, executions, liens and levies on land,

1791-1904; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1750-1947; 28 estates records, 1760-1949; 2 guardians' records, 1794-1918, 1948; 2 divorce records, 1868-1902, 1923; 1 will, 1808-1898; 2 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1906; 2 railroad records, 1878-1903; 2 assignees, trustees, and receivers, 1869-1913; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1755-1942.

BERTIE COUNTY. 39 volumes including 4 apprentice bonds, 1830-1889; 1 bastardy bonds, 1875-1877; 2 constables' bonds, 1830-1869; 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1866-1868; 1 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1857-1868; 8 minutes, superior court, 1858-1915; 1 minutes, inferior court, 1877-1887; 1 record of estates, 1867-1870; 7 record of accounts, 1868-1915; 5 administrators' bonds, 1848-1909; 2 guardians' bonds, 1848-1894; 2 record of settlements, 1869-1916; 1 alien registration record, 1940, 1954; 2 record of elections, 1878-1926; and 1 pension board minutes, 1903-1965.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 173 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1824-1928; 31 civil action papers, 1812-1918; 46 civil action papers concerning land, 1808-1925; 20 criminal action papers, 1832-1944; 1 deeds, 1807-1919; 2 deeds of trust, 1843-1924; 1 ejectments, 1818-1905; 4 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1814-1915; 3 miscellaneous land records, 1798-1920; 26 divorce records, 1830-1918; 1 record of incorporations, 1885-1909; 1 election records, 1871-1900; 2 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1866-1906; 2 road records, 1838-1916; 9 railroad records, 1857-1912; 2 coroners' inquests, 1875-1929; 13 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1837-1904; and 7 miscellaneous records, 1786-1946. Also, 1 volume cross index to special proceedings, volume A, undated.

BURKE COUNTY. 138 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1784-1909; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1777-1899; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1778-1949; 2 constables' bonds and records, 1782-1867, 1892; 14 civil action papers, 1755-1905; 5 civil action papers concerning land, 1779-1921; 21 criminal action papers, 1779-1921; 1 land entries, 1770-1909; 1 deeds of sale, 1805-1928; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1772-1919; 1 ejectments, 1784-1868; 1 petitions for partition, 1870-1910; 62 estates records, 1776-1934; 6 guardians' records, 1785-1933; 3 divorce records, 1828-1911; 2 tax records, 1782-1843, 1883, 1894; 3 election records, 1806-1931; 5 road records, 1787-1897; 1 records of assignees and trustees, 1783-1905; and 4 miscellaneous records, 1776-1949. (125 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

CABARRUS COUNTY. 98 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1869-1918; 12 civil action papers, 1824-1935; 4 civil action papers concerning land, 1856-1955; 8 criminal action papers, 1873-1923; 4 deeds, 1821, 1869-1945; 1 attachments,

executions, liens, and levies on land, 1844-1925; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1818-1945; 48 estates records, 1793-1953; 6 guardians' records, 1847-1932, 1940, 1945; 4 divorce records, 1866, 1868, 1873-1930; 1 miscellaneous tax records, 1860-1921; 3 railroad records, 1869-1924; 2 miscellaneous records, 1794-1945; and 3 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1864-1928.

CALDWELL COUNTY. 147 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1841-1906; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1843-1925; 1 sheriffs' bonds and records, 1841-1903; 3 officials' bonds and records, 1841-1917; 23 civil action papers, 1838-1934; 13 civil action papers concerning land, 1840-1930; 3 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1876-1911; 26 criminal action papers, 1840-1932; 1 deeds of sale, 1849-1920; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1841-1931; 1 ejectments, 1841-1904; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1841-1934; 47 estates records, 1841-1934; 3 guardians' records, 1842-1934; 3 divorce records, 1850-1925; 3 wills, 1830-1925; 1 magistrates' records, 1849-1915; 2 road records, 1838-1913; 1 grand jury records, 1843-1924; 1 marriage records, 1867-1933; 1 slave records, 1842-1870; 2 business records, 1841-1930; and 5 miscellaneous records, 1837-1934. (70 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

CARTERET COUNTY. 3 documents including 1 civil action, *Mills v. Tenny*, 1767; and 2 lists of taxables, 1816 and 1848.

CHATHAM COUNTY. 5 volumes including 1 minute docket, superior court, 1883-1890; 1 appearance and trial docket, superior court, 1863-1868; 1 probate docket, superior court, 1868-1902; 2 inventories of estates, 1827-1834; 1 bundle (.2 cubic foot) documents including criminal actions, 1864-1866; account of the county with trustee, 1800; and estates of Rosannah David, 1791, and Sarah Johnson, 1906; request to commissioners to assist Nancy Johnson, 1902, and commissioners' minutes, 1921. (Above were incorporated into records previously transferred without changing quantity.) Also 17 boxes of wills, 1771-1900.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 2 volumes of index to deeds, grantor and grantee, 1752-1856.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. 351 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1771-1909; 115 civil action papers, 1756-1910; 13 civil action papers concerning land, 1791-1918; 14 criminal action papers, 1756-1910; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1742-1913; 139 estates records, 1748-1917; 20 guardians' records, 1787-1917; 1 Negro cohabitation certificate, 1866; 3 divorce records, 1835-1901; 28 wills, 1750-1945; 1 insolvents, 1788-1857; 2 road papers, 1761-1897; 3 railroad records, 1837-1905; 1 bridge and mill records, 1760-1891; 1 canals and drainage, 1821-1912; 1 promissory note, 1753-1876; 1 slave paper, 1780-1857, 1871; 2 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1891-1922; and 4 miscellaneous records, 1769-1929. (229 boxes

of above total were previously transferred.)

FORSYTH COUNTY. 495 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1850-1889, 1905, 1916, bastardy bonds, 1849-1878, and officials bonds, 1877; 16 civil action papers, 1855-1930; 5 civil actions concerning land, 1869-1930; 15 land records, 1876-1947; 419 estates records; 2 divorce records; 10 adoption records; 4 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1877-1943; 4 lunacy records, 1852-1949; 2 petitions to change names, 1891-1949; 2 railroad records, 1870-1930; 6 receivers records, 1858-1930; 1 special proceedings before the clerk, 1903-1942; and 8 miscellaneous records, 1849-1954. (74 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

GASTON COUNTY. 1 volume of bastardy bonds, 1869-1879, 1882.

LENOIR COUNTY. 27 volumes including 16 minutes, superior court, 1880-1916; 4 record of accounts, 1880-1904; 1 divisions, dowers, and provisions, 1874-1901; 2 record of settlements, 1880-1904; 1 alien registration record, 1927, 1940; and 3 orders and decrees, 1880-1904.

LINCOLN COUNTY. 1 document pertaining to the sale of mill property belonging to Glasgow and Haynes, 1870.

MACON COUNTY. 104 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1838-1897; 31 civil action papers, 1822-1924; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1825-1926; 18 criminal action papers, 1829-1902; 2 deeds, 1828-1920; 1 deeds of trust, 1843-1929; mortgage deeds, 1843-1925, and options to buy land, 1893; 1 ejectments, 1833-1890; 1 land grants, 1836-1919; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1837-1920; 27 estates records, 1831-1920; 3 guardians' records, 1845-1937; 3 divorce records, 1835-1913; 1 election records, 1829-1874; 1 insolvent debtors records, 1831-1860; 2 road records, 1829-1905; 1 railroad records, 1855-1914; 1 school records, 1835-1928; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1829-1922.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 1 volume of probate, 1858-1868.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY. 438 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1806-1888; 6 bastardy bonds and records, 1783-1894; 2 officials' bonds, 1787-1899; 3 constables' bonds, 1787-1874; 9 civil action papers concerning land, 1784-1925; 4 civil action papers and petitions concerning railroads, 1832-1916; 93 civil action papers, 1771-1926; 2 ejectments, 1782-1869; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1784-1924; 2 attachments, executions, and liens on land, 1833-1873; 229 estates records, 1785-1929; 53 guardians' records, 1785-1926; 3 divorce records, 1818-1951; 3 tax records, 1784-1879; 3 county accounts, 1787-1879; 2 election records, 1828-1897;

3 witness tickets, 1806-1868; 5 road records, 1789-1867; 2 bridge records, 1785-1867; 1 coroners' reports, 1844-1905; 1 provisions furnished indigent families, 1861-1865; 3 slave records, 1801-1867; and 6 miscellaneous records, 1774-1936. (274 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

RICHMOND COUNTY. 207 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1782-1907; 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1783-1876; 3 sheriffs' bonds and records, 1785-1912; 2 miscellaneous officials' bonds and records, 1794-1924; 1 miscellaneous dockets, 1780-1872; 37 civil action papers, 1772-1928; 1 civil action papers concerning county commissioners and municipalities, 1838-1910; 6 civil action papers concerning land, 1773-1926; 3 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1867-1914; 31 criminal action papers, 1777-1941; 7 deeds of sale, 1794-1930; 2 mortgage deeds, 1822-1926, 1936; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1820-1934; 2 ejectments, 1786-1887; 1 petitions for partition, 1847-1912; 1 levies on land, 1779-1894; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1762-1931; 69 estates records, 1772-1933; 13 guardians' records, 1784-1913; 3 divorce records, 1816-1910; 1 tax records, 1783-1898; 2 county accounts, 1783-1923; 2 election records, 1786-1926; 3 road records, 1778-1909; 1 bridge records, 1790-1897; 2 school records, 1839-1903; 2 slave records, 1778-1866; 2 assignee records, 1782-1911; 1 receiver and trustee records, 1784-1929; and 5 miscellaneous records, 1779-1939. (40 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

UNION COUNTY. 55 volumes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1881-1910; 1 bastardy bonds, 1871-1882; 5 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1868 (also includes execution docket, superior court, 1877-1882, and half fee docket, 1879-1884); 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1868; 7 execution dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1868; 2 state dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1868; 3 trial dockets, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1868; 6 minutes, superior court, 1844-1894; 1 equity minute docket, superior court, 1843-1868; 1 equity trial docket, superior court, 1844-1868; 1 trial docket, superior court, 1844-1868; 7 record of estates, 1843-1868; 4 record of accounts, 1876-1904; 6 administrators' bonds, 1871-1909; 3 guardians' bonds, 1871-1910; 1 index to estates, no date; 2 lists of taxables, 1842-1853; 1 record of declaration of intention to become a citizen, 1915-1928; 1 officials' settlements and finance records, 1850-1873; and 1 records of wardens of the poor, 1858-1881.

WAKE COUNTY. 7 volumes of school census, 1897, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1906, 1909, 1910.

- b. Records Received from other than Official Sources.
(Abbreviation C.R.X.)

BERTIE COUNTY. 3 civil action papers, *David Sharrock v. Robert Rhodes*, 1809-1810; 1 volume, minutes of the Town of Aulander, 1908-1918.

CAMDEN COUNTY. 1 will, James Ferrehee, 1778.

CHOWAN COUNTY. (Edenton District Superior Court) 2 documents, *Corbin v. Hall*; writ to sheriff of Chowan County, 1765; and pages 45-48 of the *Journal of House of Commons*, December, 1788.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 5 volumes including 1 execution docket, county court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1808-1818; 1 warrants returned docket, county court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1808-1821; 1 equity execution docket, superior court, 1824-1840; 1 list of taxables, 1816-1823; and 1 pension record (Confederate), 1894-1914.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 3 volumes including 1 minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1779-1782; and 2 minutes, superior court, 1807-1833.

RICHMOND COUNTY. 2 folders of officials' bonds and records, 1793-1868, including county treasurer records and county trustee records, 1797-1862.

ROWAN COUNTY. 3 documents including 2 civil actions, 1800, 1804, and 1 power of attorney, 1816; 19 boxes including 12 civil action papers, 1772-1907; 1 ejectments, 1816-1862; 2 guardians' records, 1784-1880; 1 roads and bridges, 1796-1891; and 3 miscellaneous records, 1763-1940. (17 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

SALISBURY DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 2 documents in 1 folder titled criminal action papers (indictments). *The King v. William Nelson and Willis Smith*, 1767, and *The King v. John Parker*, 1768.

SURRY COUNTY. 2 documents, civil action papers, *George Cornelius v. James McKinney*, 1828.

- c. Original Records Received but not yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

ASHE COUNTY. Received March 3, 1978, 3.0 cubic feet of uncalled for deeds.

BEAUFORT COUNTY. Received May 20, 1977, 10.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous records including bonds and estates records, various dates; received November 17, 1977, 20.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous records, various dates; received December 15, 1977, 8.0 cubic feet of miscellaneous records, various dates.

BERTIE COUNTY. Received July 6, 1976, 5 cubic feet of civil and criminal action papers, 1870-1915.

CARTERET COUNTY. Received July 9, 1977, 1 tax volume and 1 street assessment (subsequently microfilmed and destroyed).

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. Received June 15, 1978, 18.4 cubic feet of wills, 1805-1924; estates records, 1868-1902; and original deeds, 1896-1956.

WASHINGTON COUNTY. Received January 23, 1978, 10.0 cubic feet of wills, various dates; civil and criminal actions and special proceedings, various dates.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>REELS</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>REELS</u>
Alamance	51	Davie	11
Alexander	30	Duplin	181
Alleghany	76	Durham	213
Anson	12	Edgecombe	33
Ashe	7	Forsyth	189
Avery	10	Franklin	20
Beaufort	31	Gaston	84
Bertie	104	Gates	5
Bladen	10	Graham	21
Brunswick	15	Granville	17
Buncombe	1,626	Greene	9
Burke	36	Guilford	265
Cabarrus	223	Halifax	27
Caldwell	28	Harnett	30
Camden	3	Haywood	21
Carteret	253	Henderson	31
Caswell	10	Hertford	91
Catawba	59	Hoke	10
Chatham	19	Hyde	4
Cherokee	68	Iredell	49
Chowan	13	Jackson	9
Clay	14	Johnston	43
Cleveland	36	Jones	78
Columbus	29	Lee	25
Craven	340	Lenoir	39
Cumberland	120	Lincoln	22
Currituck	8	Macon	7
Dare	10	Madison	6
Davidson	35	Martin	12

<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>REELS</u>	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>REELS</u>
McDowell	50	Rowan	71
Mecklenburg	257	Rutherford	21
Mitchell	6	Sampson	25
Montgomery	150	Scotland	19
Moore	28	Stanly	79
Nash	37	Stokes	15
New Hanover	76	Surry	34
Northampton	10	Swain	23
Onslow	42	Transylvania	28
Orange	40	Tyrrell	2
Pamlico	4	Union	185
Pasquotank	15	Vance	29
Pender	11	Wake	216
Perquimans	5	Warren	12
Person	24	Washington	6
Pitt	54	Watauga	20
Polk	10	Wayne	62
Randolph	33	Wilkes	33
Richmond	22	Wilson	37
Robeson	83	Yadkin	14
Rockingham	63	Yancey	5

Total: 6,784

- (2) Duplicate Microfilm Copies of County Records
Filed in the Search Room:

None filed in this biennium.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records:

CONOVER. Documents related to gasoline rationing during World War II (including 7 stamps, 3 certificates of war necessity, 1 certificate for recapping service, 3 coupons, and 4 applications, and 1 mileage ration identification record), 1942-1945.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes.

ASHEVILLE. 28 reels of council minutes, 1849-1968; council resolutions and ordinances, 1931-1971; birth records, 1892-1904; financial record, 1919-1920.

AULANDER. 1 reel minutes and financial record, 1908-1918.

DURHAM. 34 reels audit reports, assessment maps, building, electrical, and plumbing permits, 1918-1974.

KENANSVILLE. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1938-1976.

MAGNOLIA. 1 reel commissioners's minutes, 1855-1918.

MURPHY. 2 reels minutes of power board and record of cemetery lots, 1953-1967.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. The Negro in the Military Service of the United States, 1639-1880; 5 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Records for Cape Hatteras, 1967-1972, Greensboro, 1967-1973, and Raleigh, 1967-1974; 9 cu. ft.

HISTORIC AMERICAN BUILDING SURVEY. Measured drawings of North Carolina structures; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. Indian census rolls, 1885-1940; 5 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE. War of 1812 Papers, 1789-1815, U.S. Marshal's return of enemy aliens and prisoners of war; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm.

U.S. ARMY CONTINENTAL COMMANDS. Department of North Carolina and Army of the Ohio, correspondence of Major Clinton A. Cilley; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Records of the Cherokee Agency in Tennessee, 1801-1835; 14 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Records Relating to Enrollment of Eastern Cherokee by Guion Miller, 1908-1910; 12 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, Master Abstracts of Certificates of Registry Issued at North Carolina Ports, 1815-1911; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Wilmington, January, 1815-June, 1900; 2 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Compiled Service Records of Soldiers Who Served in the American Army During the Revolutionary War, North Carolina; 6 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. Revolutionary War Rolls, 1-75-1783, North Carolina Jacket Numbers 1-1 through 23; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and original records:

GENERAL:

BAPTIST. Bicentennial Collection of Fifty-two churches of the Johnston Baptist Association, compiled by Leata Allen Barnes, 1976; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Leata Allen Barnes, Clayton.

CATHOLIC. Diocese of Raleigh, Program for Fiftieth Anniversary, 1974; Leaflet history of Sacred Heart Cathedral, Raleigh; Bishops of Appalachia, open letter in *North Carolina Catholic*, 1975; 3 items. Gift of Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, Raleigh.

PRESBYTERIAN. *Minutes of the One Hundred and Sixty-fourth Annual Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina*, meeting in Winston-Salem, September 13-14, 1977; 1 volume. Gift of the Presbyterian Church, Synod of North Carolina.

ANSON COUNTY:

Calvary Episcopal Church, 1820-1969, by Harriet Hardison Robson, 1970; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Patricia Rosenthal, Salisbury. Presented via Frank Gatton, Local Records Branch.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

Rocky River Presbyterian Church records: baptisms, marriages, births; 1 volume, typescript. Transferred from Miscellaneous Genealogies files; originally donated by I. L. Harris, Havanna, Cuba, in 1938.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

Zion Lutheran Church (New South Fork), birth and baptismal records, 1806-1861; 1 item, typescript. Gift of Dr. Charles Speegle, Fayetteville.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

The Church at Bogue Chapel: The First One Hundred Years, September 10, 1876-September 12, 1976; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Ray Wyche, Hallsboro.

FRANKLIN COUNTY:

Ransdell Chapel Baptist Church, history, 1912-1930; 2 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mr. George D. Darnell, Louisburg.

GATES COUNTY:

Pride of the Past--Hope for the Future: Piney Grove-Reynolds Baptist Church, 1827-1977; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Edith Seiling, Gates.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

History of Mill Creek Christian Church, 1973-1976, by Barbara G. Shaw; 1 volume. Gift of Barbara G. Shaw, Wilson.

LENOIR COUNTY:

Wheat Swamp Christian Church, history; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Naomi Dail Holder, LaGrange.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

Bibliog ... Temple of Israel, a history of Temple of Israel, Wilmington, *The American Jewish Times-Outlook*; 2 items. Gift of Temple of Israel, Wilmington.

St. James Church Historical Records, 1873-1892, Volume III; 1 volume. Gift of St. James Episcopal Church, Wilmington.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY:

History of First Baptist Church, Hertford, North Carolina, 110th Anniversary Celebration, 1886-1976; 1 volume. Unknown donor.

VANCE COUNTY:

How Firm a Foundation, Seventieth anniversary of First Congregational Christian Church, Henderson; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Ruby Jones Lassiter, Henderson.

WAKE COUNTY:

Directory of Churches, Synagogues, and Religious Organizations of Raleigh; 1 item, printed. Gift of Cary Presbyterian Church, Cary.

Therefore with Angels and Archangels, a history of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 1874-1974; 1 volume. Gift of Church of the Good Shepherd; presented via Mr. Frank D. Gatton.

Hayes Barton United Methodist Church, program for dedication of the sanctuary and forty year church history, September 26, 1976; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Grady L. E. Carroll, Raleigh.

50th Anniversary Hayes Barton Baptist Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, November 7-25, 1976; 1 item. Gift of Miss Cathy Jackson, Raleigh.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed for Security purposes; or in the Case of Those Marked with an Asterisk (*), Copies of Records Have Been Added during the Biennium.

BERTIE COUNTY:

CAPEHARTS BAPTIST CHURCH, MERRY HILL. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1824-1976; 1 reel.

CASHIE BAPTIST CHURCH, WINDSOR. Minutes, 1931-1975; 1 reel.

CONNARITSA BAPTIST CHURCH, AULANDER. Minutes, Roll, and Covenant, 1851-1976; History, 1789-1973; 2 reels.

GREEN'S CROSS BAPTIST CHURCH, WINDSOR. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1879-1974; 1 reel.

MARS HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, COLERAIN. Minutes and Roll, 1854-1972; 1 reel.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

HOMINY BAPTIST CHURCH, CANDLER. Sesquicentennial History, 1812-1972; 1 reel.

MALVERN HILL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ASHEVILLE. Minutes and Register, 1913-1973; 1 reel.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

BROADUS MEMORIAL BAPTIST CHURCH, KANNAPOLIS. Minutes, Register, and Constitution, 1963-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT. Minutes and Register, 1952-1973; 1 reel.

IMMANUEL BAPTIST CHURCH, CONCORD. Minutes and Register, 1951-1973; 1 reel.

PITT'S BAPTIST CHURCH, HARRISBURG. Minutes and Register, Scrapbook, 1950-1973; 1 reel.

SKYLAND BAPTIST CHURCH, KANNAPOLIS. History and Minutes, 1961-1973; 1 reel.

MT. HERMON EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, CONCORD. Church Register and Parish Register, 1881-1973; 1 reel.

ST. JAMES' EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH, CONCORD. Council Minutes, Parish Register, Roll, Constitution, and History, 1843-1973; 3 reels.

ST. MARTIN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, CONCORD. Minutes, Parish Register, and History, 1884-1973; 1 reel.

BETHEL METHODIST CHURCH, MIDLAND. Minutes and Register, 1866-1973; 1 reel.

CARTERET COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, BEAUFORT. Minutes, 1951-1976; 3 reels.

ANN STREET METHODIST CHURCH, BEAUFORT. Minutes and Register, 1800-1976; 2 reels.

FRANKLIN MEMORIAL METHODIST CHURCH, BEAUFORT. Church History, 1882-1954; 1 reel.

CAPE CARTERET PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CAPE CARTERET. Minutes, 1962-1976; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MOREHEAD CITY. Minutes and Register, 1929-1976; 1 reel.

CHEROKEE COUNTY:

MT. CARMEL BAPTIST CHURCH, MURPHY. Minutes and Roll, 1931-1950; 1954-1973; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

PLEASANT HILL BAPTIST CHURCH, WHITEVILLE. Minutes and Roll, 1849-1914; 1926-1977; 1 reel.

CRAVEN COUNTY:

BRIDGETON FREEWILL BAPTIST CHURCH, BRIDGETON. Minutes and Membership, 1934-1975; 1 reel.

COVE CITY MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, COVE CITY. Church Record, 1956-1976; 1 reel.

FAITH FREEWILL BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Church Record and History, 1975-1976; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes and Membership, 1819-1915; 1925-1976; 3 reels.

L. S. BARNWELL BAPTIST CHURCH, DOVER. Church Record and History, 1834-1975; 1 reel.

NATIONAL AVENUE BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes and Roll, 1954-1975; 1 reel.

SPRING GARDEN BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Church Record and History, 1895-1976; 1 reel.

TEMPLE BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes, 1955-1976; 1 reel.

BROAD STREET CHRISTIAN CHURCH, NEW BERN. Official Board Reports, Membership, and Church History, 1941-1943; 1946-1976; 4 reels.

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes, Register, and Church Consecration, 1818-1976; 5 reels.

ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, VANCEBORO. Register, 1900-1975; 1 reel.

ST. ANDREW'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, NEW BERN. Parish Register, 1949-1976; 1 reel.

CENTENARY METHODIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Register and Church Record, 1865-1976; 4 reels.

GARBER UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Record and Membership, 1959-1976; 1 reel.

RIVERSIDE UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes, Register, Ledger, Church Directories, 1914-1975; 1 reel.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes and Register, 1833-1976; 3 reels.

NEUSE FOREST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, NEW BERN. Minutes and Register, 1945-1976; 2 reels.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

BEAR MARSH BAPTIST CHURCH, MT. OLIVE. Record and History, 1763-1976; 1 reel.

CHINQUAPIN BAPTIST CHURCH, CHINQUAPIN. Church Record, 1860-1874; 1905-1942; 1949-1952; 1959-1975; 1 reel.

MAGNOLIA BAPTIST CHURCH, MAGNOLIA. Minutes, 1890-1976; 2 reels.

PINK HILL UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, PINK HILL. Minutes, 1967-1975; 1 reel.

GROVE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, KENANSVILLE. Minutes, 1848-1976; 2 reels.

SMITH'S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, PINK HILL. Minutes and Register, 1907-1971.

DURHAM COUNTY:

TEMPLE BAPTIST CHURCH, DURHAM. Minutes and Register, 1888-1911; 1915-1930; 1951-1975; 2 reels.

WESTWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH, DURHAM. Minutes and Deacons' Minutes, 1950-1973; 1 reel.

ST. JOSEPH'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DURHAM. Parish Register, 1935-1969; 1 reel.

ST. PAUL'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, DURHAM. Register of Servicemen Who Attended Services, Constitution, Parish Register, and Council Minutes, 1923-1974; 3 reels.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

CALVARY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, FLETCHER. Church History, 1859-1959; 1 reel.

HERTFORD COUNTY:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, AHOSKIE. Minutes, Roll, Rules, and Covenant, 1850-1976; 2 reels.

HORTON'S BAPTIST CHURCH, AULANDER. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1915-1976; 1 reel.

MEHERRIN BAPTIST CHURCH, MURFREESBORO. Miscellaneous Church Records, 1833-1873; 1 reel.

MT. TABOR BAPTIST CHURCH, MURFREESBORO TOWNSHIP. Minutes, Roll, Rules, and Covenant, 1839-1932; 1 reel.

MURFREESBORO BAPTIST CHURCH, MURFREESBORO. Minutes, Roll, and Rules, 1842-1974; 1 reel.

WINTON BAPTIST CHURCH, WINTON. Minutes and Roll, 1917-1975; 1 reel.

MCDOWELL COUNTY:

CALVARY BAPTIST CHURCH, MARION. Minutes, 1949-1974; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, MARION. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1862-1972; 1 reel.

GLENWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH, GLENWOOD. Roll and History, 1974; 1 reel.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY:

ELDORADO BAPTIST CHURCH, ELDORADO. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1869-1973; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, MT. GILEAD. Minutes and Membership, 1895-1971; 1 reel.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, TROY. Minutes and Budgets, 1885-1973; 1 reel.

WHITE CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1848-1973; 1 reel.

MOORE COUNTY:

BETHLEHEM MISSIONARY BAPTIST CHURCH, CARTHAGE. Minutes, Roll, and History, 1834-1962; 2 reels.

EPHESUS BAPTIST CHURCH, SANFORD. Minutes and Roll, 1886-1966; 1 reel.

VILLAGE CHAPEL EPISCOPAL CHURCH, PINEHURST. Register and Church History, 1925-1953; 1 reel.

BENSALEM PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, EAGLE SPRINGS. Minutes, Roll, and Deeds, 1838-1864; 1877-1966; 1 reel.

BETHESDA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, ABERDEEN. Minutes and Register, 1862-1965; 2 reels.

COMMUNITY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, PINEHURST. Minutes, Register, and History, 1917-1974; 1 reel.

CULDEE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WEST END. Cemetery Records, Minutes, and Register, 1886-1940; 1943-1975; 1 reel.

EAGLE SPRINGS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, EAGLE SPRINGS. Minutes and Deeds, 1922-1966; 1 reel.

JACKSON SPRINGS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, JACKSON SPRINGS. Minutes, 1838-1950; 1 reel.

KEYSER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, KEYSER. Minutes and Register, 1890-1894; 1 reel.

UNION PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, CARTHAGE. Minutes, 1839-1904; 1 reel.

POLK COUNTY:

COOPERS GAP BAPTIST CHURCH, MILL SPRINGS. Church Record, 1839-1977; 1 reel.

ROWAN COUNTY:

ST. LUKE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SALISBURY. Parish Register, Membership, Register of Church Services, Minister's Private Journal, Deed Book, 1769-1771; 1813-1977; 2 reels.

CHRIST CHURCH, ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, CHURCH OF ASSENSION, SALISBURY. Church Registers, 1818-1922; 1 reel.

BACK CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MT. ULLA. Minutes and Register, 1830-1961; 1 reel.

SWAIN COUNTY:

MT. ZION BAPTIST CHURCH, BRYSON CITY. Minutes and Roll, 1883-1973; 1 reel.

STANLY COUNTY:

ACADALE BAPTIST CHURCH, NORWOOD. History, 1919-1969; 1 reel.

BADIN BAPTIST CHURCH, BADIN. Minutes and Roll, 1832-1958; 3 reels.

KENDALL BAPTIST CHURCH, NEW LONDON. Minutes and Roll, 1909-1934; 1938-1967; 1 reel.

PLEASANT GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, OAKBORO. Minutes, 1902-1934; 1939-1973; 2 reels.

PLYLER BAPTIST CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Minutes, 1910-1930; 1 reel.

POPLIN GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Minutes and Roll, 1939-1973; 1 reel.

SILVER SPRINGS BAPTIST CHURCH, NORWOOD. Minutes and Roll, 1868-1894; 1905-1916; 1920-1973; 2 reels.

WEST ALBEMARLE BAPTIST CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Minutes and Roll, 1903-1909; 1 reel.

FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH OF ALBEMARLE, ALBEMARLE. Council Minutes, 1907-1932; 2 reels.

ST. MARTIN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Council Minutes, 1849-1972; 3 reels.

BADIN UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, BADIN. Minutes, 1917-1941; 1 reel.

FIRST STREET UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, ALBEMARLE. Minutes, 1917-1925; 1927-1972; 1 reel.

NORWOOD METHODIST CHURCH, NORWOOD. Minutes, 1875-1971; 1973; 3 reels.

RANDALL UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, NORWOOD. Minutes, 1853-1883; 1 reel.

BADIN PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, BADIN. Minutes and Roll, 1918-1970; 1 reel.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY:

CATHEY'S CREEK BAPTIST CHURCH, BREVARD. Minutes and Roll, 1964-1972; 1 reel.

UNION COUNTY:

ST. PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MONROE. Minutes and Register, 1874-1973; 1 reel.

WAXHAW PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WAXHAW. Minutes and Roll, 1888-1970; 2 reels.

WAKE COUNTY:

GREENE PINE BAPTIST CHURCH, KNIGHTDALE. Minutes and Roll, 1970-1977; 1 reel.

WILSON COUNTY:

ST. TIMOTHY'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, WILSON. Parish Register and Index of Names, 1879-1978; 1 reel.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS:

ALLEGHANY COUNTY, EX-CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS ORGANIZATION. Records, 1890-1922; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the Clerk of Superior Court, Alleghany County, Sparta.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. RALEIGH BRANCH. Yearbooks, 1973-1977, Branch Bulletins, 1972-1977, booklets, 1964, 1975, magazine article, 1966; 29 items. Presented via Dr. Mable M. Morrison, Raleigh.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Constitution Week scrapbooks, 1974, 1975; 2 volumes. Presented via Mrs. John Blount McLeod, Chapel Hill.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION OF 1776. Membership applications; 3 items. Presented via Mrs. Elizabeth W. Brown, Garner.

LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS. RALEIGH CHAPTER. Papers of Human Resources Committee, 1968-1971; 2 boxes. Presented via Mrs. John Nader, Raleigh.

MILLBROOK BETTERMENT SOCIETY. Minutes, scrapbooks, PTA bulletins, 1921-?; ca. 1 cu. ft. Gift of Millbrook Senior High School; presented via Mrs. Grace Dalton, Wake Forest.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF EXTRADITION OFFICIALS. Records; 2 cu. ft. Transferred from the Governor's Office.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION. Minutes, programs, correspondence; 3 boxes. Gift of Mr. Walser H. Allen, Wilmington.

NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY. Correspondence, organizational records, ca. 1927-ca. 1957; 7 cu. ft. and 1 box. Transferred from the Art Society Office, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES. CHURCH WOMEN UNITED. Records, 1940-1976; 8 volumes and 4 items. Gift of Church Women United; presented via Mrs. John W. Cobb, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. Minutes, magazine, miscellaneous, 1974-1977; 1/3 cu. ft. Presented via Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. General correspondence, 1972; 1 cu. ft. Transferred from the Literary and Historical Association office, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE MOTHERS ASSOCIATION. *Hearthstones*, 1961-1977; 1 volume. Presented via Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

PEARL HARBOR SURVIVORS ASSOCIATION, INC. Booklet; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. J. F. Helderman, Graham.

RALEIGH GARDEN CLUB. Records, 1930-1974; ca. 4 cu. ft. Presented via Mrs. Gerald Erdahl, Raleigh.

RALEIGH HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION. Minutes, correspondence, literature; 3 boxes. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

THE ROUND TABLE BOOK CLUB. By-laws, minutes, yearbooks, and miscellaneous, 1926-1977; 2 boxes. Presented via Dr. Mabel Morrison and Dr. Catherine Dennis, Raleigh.

SOCIETY OF THE WAR OF 1812 IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. Correspondence, minutes, 1970-1972. Gift of Dr. Ralph Hardee Rives, Greenville; presented via John B. Flowers III, Historic Sites Section.

SOUTHWOOD JUNIOR COLLEGE. Student files, ca. 1926-1973; 7 four-drawer file cabinets. Gift of Mr. W. John Blanchard, Salemburg.

STANLY COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Records, 1853-1854; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

SWANSBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Account books, photographs, correspondence, programs, newspaper clippings, miscellaneous papers; ca. 5 1/2 boxes. Presented via Mr. Tucker Littleton, Swansboro. Photographs of Fayetteville flood, 1908; 6 items. Gift of Mr. Roger Kammerer, Jr., Swansboro. Photographs, miscellaneous items; 17 items. Gift of Dr. Howard J. Dudley, Swansboro. Photographs of hurricane Hazel, Swansboro, October 15, 1954; 26 items. Presented by Mrs. Ennets' Folklore Class, Swansboro High School, Swansboro; presented via Mr. Tucker Littleton, Swansboro.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Minutes, 1948-1963, financial records, correspondence, miscellaneous records; 2 volumes and 1 folder. Transferred via Kent Schneider, Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Minutes of the eightieth and eighty-first annual conventions, 1976, 1977; 2 volumes. Gift of the North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy.

WAKE COUNTY AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION. Files; 2 boxes. Gift of the Wake County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission; presented via Ms. Julia Bryan, Raleigh.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ADAMS AND PARTIN FAMILY. Deeds, correspondence, including Civil War letters, photographs, and receipts, Wake County, 1846-1954; ca. 175 items. Loaned by Mr. Fred Partin, Jr., Raleigh.

ALLEY, FELIX. Papers of Felix Alley, attorney for Will Thomas, Cherokee chief; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Louise Bayless. Transferred via the Local Records Branch.

ALSTON-DEGRAFFENRIED; Addition. Correspondence, agreements, contracts, and receipts, 1784-1934; 580 items. Gift of Dr. Ken Lessler, Chapel Hill.

AYCOCK, CHARLES B.; Addition. Correspondence with W. D. Pollock, Kinston, newspaper clippings, photograph, 1900, 1901, 1904, n.d.; 14 items. Transferred via Mr. Egbert Ivey, Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site, Fremont.

BAKER, VIVIAN BETTS. Diaries, Suffolk, Virginia, and Raleigh, 1929-1932, 1937-1970; 12 volumes. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

BELL, OZETTE PITTMAN. Halifax County monthly principal's report, 1922-1923, certificate of freedom for Elizabeth Boone, Nash County, miscellaneous; 9 items. Loaned by Mrs. Ozette Pittman Bell, Jackson.

BENNETT, JOSIE DAUB. Certificates, newspaper clippings, papers; 2 volumes. Gift of Mr. William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

BERNARD, ALLEN RODNEY. Diary of a Methodist minister, 1816-1817; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Henry G. Parker, Asheville.

BIGGERSTAFF FAMILY. Deed, correspondence, power of attorney, account books (5) of Joseph Biggerstaff store, Rutherford County, 1765-1925. Gift of Mr. Ralph Biggerstaff, Mebane.

BISHOP LAUNDRY COMPANY, INC. Information on workers, payroll, Rocky Mount, 1936-1962; 7 volumes. Gift of Mr. William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE; Additions (2). Miscellaneous papers, bulletins, and music programs, 1943, 1945; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Margaret Balzar Cantieni, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania; presented by Miss Mary Harris, New York, New York. Posters announcing the Black Mountain College Retrospective, March 20-May 8, 1978, Warren Wilson College; 6 items. Gift of Mrs. Patricia H. Fitt, Warren Wilson College, Swannanoa.

BLAKE, BENNETT T.; Addition. Peter Daub Letters, 1918, 1928; 2 items. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

BONSACK CIGARETTE MACHINE COMPANY. Correspondence, bills, and receipts, photographs of the Bonsack Cigarette Machine Company, Lynchburg, Virginia, 1894-1963; 1 box. Gift of Mr. John D. Capron, Lynchburg, Virginia. Presented via Dr. Rick

Knapp and Mr. Steve Massengill, Historic Sites Section.

BOOMER LEDGER. Diary of Reverend Boomer, pastor of the Swan Quarter Circuit of the Methodist Church, 1887-1893; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

BREVARD, ALEXANDER. Microfilm copy of P.C. 2 (Alexander Brevard Papers). Revolutionary War papers, miscellaneous, 1751-1911; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

BRICE FAMILY. Correspondence, genealogical data, Duplin County; ca. 30 ft., 35 mm. Kalvar microfilm. Gift of Mrs. Mary Bondurant Warren, Danielsville, Georgia.

BRIGHT, HENRY S. Papers, 1896-1901, n.d.; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

BROOKS, E. C.; Addition. Letter from [Eugene Clyde Brooks], Duke University, to his father; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Maurice Toler, North Carolina State University Archives, Raleigh.

BUIE, MARGARET MCIVER. Gaelic Psalm Book, Moore County, n.d.; ca. 15 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

CARROLL, E. B. AND DELLA G. Correspondence and papers on Boy Scouts, Temple Baptist Church, World War I and II, etc., Raleigh, ca. 1909-1948; ca. 2 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. Frank Turner, Raleigh.

CATHCART FAMILY. Muniments of William Cathcart of Genoch and Knockdolian, Scotland, and Bertie County, 1730-1770; 23 items. Transferred from Miscellaneous Genealogies file. Originally donated by Mrs. V. M. Todd, Bearsden, Glasgow, Scotland.

CHATHAM, THURMOND; Addition. Photograph album; 1 volume. Transferred from the Museum of History.

CHERRY, R. GREGG; Addition. Volumes of photographs, letters, certificates, charters, and clippings during term as governor, 1945-1949, and other papers, 1911-1915, 1923-1924, 1930, 1940, 1946-1950, n.d.; 1 pamphlet and 19 volumes. Transferred from the Museum of History.

CLARK, HENRY TOOLE; Additions (2). Correspondence relating to Henry T. Clarke, 1787-1867, and miscellaneous material; ca. 20 items. Gift of Mr. Joel K. Bourne, Tarboro. Presented via Mrs. W. S. Winslow, Raleigh. Letters, 1849-1968; 6 items, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ben Brown, Raleigh.

CLARKE, MARY BAYARD. Correspondence and papers concerning the settlement of New Bern by Baron de Graffenried, 1870-1876; 14 items. Gift of Mrs. G. A. Barden, New Bern.

COBLE, ELI S. Civil War reminiscences of period 1861-1865, Guilford County, North Carolina, and Kansas, 1893-1895; 58 pages. Gift of Mr. Roger H. Farrell, Ithaca, New York.

CORBITT, ALMA JORDAN; Addition. Correspondence, superior court judges assignments, 1926-1946, miscellaneous; ca. 44 items. Gift of the estate of Alma J. Corbitt via Mr. Steve Delan, Jordan, Morris, and Hoke, Raleigh.

CRITTENDEN, CHRISTOPHER; Addition. Christmas greetings from Paul Green to the Crittendens, 1962-1977 (broken series), n.d.; 12 items. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

DAVIDSON, E. L. BAXTER. Scrapbook with photographs, newspaper clippings, etc., concerning the Davidson family, Davidson College, and Mecklenburg County; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and positive microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dr. Leland M. Park, Davidson College Library, Davidson.

DEBERRY, EDMUND; Addition. Records, Montgomery County, 1745-1865, n.d.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and positive microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Fred Hughes, Jamestown.

DEITRICK, WILLIAM HENLEY; Addition. Personal and business correspondence, slides, miscellaneous; 3 boxes. Gift of the American Institute of Architects, North Carolina Chapter, Raleigh.

EBENEZER ACADEMY. Record book, Statesville, 1822-1856; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Virginia Evans, Statesville.

EFIRD FAMILY. Scrapbook, Stanly County, 1796-1966; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

ENGLAND, ALEXANDER. Letters of William Wilson England and Alexander Sylvanus England to their parents, 1861-1864; 20 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. H. Harold Vogler, Winston-Salem.

EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT. Papers of ten members of the North Carolina House of Representatives, relating to the Equal Rights Amendment, 1975; 4 boxes. Transferred from the offices of Representatives Messer, Hairston, Nash, Diamont, Tennille, Leonard, Jones, Holmes, Smith, and Mathis. Newspaper clippings and printed materials; 1/3 box. Transferred from reference files of the Archives Branch. Papers of John R. Gamble, Jr., chairman, Constitutional Amendments Committee, 1977; 1 box. Gift of Representative John R. Gamble, Jr. Papers of A. Hartwell Campbell, chairman, House Constitutional Amendments Committee, 1975; 3 boxes. Gift of Representative A. Hartwell Campbell. Papers of Senator Cecil Hill, chairman of the Constitutional Amendments Committee, 1977; 5 boxes. Gift of Senator Cecil Hill. *By Her Own Bootstraps: A Saga of Women in North Carolina*, by Albert Coates, 1977; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, Raleigh.

EQUAL SUFFRAGE AMENDMENT. Correspondence, literature, photographs, miscellaneous, 1920; 1 box. Unknown donor. Formerly filed with League of Women Voters records.

FESSENDEN, REGINALD A.; Addition. Copies of holdings of Douglas Library relating to Reginald A. Fessenden; ca. 25 items, xerox copies. Purchased from Mr. Stuart MacKinnon, Queens University, Kingston, Canada.

FORT BUTLER. Papers relating to Fort Butler, Murphy, n.d.; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed by the Local Records Branch.

FOWLE, DANIEL G. License, commission, petition, correspondence, photographs, biographical sketches, 1853-1891; 129 items. Gift of Mr. Robert A. Fowle via James W. Gocke, trust officer, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh.

FOWLE, DANIEL G. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1638 (Daniel G. Fowle Papers); ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Robert A. Fowle via James W. Gocke, trust officer, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh. [Collection later donated; see above.]

GARFIELD, JAMES A. Letter from Garfield to Maj. Gen. Irvin McDowell enclosing notice of his recent appointment, November 27, 1872; 1 item. Purchased from Walter R. Benjamin Autographs, Inc., Hunter, New York.

GLISSON. Deeds, trust deeds, receipts, mortgages, and similar papers of Lamuel Glisson, Benjamin B. Glisson, and others, Martin County; 38 items. Gift of Mr. Jerry Higgins, Cary.

GLOUCESTER HOTEL. Register, 1902; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

GRAY, JOHN L. Papers of Draughon's Practical Business College, 1896-1899, 1907; 4 volumes and 1 item. Gift of Miss Vernice Gray, Raleigh.

GREEN, ANDREW H. Land records, accounts and receipts, correspondence, pocket diaries (accounts), and miscellaneous, Johnston and Wake counties; ca. 285 items. Gift of Mr. John D. Ellington, Museum of History.

HAIRSTON, PETER. Correspondence and information concerning North Carolina House of Representatives, Courts and Judicial Districts Committee, H.B. 311 (re Merit Selection of Judges); 20 items. Gift of Representative Peter Hairston, Mocksville.

HARPER, FRANK M.; Addition. Biographical material, magazine and newspaper articles, photographs, miscellaneous; 37 items. Gift of Mrs. Sarah Harper Jerome, Raleigh.

HARRINGTON, JAMES S. Commission, oath of offices, notices, etc.; 7 items. Gift of Dartmouth College Archives, Hanover, New Hampshire.

HARRIS, MRS. H. M. First-grade teachers' certificates for Miss Mary E. Johnston, 1915, and Miss Minnie Bowen, 1885, Washington County; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. H. M. Harris, Raleigh.

HARRISON, WILLIAM HENRY. Commissary issue for 198 pounds of beef, flour, and 132 gills of whiskey, Greenville, Ohio, July 11, 1795; 1 item. Purchased from Walter R. Benjamin Autographs, Inc., Hunter, New York.

HAYNES, P. HENRY. Correspondence, oath of allegiance, excuse from service, etc., for P. Henry Haynes, Co. F, Sixtieth Regiment, Buncombe County; 6 items. Gift of Mrs. Gloria Roy, Cromwell, Connecticut.

HAYWOOD, ERNEST. Genealogical information, legal papers, correspondence, miscellaneous, 1852, 1908-1941; 5 boxes. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

HILEMAN, JACOB. Papers of Jacob Hileman, members of the Hileman family, and other families primarily of Cabarrus County; 30 items. Gift of Mrs. William A. Freemont, Tomoka Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, Clermont, Florida.

HODGES, LUTHER H.; Addition. Photographs and materials from his term as secretary of commerce; 1 item and 5 volumes. Transferred from the Museum of History.

HOKE, ROBERT F.; Addition. Correspondence, will, deeds, receipts, newspaper clippings, photographs, etc.; 235 items. Gift of Dr. Alexander Webb, Raleigh. Presented via Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

HOLLEMAN, WILLIAM HENRY; Additions (2). Nathan Pope Holleman materials, 1839, 1861-1878, ca. 1890; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Laurence Whitehurst, Williamsburg, Virginia. Deed, letter, receipt, vital statistics, and genealogical notes, 1801, 1878, 1889; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Jeffrey F. Stanbach, Mt. Gilead. Presented via Mrs. Laurence Whitehurst, Williamsburg, Virginia.

JOHNSTON, HUGH BUCKNER; Additions (3). Account of "the day the stars fell," by Nathan P. Daniel, November 13, 1833; 1 item, xerox copy. Genealogical information on the Solomon-McCraw-Price families, records on the Dew and Roberts families, and records re Owen L. W. Smith, minister to Liberia; ca. 50 pages, xerox copies, typescripts, etc. William White's Store account books, old Edgecombe County, 1806-1807; 2 volumes. Gifts of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

JONES, CRABTREE; Addition. Accounts, notes, school records, and miscellaneous; 225 items. Gift of Miss Beth Crabtree, Raleigh.

JONES, HALCOTT PRIDE. Journal, Hillsborough, 1864-1871; 3 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. W. D. Alexander, Chester, Virginia.

LEVIN. Levin pictures of a tour of France, ca. World War I era; 1 box. Transferred from the Museum of History.

LEWIS, MCDANIEL; Addition. Family information pertaining to the Betts family, information on Guilford Courthouse; 10 items. Gift of Mr. McDaniel Lewis, Greensboro.

LITTLETON, TUCKER; Additions (10). Booklet on the 23rd annual Mullet Festival, deeds, photographs, receipts; 17 items. Photographs, booklets, newspapers, bulletins, correspondence; 4 boxes. Photographs and typescripts; 134 items. Photographs, photocopy of *Belgrade Courier*, typescript of petition to Governor Morrison; 27 items. Photographs, pamphlets; 5 items. Photographs of Swansboro area; 12 items. Newspaper articles, booklet, letter; 15 items. *Onslow Messenger*, Jacksonville, March 31, 1904, and the *Exponent* (Baptist), Kinston, April, 1898; 2 items, photocopies.

Photographs; 20 items. Newspaper clippings, photographs; 17 items. Gifts of Mr. Tucker Littleton, Swansboro.

LITWACK, CHARLOTTE. "Recollections, Conversations about House of Jacob," Raleigh, 1976; 8 items, xerox copies and tapes. Gift of Mrs. Martin Litwack, Raleigh.

MACNEILL, MARY GILCHRIST. Papers, correspondence, miscellaneous, Lumberton; ca. 7 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. James M. Russell, Lumberton.

MANGOLD, MR. AND MRS. FREDERIC; Addition. Letter from Tony Zappone to Anne Mangold on the death of Trudi Straus, May 23, 1977; 13 pages, xerox copies.

MARSHALL, CLINTON; Addition. "That Last Word With Helen," a manuscript by Clinton Marshall; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Clinton Marshall, Winston-Salem.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS; Additions (5). Land grant to John Maxwell, 1780; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Roy Maxwell and Mrs. Lena Maxwell Darks, Wetumka, Oklahoma. Transferred via the Museum of History. Letter, W. J. Cowan to Richard Bunting, 1834; 1 item. Purchased from Timothy H. Bakken. Clarendon Hills, Illinois. Granville grant (private copy), John Patterson, with plat, May 23, 1758; 1 item. Unknown donor. Petition for partition of land, Franklin County, 1852, certificate of eligibility for a Southern Cross of Honor, G. G. Baker; 2 items. Gift of Mrs. Maggie Weathersby Finch, Cary. Extract from court minutes of King and Queen County, Virginia, re forgery of tobacco notes, 1784; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Curtis Booker, Durham.

MOORE, DAN K. Photograph albums; 4 volumes. Transferred from the Museum of History.

MOORE, MISS ELIZABETH; Additions (2). Genealogical information on various North Carolina families; 8 boxes. Gifts of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

OBSER. Diary, 1800-1802; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Clara Laney. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

PHARR, J. LEE. Two receipts for gold, Cabarrus County, 1811, 1816; 2 items. Loaned by Mr. J. Lee Pharr, Concord. Presented via Mr. George Stinagle, Historic Sites Section.

PILOT COTTON MILLS. Papers, Raleigh, April, 1893-December, 1896; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. S. G. Riley, Jr., Raleigh.

PITTMAN, HOBSON. Correspondence, diaries, photographs, printed materials, 1928-1972, n.d.; ca. 7 1/2 boxes. Gift of Mrs. D. B. Gordon, Boca Raton, Florida.

PRIDGEON, THOMAS. Deeds, land records, surveys, miscellaneous, Dobbs County, 1764-1817; ca. 35 items. Gift of Mr. Bernard O'Neal, Wake Forest.

PUGH, DR. W. W. Genealogy of descendants of Francis Pugh of Wales, correspondence; 24 pages and 1 volume. Transferred by the Local Records Branch.

RALEIGH ACADEMY. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1511 (Raleigh Academy Papers). Journal, 1802-1810; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

REDD, MARQUIS DE LAFAYETTE. Correspondence, miscellaneous; ca. 25 items. Gift of Mrs. Harry S. Cathey, Garner.

ROBERTSON, JOHN A. World War II letters, correspondence, literature concerning veterans' affairs, letters from federal prison at Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, ca. 1942-1971; 3 boxes. Gift of Mr. John A. Robertson, Raleigh.

ROGERS, MARY JEFFREYS; Addition. Correspondence, printed items, invitations, newspaper articles, 1823-1942; ca. 90 items. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jeffreys Rogers, Raleigh.

SATTERTHWAITE, FENNER B. Deeds, newspaper articles, broadside, 1857-1913; 16 items. Gift of unknown donor. Transferred from the Department of Justice via the State Records Center.

SCOTT, WILLIAM KERR; Addition. Photograph albums, loose photographs, etc., of Kerr Scott, Mrs. Mary Scott, Robert W. Scott, family and political associates; 2 cu. ft. Transferred from the Museum of History.

SEVIER, MARY VIRGINIA. Correspondence, newspaper clippings, medical records, political material, photographs, yearbooks, Asheville, 1840-1976; 6 boxes. Gift of the estate of Mary Virginia Sevier, Asheville. Presented via Miss Mary Lowry.

SHARROCK, WHITMELL T.; Addition. Papers, Bertie County, 1722-1870; 5 boxes. Gift of Mr. Francis Speight, Greenville.

SIAMESE TWINS; Addition. Newspaper article re contract between Captain Abel Coffin and the Siamese Twins, 1829; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Alice H. Eidson, Winston-Salem.

SIMPSON, HERBERT WOODLEY; Additions (2). Certificates: The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, 1840; American Institute of Architects, 1913, Architectural Examination and Registration Board, 1928; 4 items. Correspondence and one resolution of appreciation; 4 items, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. John A. Simpson, Norfolk, Virginia.

SIMPSON, HERBERT WOODLEY. Architectural plans, 1923-1941, n.d.; ca. 40 ft., 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Records presented by Mrs. John A. Simpson, Norfolk, Virginia.

SLOCUMB, MARY; Addition. "Did Polly Slocumb Ride to the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge?" by John Baxton Flowers, *Lower Cape Fear Historical Society Bulletin*, February, 1976; 1 item, xerox copy. Transferred from files of the Archives Branch.

STONE, DAVID; Addition. Records relating to David Stone, letters about the Stone family, and genealogical data, 1793-1942; 19 items. Loaned by the Historic Hope Foundation. Presented via Mr. John E. Tyler, Roxobel.

STOUEMIRE, MRS. STERLING. Letters, 1861, 1866, 1917, 1920, volume of music published by Horace Waters, New York, 1860; 5 items. Gift of Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chapel Hill.

TAYLOR, GEORGE FLOYD. Diaries, publications, certificates, obituary, vita, booklets, etc., Duplin and Cumberland counties, 1870, 1898-1918, Franklin Springs, Georgia, 1919-1934; 66 items. Gift of Mrs. Herman E. Spivey, Knoxville, Tennessee.

TAYLOR, HERMAN W. Bible records, Civil War letters, newspaper articles, biographical material, militia commission, 1873-1977; 14 items and 36 pages (copy of typescript). Gift of H. W. "Pop" Taylor, Raleigh.

TAYLOR, ROY A. Legislative papers of Congressman Roy A. Taylor, 1959-1976; 24 cu. ft. Gift of Congressman Roy A. Taylor, Washington.

TOBACCO PAPERS. Letter from Julian S. Carr, president, Blackwell's Durham Tobacco Company, to Mrs. E. E. Moffitt, 1895; 1 item. Transferred from the Museum of History.

TURNER, JOSIAH. Pardon of Josiah Turner, Sr., 1865; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Leonorah Harris Corbitt, Mebane.

UNION COPPER MINES COMPANY. Correspondence, reports, certificates of assay, maps, etc., Gold Hill, 1899-1968;

ca. 65 items. Gift of Mr. William Atkins, Albemarle.
Presented via Mr. George Stinagle, Historic Sites Section.

VALENTINER, WILHELM R.; Addition. Photographs,
correspondence; 17 items. Transferred from the Museum
of Art via Mrs. Peggy Jo Kirby.

WALKER, WILLIAM. Wills, deeds, tax receipts, slave
hiring records, estates papers, etc., Granville County,
1805-1951; ca. 160 items.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

CURRITUCK COUNTY:

Unidentified shipping and fish buying ledgers, Poplar
Branch, 1900-1932; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed
negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Norman H.
Gregory, Poplar Branch.

IREDELL COUNTY:

Unidentified personal account book, 1794-1796; ca. 3 ft.,
35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Homer
Keever. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

NASH COUNTY:

John Thorp plantation account book, ca. 1834-1871; 2
volumes. Gift of Mr. Bennett Barnes, Rocky Mount.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY:

Thomas R. Simpson merchant's ledger, Hertford, 1856-
1858. Loaned for filming by the Perquimans County Register
of Deeds. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

GASTON COUNTY:

Mt. Zion Baptist Church Cemetery inscriptions; 36 pages,
typescript. Gift of Mrs. Joyce B. Dellinger, Church Clerk,
Cherryville.

New Hope Presbyterian Church Cemetery Index, 1976; 1
volume. Transferred via the Historical Publications Section.

Union Presbyterian Church Cemetery Index, 1975; 1
volume. Transferred via the Historical Publications Section.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

Alamance Presbyterian Church Cemetery, Guilford County, compiled by Roscoe J. and Anna Mae Allen; 1 volume. Gift of Dr. Roscoe J. Allen, Greensboro.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

Cemetery Records of Johnston County, Volume 1, compiled by Edna Alford Caudill; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Elizabeth Ross, Clayton.

MOORE COUNTY:

A Guide to Moore County Cemeteries, compiled by Anthony E. Parker; 1 volume. Purchased from Mr. Anthony E. Parker, Southern Pines.

RANDOLPH COUNTY:

Transcriptions from unnamed cemetery, 1755-1864; 3 pages. Gift of Miss Sharon Patillo, High Point.

10. GENEALOGIES AND BIBLE RECORDS: (Compiled genealogies have been transferred to the State Library.)

VARIOUS FAMILIES. Information on vital statistics from family Bibles, Hyde County, 1800s. Loaned for filming by Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield. Filmed and transferred by the Local Records Branch.

ALDRIDGE. Aldridge Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1848-1954; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Samuel R. Edwards, Fayetteville.

ASHBURNER. Ashburner Family Bible records, 1790-1856; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Ruth F. Ashburner, Middlebury, Vermont.

BELL. Vital Statistics from the account book of Anthony Bell, Northampton County, Virginia, 1797-1825; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Catherine T. Dennis, Raleigh.

BODENHAMER. William Bodenhamer Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1759-1887; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. John S. Heuss, Charlotte.

BRADDY. Capt. Kinchen Joseph Braddy Family Bible records, Tarboro, 1822-1963; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. R. Branson Hobbs, Rocky Mount; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Elizabeth Hobbs Kirby, Raleigh.

William R. Braddy Family Bible records, 1795-1915; 12 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. W. G. Massey, Clayton.

BRIDGER. Bridger Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1797-1938; 7 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. John H. Bridger, Bladenboro.

BRIGHT. James Bright and Elizabeth Lovick Bright Family Bible records, 1796-1926; 2 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Frances Etheredge, Birmingham, Alabama.

BRUNTON-TAYLOR. Brunton-Taylor Family Bible records, 1761-1866; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. Delaney Harper Taylor, Kinston. Presented via Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

BURCH. Burch Family Bible Records, Orange County, 1816-1977; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. J. C. Horton Burch, Atlanta, Georgia; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Margaret Burch Link, Chapel Hill.

BUTLER. John T. Butler Family Bible records, 1804-1902; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Wanda S. Campbell, Elizabethtown.

CANADY. Canady Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1854-1889; 2 pages, negative photocopies. Canady Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1854-1905; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gifts of Miss S. Marshall Metts, Raleigh.

CARVER. Job Carver and Elizabeth Patterson (McDonald) Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1840-1917; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Dallas Holloman, Jr., Raleigh.

CHAVIOUS. William Reuben Chavious and Thenia Vincent Chavious Family Bible records, 1867-1913; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill. Original Bible in possession of Mrs. Fannie Chavious Warner, Hillsborough.

COKE. George H. Coke Family Bible records, 1831-1972; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie Martin, Chapel Hill.

CONE. *See* Dodd.

CONLEY. Horatio Nelson Conley Family Bible records, 1813-1928; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Miss E. Bain Johnson, Rocky Mount.

COX-KENNEDY. Cox-Kennedy Family Bible records, 1690-1790; 7 pages, negative photocopies. Cox-Kennedy Family Bible records, 1775-1917, and miscellaneous family materials; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mr. Nathan Cox, Clarkton.

CROWELL. *See* Hunter.

CULBRETH. Daniel McCulbreth Family Bible records, 1820-1895; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Mayo Bundy, Greensboro.

CURTIS. Curtis Family Bible records, Hertford and Bertie counties, 1887-1955, and miscellaneous family papers kept in Bible; 17 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ray Curtis, Raleigh.

CUTLER. Robert Cutler Family births, marriages, and deaths, Beaufort County, 1709-1904; 36 pages. Gift of Emily D. Padgett, Washington; original records in possession of Moses H. Cutler.

DANIEL. Zadok Daniel Family records, Granville County, 1768-1817; 3 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Mr. David E. Denny, Jr.; Birmingham, Alabama; presented via Mrs. Lee Albright, North Carolina State Library.

DAVIS. Archibald H. Davis Family Bible records, 1832-1916; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Unknown donor.

DEEKINS. Deekins Family Bible records, 1797-1869; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. Albert Maynard Deekins, Raleigh.

DICKINSON. *See* Rogers.

DIXON. Winsor Dixon Family Bible records, Greene County, 1802-1869; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of A. L. Williamson of Texas.

DODD-CONE-GAY. Dodd-Cone-Gay Family Bible records, 1843-1949; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Anne Barbour, Raleigh.

DUKE-LAMB. Duke and Lamb Family Bible records, Camden County, 1798-1914; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Charles Williams, Shiloh; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Mary Lamb Ballance, Swansboro.

EATON. Eaton Family Bible records, Carteret County, 1836-1960; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Samuel R. Edwards, Fayetteville.

EBORN. Zachariah Eborn Family Bible records, 1754-1900; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Herman W. Taylor, Raleigh.

FINCANNON. William Fincannon Family Bible records, 1795-1845; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Al G. Fincannon, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

FORBES. Transcription of the records of the family Bible of the Arthur Forbes family, 1775, 1838; 2 pages. Gift of Dr. Charles Holloman, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Miss Dorothy O. Forbes, Wilmington.

FORREST. Benjamin B. Forrest Family Bible records, 1866-1972; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mary B. Forest, Hillsborough.

FREEMAN. James R. Freeman Family Bible records, 1851-1903; 4 pages. Gift of Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, Raleigh.

GAY. *See* Dodd.

GRAHAM. Joseph Graham Family Bible records, 1759-1922; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mr. Augustus Washington Graham III, Wilmington, Delaware. William A. Graham Family Bible records, Orange County, 1759-1909; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie Martin, Chapel Hill; original in possession of Mr. Augustus Washington Graham, Wilmington, Delaware.

GRAY. James Gray Family Bible records, 1764-1778; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. F. W. Denning, Albemarle; original Bible in possession of Mr. A. J. Gray, Trenton, Kentucky.

HARRIS. *See* Lancaster.

HARTSFIELD. Hartsfield Family Bible records, 1801-1842; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Kathryn Heiman, Anahuac, Texas.

HATHORNE. John Hathorne Family Bible records, 1641-1921; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Philip Hathorne, Lumberton; presented via Mrs. Lee Albright, North Carolina State Library.

HAUSER. William Hauser Family record, East Bend, Yadkin County, 1812-1949; 1 item, color lithograph with manuscript entries. Gift of Mrs. J. Wilbur Bunn, Raleigh.

HENDERSON. Archibald Henderson Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1773-1890, 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill.

HERRING. Thomas M. Herring Family Bible records, Sampson and Duplin counties, 1808-1956; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Jesse M. Smith, Rocky Mount.

HILL. Thomas Blount Hill Family Bible records, 1775-1928; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Elizabeth Webb Matheson, Hillsborough.

HOBBS. Dr. Isaac Middleton Hobbs Family Bible records, Sampson County, 1791-1944; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. R. Branson Hobbs, Rocky Mount; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Elizabeth Hobbs Kirby, Raleigh.

HOCKADAY. Hockaday and allied families genealogical charts, 1762-1915; 2 items. Gift of Mr. William V. Norris III, New York, New York.

HOLLAND. Thomas B. Holland Family Bible records, Onslow County, 1814-1935; 2 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Effie Norris Register, New Bern.

HOLMES. *See* Scott.

HORNER. James Hunter Horner Family Bible records, Granville County, 1822-1935; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mr. T. M. Evins, Jr., Oxford.

HORTON. John D. Horton Family Bible records, 1832-1971; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. D. Horton, Centerville, Tennessee.

HOUSTON. Joseph A. Houston Family Bible records, 1813-1975; 4 pages, xerox copies. Levi Houston Family Bible records, 1771-1883; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bibles in possession of Mrs. Clarence Jones, Hillsborough.

HUNTER. Hunter Family Bible records, Princess Anne County, Virginia, 1804-1883; 5 pages, transcriptions. Gift of Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chapel Hill.

HUNTER-CROWELL. Certification of marriage of Joshua (James?) Hunter to Martha E. Crowell, Halifax County, December 14, 1797, (a copy made about 1900); 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Martha Holleman, Scotland Neck.

ISLEY. Austin Isley Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1856-1908; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Ottis H. Ross, Sr., Clayton.

JOHNSON. Isham Peter Johnson Family Bible records, 1827-1854; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of Miss E. Bain Johnson, Rocky Mount. John and Ann Eley Johnson Family Bible records, Franklin County and Oglethorpe County, Georgia, 1764-1856; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson. Thomas Johnson Family Bible records, Randolph County, 1799-1888; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Stahle Linn, Salisbury, for Miss E. Bain Johnson, Thomasville. Thomas Johnson Family Bible records, 1799-1849; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Miss E. Bain Johnson, Rocky Mount.

JONES. Alpheus and Elizabeth Jones Family Bible records, 1785-1870; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Alice T. Jones, Warrenton. Richard M. Jones Family Bible records, 1812-1964; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Clarence Jones, Hillsborough. Jones Family Bible records, 1792-1877; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Edwin Lynch, Hillsborough.

JORDAN. Jordan Family Bible records, 1789-1968; 5 pages, transcriptions. Gift of Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chapel Hill.

KENNEDY. *See Cox.*

LAMB. *See Duke.*

LANCASTER-HARRIS. Lancaster and Harris Family Bible records, Franklin County (?), 1844-1928; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Brooks Ayscue, Henderson.

LAVENDER. Lavender Family Bible records, Halifax, Jones, Wake, and Beaufort counties, 1795-1975; 6 pages, xerox copy and a typescript. Gift of Mrs. Helen Leary, Raleigh. Lavender Family Bible records, Jones, Beaufort, and Halifax counties and transcription of entries, 1796-1975; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Helen Leary, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. John E. Partin, Walterboro, South Carolina.

LEIGH. Leigh Family Bible records, 1802-1880; 6 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Lucille Winslow, Hillsborough.

MCIPHERSON. McPherson Family Bible records, 1843-1962; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Samuel D. McPherson, Jr., Durham.

MAXWELL. Maxwell Family Bible records, Duplin County (?), 1747-1874; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Roy and Mrs. Lena Maxwell Darks, Wetumka, Oklahoma. William Maxwell and Sophia Mathews Maxwell Family Bible records, Sampson County, 1786-1894; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. V. Mayo Bundy, Greensboro.

MILLER. George Miller Family Bible records, 1745-1776; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of M. H. Miller, Hillsborough.

MOORE. Needham Moore Family Bible records, Greene County, 1806-1885; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss S. Marshall Meets, Raleigh.

MORROW. William Morrow Family Bible records, 1754-1781; 3 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Mrs. James W. Mitchell, Sr., Eaton, Ohio.

NELSON. Jonas Nelson Family Bible records, 1792-1946; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. James Thurmond Nelson, Bethel.

NEWSOM. Joseph Newsom Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1821-1931; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Bruce Vann Greene, Ahoskie.

NEWSOM-RIDDICK. Newsom-Riddick Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1784-1897; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Nel Sawyer, Kelford.

OGLESBY. Oglesby Family Bible records, Carteret County, 1845-1943; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Samuel R. Edwards, Fayetteville.

PENNY. Henry Penny Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1844-1941; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Cathy Godwin, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. Gardner Penny, Smithfield.

PLOTT. John Plott Family Bible records, 1810-1925; 7 pages, xerox copies. Thomas Jefferson Plott Family Bible records, 185?-1933; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Robbie Plott Hayes, Hillsborough.

POTEAT. Richard Poteat Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1840-1936; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Edna Poteat Morrow.

POWELL. John Powell Family Bible records, 1819-1867; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Kathryn Heiman, Anahuac, Texas.

PROCTOR. Proctor Family Bible records, 1802-1930; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Phillip W. Combs, Rocky Mount.

RIDDICK. *See* Newsom.

RIDDICK. Willis Riddick Family Bible records, Norfolk and Suffolk, Virginia, 1725-1888; 9 pages, transcriptions. Gift of Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, Chapel Hill.

ROGERS-DICKINSON. Rogers-Dickinson Family Bible records, Wayne County, 1788-1965; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of B. N. Dickinson, Redwood City, California.

ROSE. Alexander Rose Prayer Book, containing birth, death, and marriage records, Caswell County; 9 pages, xerox copies. Alexander Rose Family Bible records, Person County, 1777-1882; 10 pages (original records). Gifts of Rev. Ben L. Rose, Wrightsville Beach and Richmond, Virginia.

ROSS. Joseph J. Ross Family Bible records, 1792-1955; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. Ernest Ross, Burlington. Thomas Ross Family Bible records, Alamance and Orange counties, 1802-1970; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Ottis H. Ross, Sr., Clayton.

ROWE. Rowe Family Bible records, Beaufort County, 1857-1972; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charles Taylor, Rocky Mount; original Bible in possession of Mrs. R. B. Rowe, Sr., Rocky Mount.

SCOTT-HOLMES. Scott-Holmes Family Bible records, Duplin County, 1842-1869; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Kay Holmes, Bowden.

SHARP. A. W. Sharp Family Bible records, 1840-1976; 3 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. John W. Sharp, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of C. E. Sharp.

SHAW. James Shaw Family Bible records, 1796-1888; 2 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. John K. Odell, Jr., Raleigh.

SITTERSON. Sitterson Family Bible records, Martin and Lenoir counties, 1812-1951; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Carlyle Sitterson, Chapel Hill.

SPEIGHT. Henry G. Speight Family Bible records, 1824-1879; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Jay Berry Price, Bell, California; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Bennie Craft, Walstonburg. James Speight Family Bible records, 1806-1898, and typescript of family data; 17 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Jay Berry Price, Bell, California.

SPEIGHT-TURNAGE. Speight-Turnage Family Bible records, 1812-1971; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Jay Berry Price, Bell, California; original Bible in possession of Mr. Lester Turnage, Farmville.

STEELE. John Steele Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1764-1839; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Dr. Lyman Cotten, Chapel Hill.

STONE. H. John Stone Family Bible records, Chapel Hill, 1820-1974; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Archer Roberts, Chapel Hill; Stone Family Bible records, Wake and Brunswick counties and Horry County, South Carolina, 1857-1888; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Miss Louise Stone, Little River, South Carolina; presented via John Henry Bridger, Bladenboro.

SWAIM. Swaim Family Bible records, 1748-1937; 3 pages, typescript. Gift of Mrs. Francine Holt, Liberty.

TARPLEY. William Graham Tarpley Family Bible records, 1860-1936; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Woodley Warrick, Raleigh.

TAYLOR. *See* Bruton.

TAYLOR. Green Taylor Family Bible records, 1794-1971; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Clarie W. Herring, Kinston; presented via Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh. Isaac Taylor Family Bible records, 1744-1908; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Claire W. Herring, Kinston; presented via Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh. Richard B. Taylor Family Bible records, 1821-1942; 6 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. H. S. Taylor, Hookerton; presented via Dr. Charles R. Holloman, Raleigh.

THOMAS. Jordan Thomas Family Bible records, 1771-1890, including a "Record of Negro Names"; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

TILLEY. Henry Adolphus Tilley Family Bible records, Orange County, 1858-1971; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. James M. Tilley, Chapel Hill.

TURNAGE. *See* Speight.

TUSSEY. Alex C. Tussey Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1888-1946; 8 pages, negative photocopies. Gorsham Tussey Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1808-1887; 10 pages, negative photocopies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary F. Shoaf, Lexington.

VANHOOK. George Vanhook Family Bible records, 1848(?)-1936, and copies of other family documents, Person County; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Hassee Gattis.

VANN. Albert C. Vann Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1838-1927; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Bruce Vann Greene, Ahoskie. John Vann Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1785-1970; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Louise Vann Boone, Winton.

WALTON. John Walton Family Bible records, Gatesville, 1791-1961; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ms. Mary A. Wenger, Virginia Beach, Virginia.

WARD. John R. Ward Family Bible records, Orange County, 1822-1935; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill.

WHITLEY. Needham L. Z. T. Whitley Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1838-1955; 6 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. C. G. Suttlemyre, Morganton.

WHITTINGTON. Monroe A. Whittington Family Bible records, 1848-1964; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Sophie S. Martin, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Mr. Edwin Lynch, Hillsborough.

WILKINS. Wilkins Family Bible records, Alamance County; 6 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. J. D. Ross, Burlington.

WOOD. Grover C. Wood Family Bible records, 1882-1947; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

WRIGHT. Edward Wright Family Bible records, 1789-1898; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. R. M. Hutchinson, Winston-Salem.

YELVERTON. O. L. Yelverton Family Bible records, 1877-1945; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Lewis Thorp, Rocky Mount; presented via Mrs. Betty Hobbs, Rocky Mount.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

BRITISH RECORDS. Colonial Office, proprietary books and council minutes, letters, Admiralty to Secretary of State, January-August, 1775; 3 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Treasury, in-letters, 1689-1795; 1,187 items, xerox copies. Audit Office, Loyalist claims; 7 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Colonial Office, High Court of Admiralty, Treasury, and Audit Office records; 15 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Public Record Office, Cornwallis Papers, 1780; 1 reel, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Treasury Papers, 8 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Various oversize copies from the Public Record Office, Admiralty, High Court of Admiralty, Colonial Office, High Court of Delegates, and Maps and Plans classes; 689 items, xerox copies. Treasury Papers (oversized); 935 items, xerox copies. Color slides of maps, etc., from the Colonial Office and Admiralty Office, 9 color slides. Purchased from the British Public Record Office. National Maritime Museum records; 1 reel, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Purchased from the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich. Various records from various classes; 43 reels, 35 mm. negative, printed negative, and positive microfilm. Purchased from the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, and the British Public Record Office and British Museum, London.

LOCAL HISTORY. Autobiography of Jesse L. Jackson, Pitt County, 1874-1955; 61 pages, typescript. Gift of Mr. Jesse L. Jackson, Raleigh. "History of Harker's Island" by Mrs. Earl C. Davis, 1957; 11 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Dr. John H. Scalf, Jr., Wilmington. Wake Forest College brochure and inaugural program for President Olin T. Binkley, Southeast Baptist Theological Seminary; 2 items, printed. Gift of Mrs. Maude Bunn, Raleigh. History of Leasburg, Caswell County, by Ella Graves Thompson, 1960; 11 pages, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Maude Bunn, Raleigh. "Cornelia Nixon Davis Nursing Home," New Hanover County, 1965; 1 brochure. Gift of Mrs. Maude Bunn, Raleigh. Marriages performed by the Reverend Thomas Bradley Johnson, Iredell County, 1905-1912; 3 pages, typescript. Gift of Miss E. Bain Johnson, Rocky Mount. *The Muses : Onstage*, a newspaper about cultural arts in the Catawba Valley; 17 items. Gift of Mrs. Marion H. Lieberman, Morganton; presented via Mrs. Sara Hodgkins, Department of Cultural Resources. Wake County deeds, 1774, 1795, 1798; 3 items. Gift of Mr. Ray Wilkins, Raleigh.

Letter from J. R. Redmon, Sixth North Carolina Cavalry, telling wife of his impending execution for desertion, November 2, 1864; 1 item. Gift of Judge Hugh B. Campbell, Charlotte.

WORLD WAR I. Private Papers, Ione Branch Baine; Addition, history, minutes, personnel lists, reunion information of Base Hospital #65; 1 box. Gift of Mrs. Ione Branch Bain, Lexington. *The American Soldier Student*, 1919, *The Stars and Stripes*, 1918, 1919; 8 items. Gift of Mr. Joel K. Bourne, Tarboro; presented via Mrs. W. S. Winslow, Raleigh. Private papers, Eugene P. Walker; 16 items. Unknown donor.

14. NEWSPAPERS:

None accessioned this biennium.

15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS:

MOTION PICTURE FILM:

Film of Rockingham by H. Lee Waters; 2 reels, motion picture film, black-and-white and color/silent. Gift of Sandhills Regional Library System, Rockingham; presented via Betty Cadieu.

"The General Assembly This Week," Friday, March 4, 1977, broadcast containing report on defeat of proposed Equal Rights Amendment; 1 video cassette. Gift of Mr. Richard W. Hatch, WUNC, Chapel Hill.

PHOTOGRAPHS:

Albert Barden Photograph Collection, ca. 1900-1953; ca. 18,000 negatives. Transferred from the Museum of History [in November, 1974]

"North Carolina Views," by F. W. Bicknell, ca. 1903-1916; 1 photograph album. Transferred from the Museum of History.

Dr. Charles Duncan McIver Photograph Collection; 15 items (13 photographs and 2 engravings). Gift of the Jackson Library, the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Courthouses, by Clarence W. Griffin; 1 photograph album. Transferred from the Museum of History.

News and Observer photograph negatives, 1974-1975; ca. 3 1/2 cu. ft. Gift of the *News and Observer*, Raleigh.

MISCELLANEOUS. Legislative papers pertaining to Revolutionary service, abstracted by Miss Marybelle Delamar; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Copied by and from papers in the North Carolina State Archives. Slave papers, sale of slaves for payment of a fine against John Price, Dobbs County, 1787; 1 item, photocopy. Gift of Judge Albert W. Cowper, Kinston. Land acquisition by the federal government in North Carolina including Fort Bragg survey maps and lists of deeds for Fort Bragg, Cherry Point, and National Cemeteries; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Filmed by the State Records Center. "Pictures from the State: An Index to Pictures Appearing in the State Magazine, 1933-1975," compiled by Robert M. Topkins; 1 volume, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. Robert M. Topkins, Raleigh. Name abstracts of the register of blacks in the Miami Valley (Ohio), 1804-1857; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from Wright State University Library, Dayton, Ohio. *North and South Carolina Marriage Records From the Earliest Colonial Days to the Civil War*, compiled and edited by William Montgomery Clemons; ca. 45 ft., 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina State Library.

12. MAPS.

None accessioned this biennium.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

CIVIL WAR. Record of pensions, Stanly County, annual reunion of Confederate veterans, 1898-1928; 2 items, xerox copies. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library; presented via Mrs. Lee Albright. "Craven County Honor Roll of 1861"; 48 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. C. H. Oglesby, Sr., New Bern. Diary of Melinda Ray, April 1, 1859-January 27, 1860; 1 item, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. William Sherman, Fayetteville. Correspondence of Maj. C. A. Gilley in letter book of Department of North Carolina, Army of Ohio, Raleigh, July-August, 1868; 4 ft., 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Gift of Mr. Donald A. Gilley, Raleigh. "The James B. Eller Family and the Bushwhackers of Wilkes County, North Carolina, 1864-1865," by Paul E. Hubbell, Ypsilanti, Michigan; presented via Jay B. Hubbell, Sr., Durham. Prisoner of war release for Jas. T. Sparks, Yadkin County, June 20, 1865; 1 item. Gift of Mr. A. E. Forrest, Greenville. List of Confederate soldiers from North Carolina who were imprisoned and died at Camp Morton, Indiana; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Kate Roper, Indianapolis, Indiana. Typescript of letter from Laura Pemberton Robinson, February 6, 1961, to her grandchildren; 10 pages, xerox copies of typescript. Gift of Mrs. William Sherman, Fayetteville. Letter, Samuel Potter to Miss Maggie Johnson, Baltimore, Maryland, August 18, 1864; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Sue N. Farrand, Laguna Hills, California.

"Students of the University of North Carolina, 1912-1913," and the "Campus of the University of North Carolina, 1912-1913"; 2 items, photographs. Gift of Mr. W. Floyd Griffin, Louisburg.

Charles Anderson Farrell Photograph Collection, photographs and negatives depicting coastal North Carolina scenes, ca. 1935-1941; ca. 1 cu. ft. Gift of Mr. Roger H. Farrell, Ithaca, New York.

SOUND RECORDINGS:

American Association for State and Local History tapes concerning museum techniques, an interview with Dr. H. G. Jones concerning the Capitol, etc.; 17 cassettes. Transferred from the Museum of History.

Archives Workshop for Beginning Genealogists, December 4-5, 1975; 8 cassette recordings. Gift of Dr. Thornton Mitchell, Archives and Records Section.

Testimony before the House Constitutional Amendments Committee, January 26-27, 1977; 4 cassettes. Transferred from the House of Representatives, Raleigh.

"Bull City Blues: A Study of the Black Musical Community that Existed in Durham, North Carolina, in the 1920s, 1930s, and 1940s"; 15 reel-to-reel tapes. Gift of Mr. Glen D. Hinson, Durham.

Recordings of the 1975 session of the House of Representatives, Raleigh; 2 boxes of disc recordings. Transferred from the North Carolina House of Representatives, Raleigh.

Public hearings before the North Carolina Senate on the proposed Equal Rights Amendment, February 21-22, 1977; 3 cassette recordings. Gift of Sen. Cecil Hill, Brevard.

Gov. Robert W. Scott addresses a special dinner in honor of David Marshall "Carbine" Williams, June 22, 1971; 1 reel-to-reel tape. Transferred by the Communications Bureau, Department of Cultural Resources.

"Tar Heel Footnotes: A Public Service Program on North Carolina History," January-August, 1973; 8 reel-to-reel tapes. Transferred from the Communications Bureau, Department of Cultural Resources.

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

LOCAL RECORDS BRANCH

MICROFILM OPERATIONS

Biennium	County Records Microfilmed	Microfilm Proofread	Microfilm Spliced	Records Received From County Officials	Microfilm Filed	Printed	
						Negatives	Negatives
	Vols.	Reels	Reels	Reels	Reels		
1958-1960	3,597	1,770	1,658	590	0	0	0
1960-1962	9,671	4,374	4,922	2,200	0	4,960	1,697
1962-1964	14,329	6,160	8,544	3,843	882	5,618	2,925
1964-1966	14,203	6,323	5,479	5,523	2,148	5,046	3,985
1966-1968	11,654	5,526	5,224	9,459	947	7,107	4,418
1968-1970	10,424	5,664	4,480	8,452	4,166	8,271	4,121
1970-1972	8,593	3,603	3,871	5,020	2,775	9,982	3,459
1972-1974	9,253	3,837	4,037	10,495	4,177	6,345	79
1974-1976	6,688	2,826	3,138	13,654	4,876	7,112	24
1976-1978	6,132	2,488	2,624	10,222	6,284	6,744	0

APPENDIX IX

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred* To Archives	Reference Services
Administration	1,652	916	2	8,997
Administrative Office of the Courts	133	53	0	64
Agriculture	205	55	0	146
Auditor	531	850	4	691
Commerce	3,808	2,736	15	107,021
Correction	870	924	7	8,915
Crime Control and Public Safety	261	86	0	1,772
Cultural Resources	138	2	4	276
Education	3,101	3,446	16	10,086
General Assembly	18	0	0	0
Human Resources	3,262	2,535	25	13,127
Insurance	447	4	0	5,441
Justice	384	0	38	2,085
Labor	15	12	0	30
Natural Resources and Community Development	676	155	27	1,375
Revenue	8,405	6,673	0	179,884
Secretary of State	355	43	46	228
Supreme Court	323	0	33	0
Transportation	4,705	2,613	12	11,719
Treasurer	603	670	0	2,895
Architecture Board	0	0	6	0
Barber Examiners	18	0	0	40
Contractors	5	49	0	2

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred* To Archives	Reference Services
Cosmetic Art	0	0	0	3
Elections	8	0	0	0
Engineers and Land Surveyors	9	7	0	46
Law Examiners	28	64	0	20
Medical Examiners	7	0	0	0
Nursing Home Administrators	3	0	0	0
Real Estate Licensing Board	14	0	0	3
Refrigeration Examiners	2	0	0	0
State Bar	12	0	0	2
TOTALS	29,998	21,893	235	354,868

*In Cubic Feet

APPENDIX X

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

STATE RECORDS BRANCH

STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION

Agency	Images Microfilmed Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels Microfilmed	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Administration, Department of	782,265	119	665	1
Agriculture, Department of		14,913		17
Architecture, Board of	315		2	
Auditor, Department of	315	45,543	1	33
Commerce, Department of	2,210		4	
Crime Control and Public Safety, Department of	227,038		172	
Cultural Resources, Department of	53,836	5,818	26	8
Governor's Office	62,492		20	
Human Resources, Department of	568,667	10,742	285	20
Insurance, Department of		116,817		435

Appendixes

203

Agency	Security and Preservation	Images Microfilmed Plans and Drawings Microfilm Project	Number of Reels	
			16 mm.	35 mm.
Justice, Department of	4,228		4	
Labor, Department of	5,214		2	
Natural Resources and Community Development, Department of	3,784		3	
Public Instruction, Department of	658,476	79,301	442	112
Real Estate Licensing Board	1,826		2	
Refrigeration Examiners, Board of	249		2	
Revenue, Department of	40,005		50	
Special Projects	6,103		4	
Transportation, Department of	14,968	29,704	6	24
Treasurer, Department of (Retirement System)	2,061,801		823	
Treasurer, Department of (Paid Warrants and Statements)			1,459	
University of North Carolina (Consolidated)	132,512		30	
TOTALS	4,626,304	302,957	4,002	650

APPENDIX XI

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING BIENNIIUM

CHADBOURN

Columbus County News, weekly. [July 19, 1934-June 20, 1935].
Reel ChaCCN-1, total 1 reel. (Addition to a previous edition)

HENDERSONVILLE

Daily Herald, daily. August 14, 1911-August 3, 1912. Reel
HenDH-1, total 1 reel.

French Broad Hustler, weekly. January 2, 1919-July 31, 1919.
Reel HenFBH-13, total 1 reel. (Addition to a previous edition)

Hendersonville News, daily, semiweekly, triweekly, weekly.
August 7, 1919-January 28, 1927. Reels HenHN-1 through
HenHN-14, total 14 reels.

News of Henderson County, weekly. (Included with the [Hendersonville] *Visitor*)

Times-News, daily. February 1, 1927-December 31, 1950. Reels
HenTN-1 through HenTN-86, total 86 reels.

Visitor, weekly. October 30, 1916-July 22, 1919. Reel HenV-1,
total 1 reel.

Western Carolina Tribune, weekly. June 28, 1935-December 28,
1950. Reels HenWC-1 through HenWC-16, total 16 reels.

Western North Carolina Times, semiweekly, weekly. January 4,
1901-August 16, 1918. Reels HenWN-1 through HenWN-9, total
9 reels.

MOCKSVILLE

Davie Record, weekly. May 10, 1899-December 27, 1950. Reels
MocDR-1 through MocDR-40, total 40 reels.

Davie Times, weekly. [February 10, 1881-October 8, 1903]. Reels

MocDT-1 and MocDT-2, total 2 reels. (Revised edition)

Mocksville Enterprise, weekly. [October 18, 1917-December 15, 1938]. Reel MocE-1, total 1 reel.

PINEHURST

Pinehurst Outlook, weekly. May 15, 1942-December 29, 1944.
Reels PhO-17, total 2 reels. (Addition to a previous edition)

SALISBURY

Morning Herald, daily. September 1, 1937-June 5, 1938. Reels SaMH-1 through SaMH-9, total 9 reels.

SCOTLAND NECK

Commonwealth-Democrat, daily, semiweekly, weekly. August 10, 1882-December 29, 1950. (In progress)

SOUTHPORT

State Port Pilot, weekly. April 24, 1935-December 27, 1950.
Reels SouPP-1 through SouPP-9, total 9 reels.

APPENDIX XII

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ACCESSIONS

- Alexander, Dr. and Mrs. Eben, Jr., Winston-Salem, collection of jewelry, gift
- Allen, Mrs. Virginia, Raleigh, collection of beauty shop equipment, gift
- Alston, Mr. McCarroll, Warrenton, carriage heater, gift
- American Brands, Inc., Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- American Tobacco Company, The, Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Anderson, Mr. J. Bowling, Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Anthony, Mr. F. Patt, Greensboro, Russian service pistol, gift
- Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, two color slides; letter; collection of North Carolina bank notes; three license plates; eight blotters; three calendars; music book; lithograph; mail sorter; collection of lantern slides; North Carolina federal currency; North Carolina colonial currency; two pegs; three sketches; coffee kit; Confederate bonds; North Carolina counterfeit bills; account book; railroad scrip; plaque, handkerchief, photograph of Nantahala Station; scrip; medal; Confederate currency; southern states currency, transfer.
- Austin, Mrs. Georganne T., Southern Pines, "fortuny" gown, gift
- Bachar, Dr. James R., Raleigh, photograph of pen-and-ink sketch of State Capitol, gift
- Bailey, Mr. Edward Carl, Raleigh, paratroop jumpsuit and boots, gift
- Bailey, Mr. James A., Jr., Raleigh, medal, gift
- Baker, Miss Beatrice Gladys, Zebulon, quilt, gift
- Barfield, Mr. Rodney, Chapel Hill, radio, gift
- Barnhardt, Estate of Mrs. Maggie Harris, Cabarrus County, flag, gift
- Bason, Mrs. William H., Raleigh, drapery panels, gift
- Battle, Mr. Bruce J., Rocky Mount, collection of political memorabilia, gift
- Battle, Mr. Larry W., Rocky Mount, two hats; advertisement, gift
- Battle, Miss Martha E., Raleigh, booklet and collection of credit and membership cards, gift
- Belvin, Mr. Charles H., Raleigh, Jacquard coverlet, gift
- Benane, Mrs. Shawnee, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Bender, Mrs. Mary, Winston-Salem, beauty shop equipment, gift
- Biggs, Mr. Frank, Raleigh, meerschaum pipe, gift
- Biggs, Mrs. Marjorie Jordan, Raleigh, chemise and gown, gift
- Bindenwald, Mrs. Richard, Durham, collection of tin tags, gift
- Blackwelder, Mr. Oscar A., Concord, bell, gift
- Blanchard, Mr. Roger, Durham, twelve tobacco bags, gift
- Booker, Mr. John, Chapel Hill, nine tobacco advertisements, purchase

- Boone, Miss Louise Vann, Winton, doll, gift
Bourne, Mr. Joel K., Tarboro, hat and hatbox, gift
Bradshaw, Mrs. Herbert C., Durham, pipe bowl, gift
Bridges, Mr. William S., Lumberton, collection of Jugtown pottery, gift
Brooke, Mrs. Mary A., Hillsborough, sterling tea service, gift
Brown, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph H., Chapel Hill, collection of toys, clothing, furniture, laces, and trimmings; stethoscope; stereopticon, gift
Brown and Williamson Tobacco Corporation, Louisville, Kentucky, collection of tobacco products, gift
Burgess, Mrs. Nan Jordan, Raleigh, chemise and gown, gift
Carolínians, The, Greensboro, yarn winder and hatbox, purchase
Carter, Mr. Loy, Clarksville, Virginia, collection of farm equipment, gift
Cashion, Mr. Jerry, Raleigh, cigar box, gift
Cathey, Mrs. Sally, Tryon, collection of North Carolina pottery, purchase
Chadwick, Mr. Josiah C., Wilmington, United States Lifesaving Service jacket, gift
Chadwick, Mr. S. T., Newport, United States Lifesaving Service jacket, gift
Chalmers, Mrs. Alta, Raleigh, quilt, gift
Chowan College, Murfreesboro, printing press accessories, gift
Clark, Mrs. Joseph D., Raleigh, dress, gift
Coffey, Mr. Armfield, Boone, printing press, gift
Cohasco, Inc., New York, New York, lithograph of tobacco production, purchase
Colburn and Tegg Publishers and Booksellers, Hollis, New York, engraving of Sir Walter Raleigh and photogravure of Andrew Johnson, purchase
Colman Foods, Carrow, Norwich, England, mustard tin and two labels, gift
Conley, Mrs. Evelyn, Canton, copper bowl, purchase
Conner, Mrs. N. W., Christianburg, Virginia, North Carolina colonial currency, gift
Cooley, Mrs. Camille Swindell, Hampton, Virginia, breeches, gift
Corbett, Mr. Donald, Winston-Salem, collection of ceramics and furniture, purchase
Corbett, Mrs. W. W., Mebane, cradle and click wheel, gift
Couch, Mr. Henry E., Durham, cigarette tin, gift
Crabtree, Mr. Lawrence, Bahama, plow and singletree, gift
Crabtree, Mr. W. Bruce, Bahama, advertising card and cradle scythe, gift
Craig and Tarleton, Inc., Raleigh, corner basin stand, purchase
Crumpton, Mr. J. L., Tequesta, Florida, porcelain bowl, gift
Cunningham, Mr. Henry C., Durham, collection of Mexican tobacco products, gift
Currie, Mrs. Virginia S., Raleigh, collection of campaign memorabilia, gift
Cutlar, Mr. Louis J. P., Paducah, Kentucky, whistle; chain; compass; ribbons; garter; scales, gift

- Danielson, Arthur H., Antiques, Inc., Raleigh, jelly cupboard, purchase
- Danner, Mr. and Mrs. Mark, Chevy Chase, Maryland, two North Carolina Confederate bond coupons and two Confederate fractional currency, gift
- Darks, Mrs. Lena Maxwell, Wetumka, Oklahoma, clock and Bible, gift
- Daurity, Mrs. Estell, Greensboro, beauty shop equipment, gift
- Davenport, Miss Mary L., Raleigh, collection of bed linens; muffin tin; three cookbooks; two autograph albums, gift
- Davenport, Mr. R. D., Durham, collection of smoking tobacco labels, gift
- Davenport, Miss Ruth, Raleigh, collection of bed linens; muffin tin; three cookbooks; two autograph albums, gift
- Debnam, Mrs. Dot, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Delius, Mr. Robbie, Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- de Navarre, Mr. Armand T., Winston-Salem, oil portrait of Edward Hyde, purchase
- Doane, Master Jim, Eden, North Carolina state flag, gift
- Dosier, Dr. Charlotte Hayes, Tucson, Arizona, collection of clothing, quilts, and papers; bookmark; stamp holder; photograph, gift
- Driver, Mrs. Ava, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Duke University, Durham, collection of tobacco products and clothing of the Duke family, gift
- Dunham, Mrs. R. S., Cary, quilt and counterpane, gift
- Dyer, Mrs. Marie, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Eaton, Miss Massa, Mocksville, quilt and counterpane, gift
- Elder, Mrs. W. H., Durham, hairdressing chair, gift
- Eldred, Mrs. Cynde, Raleigh, three lithographs of Fort Fisher, purchase
- Ellington, Mr. Alfred J., Walnut Cove, dress and two camisoles, gift
- Ellington, Mrs. Hampton B., Fayetteville, counterpane, gift
- Ellington, Mr. John D., Raleigh, collection of postcards; invitation; Christmas card; ceramic coffee pot, gift
- Ellington's Antiques, Inc., Raleigh, collection of tobacco tins and boxes, purchase
- Elliott, Mr. Richard, Winchester, Massachusetts, three tobacco advertisements, gift
- Elliott, Mr. Richard, Winchester, Massachusetts, three cigarette boxes, purchase
- Enoch, Mr. and Mrs. J. W., Durham, smoking tobacco and cigarettes, gift
- Estes, Mrs. Nancy, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Faggart, Mr. Ray, Concord, comb, gift
- Faulkner, Mrs. Deborah Clarke, Henderson, wedding gown and head-dress, gift
- Federal Surplus, Raleigh, gas mask, gift
- Fentress, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift

- Fitch, Mr. Richard, Santa Fe, New Mexico, newspaper, purchase
Fitzgerald, Dr. and Mrs. G. S., Sanford, miniature rubbers and fedora, gift
Fleetwood, Cheyenne, Wyoming, First Day Covers and collector's panel, purchase
Flint, Mrs. George, Raleigh, wedding gown, gift
Futrell, Mrs. Madlin, Cary, collection of clothing and jewelry, gift
Garrett, Mr. C. H., Durham, thermometer and bench, gift
General Services, Raleigh, wheelbarrow, transfer
Georgopulos, G. A., and Co., Inc., New York, New York, collection of imported tobacco products, gift
Ghebelian, Mr. Oscar, Indian Head, Maryland, collection of cigarette card albums, purchase
Godfrey, Mrs. Jane, Raleigh, quilt, gift
Godwin, Mr. Denny, Raleigh, pocket watch, gift
Golden Belt Manufacturing Co., Durham, two collections of tobacco manufacturing products, gift
Governor's Mansion, Raleigh, quilt, transfer
Governor's Office, Raleigh, etching; medal; cuff links; photographs of the 1973 and 1975 North Carolina Senate; North Carolina state flag; award, transfer
Graham, Mrs. Thelma, Lake Waccamaw, stool, purchase
Granville, Mrs. Ruth, Durham, sterilizer, gift
Gray, Mr. Willie E., Timberlake, mattock blade, gift
Greensboro Antiques Show, Greensboro, cigar cutting board, purchase
Greup, Mr. Ernie, Durham, collection of clothing, gift
Greup, Mrs. Jeanne S., Durham, advertisement, purchase
Griffin's Antiques, Greensboro, churn; pot; three baskets; two skillets, purchase
Grigg, Mr. Jasper H., Shelby, United States Army uniform, gift
Guardian Trust Co., Montreal, Canada, gold bar, purchase
Hadley, Miss Mary J., Raleigh, two dolls, gift
Hager, Mr. Virgil D., Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
Haley, Mr. Timothy Alan, Raleigh, steam iron, gift
Haley's Antiques Post Cards and Prints, Lynchburg, Virginia, political cartoon, purchase
Hanna, Mrs. Hank, Dunn, permanent waving machine, gift
Harms, Mrs. Jean, Raleigh, quilt, gift
Harrington Manufacturing Co., Inc., Lewiston, barn model, gift
Harris, Mrs. H. M., Raleigh, quilt top, gift
Harris, Mrs. Mildred, Bahama, needle packet, gift
Harriss, Mrs. John Riddick, Wilson, fashion print, gift
Hartsell, Mrs. Harold M., Henderson, hat, gift
Hastings, Mrs. Penelope B., New York, New York, collection of engravings, purchase
Hatcher, Mr. William C., Kinston, collection of tobacco products, gift

- Haverstick, Mrs. Victor, Raleigh, two pairs of men's trousers, gift
- Haynes, Mr. Charles C., Jr., Durham, photograph, gift
- High, Mrs. Ruth, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Hight, Mrs. Robert S., Henderson, seven dresses and one pantsuit, gift
- Hill, Mr. William T., Jr., Raleigh, helmet and bayonet, gift
- Honeycutt, Mr. A. L., Jr., Raleigh, bottle, gift
- Hooker, Mrs. Edna N., Richmond, Virginia, side chair, gift
- Horner, Mr. W. E., Sanford, cigar box and collection of tin tags, gift
- Hubbell, Dr. Jay B., Sr., Durham, blanket, gift
- Huggins, Mrs. Minnie Morris, Winston-Salem, two rifles, gift
- John, Mrs. Joe Robert, Jr., Raleigh, dress, gift
- Jones, Mrs. Coite, Raleigh, two dresses and one coat, gift
- Jones, Mrs. Frances Crowder, Charlotte, fan, gift
- Jones, Mrs. Martha, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Jugtown Pottery, Seagrove, casserole; pie plate; bowl, purchase
- Kermon, Miss Alma, Raleigh, nurse uniform and cap, gift
- Kimball, Mrs. Dorothy D., Durham, Indian bead packets, gift
- Klein, Maury D., Chapel Hill, two model train engines; five boxcars; one caboose, purchase
- Kornegay, Mrs. Myrtle, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- LaBarre, George H., Galleries, Hudson, New Hampshire, cigarette card album, purchase
- Lawrence, Mrs. Iris, Raleigh, stool and curling iron heater, gift
- Lee, Mr. and Mrs. Thames E., Raleigh, Centennial butter dish and book, gift
- Lewis, Mrs. Dale, Raleigh, wedding gown, gift
- Liggett Group, Inc., Durham, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Ligon, Mrs. J. Henry, Jr., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Lindley, Clinton, Ltd., Hillsborough, basket and collection of kitchen utensils, purchase
- Lipford, Mrs. H. E., Raleigh, hair dryer and nine water combs, gift
- Litchford, Mr. James O., Raleigh, silver tablespoon, gift
- Little, Mrs. Alice Sarah, Wadesboro, ceramic teapot and sugar bowl, gift
- Lorick, Mr. F. L., Sr., Charlotte, mannequin, gift
- Lorillard, Greensboro, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Lucas, Mrs. Carl, Erwin, telephone, gift
- McCoscoe, Mrs. Mary Catherine Parrish, Summerville, South Carolina, silver spoon, gift
- McDade, Mrs. Spurgeon, Jr., Henderson, shoes, gift
- McFarland, Mr. H. G., Durham, maul, gift

- McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Fayetteville, collection of bayonets;
hand grenade; two pouches; two fuses, gift via trade
- McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Cary, four bullets, gift
- McPherson, Mr. James R., Durham, bugle and tobacco advertisement, gift
- Martin, Mrs. C. A., Durham, cigarettes, gift
- Martin, Mrs. R. A., Raleigh, vest, gift
- Mason, Mrs. Eleanor H., Raleigh, dress; bonnet; reticule, gift
- Mason, Mrs. Lettie, Raleigh, license holder; mirror; curling iron, gift
- Maxwell, Mr. Roy, Wetumka, Oklahoma, clock and Bible, gift
- Mears, Mr. Paul K., Raleigh, tape player and coat, gift
- Medlin, Mrs. Edith, six chairs; fire bucket; Jugtown jar;
candlestick, purchase
- Mercer, Mr. A. E., Raleigh, tobacco products and three advertisements, gift
- Michel, Mr. Benjamin P., Glen Ridge, New Jersey, sword, purchase
- Miller, Mrs. Catherine, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Monk, Mr. Thomas A., Jr., Hurdle Mills, hoe blade, gift
- Moore, Mrs. George Akers, Jr., Raleigh, three dresses; shoes;
stole, gift
- Moore, Mr. George G., Durham, portiere, gift
- Moore, Mr. and Mrs. James O., Charlotte, mantel clock, gift
- Moore, Miss Marie D., Raleigh, packet of needles; collection of glass; syrup pitcher; pie plate; Easter egg, gift
- Morris, Mrs. Arthur N., Jr., Severna Park, Maryland, whistle;
chain; compass; ribbons; garter; scales, gift
- Murray, Mrs. Elizabeth, Durham, fur coat and spectacles, gift
- Museum of Historical Arms, Miami Beach, Florida, primer-spanner flask, purchase
- Myers, Mrs. Richard, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Nelson, Mr. and Mrs. T. P., South Boston, Virginia, advertising banner, gift
- New Hope Antiques, Raleigh, collection of ceramics and kitchen equipment; soap tin, purchase
- Norcini, Ms. Marilyn, Devon, Pennsylvania, two tobacco insert cards, gift
- North Carolina Department of Administration, Raleigh, oil painting of the Seaboard Coast Line traffic control room, transfer
- North Carolina Bicentennial Commission, Raleigh, collection of Bicentennial memorabilia, transfer
- North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, Raleigh, oil portrait of Dr. Christopher Crittenden, gift
- North Carolina Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, shotgun, transfer
- North Carolina Science and Technology Research Center, Research Triangle Park, foil etching of Apollo XI astronauts, gift
- Odom, Mr. Bill, Clinton, seven permanent wave rods, gift
- Old Book Corner, The, Chapel Hill, three engravings, purchase

- Old Salem Community Store, Salem, two candleholders and three Moravian stars, purchase
- Olde Brickhouse Antique Shop, Raleigh, silver dinner fork, purchase
- O'Quinn, Mrs. Edward P., Lillington, dress; headdress; shoes, gift
- Osborne, Mr. Francis Bryan, Raleigh, wedding gown, gift
- Parker, Cdr. Robert Wallace, Washington, D.C., Liverpool pitcher, gift
- Parks, Mr. George, Durham, tobacco netting, gift
- Parish, Mrs. Mary, Raleigh, United States Army uniform and American Legion cap, gift
- Pearsall, Mrs. Eleanor, Rocky Mount, two silver tablespoons and two vanity boxes, gift
- Pegram, Mr. Al, Hillsborough, hair dryer, gift
- Pendley, Mr. Clarence Gray, Durham, train wheel, gift
- Perkinson, Mr. Phil, Raleigh, seven door locks, gift via trade
- Person Street Swap Shop, Raleigh, radio and television, purchase
- Philip Morris, Inc., Richmond, Virginia, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Piatt, Mrs. W. M., Durham, envelope, gift
- Pickrell, Mrs. Luciana Poisson, Wilmington, silver ladle and chain, gift
- Pitts, Mrs. Christine, Raleigh, straightening comb, gift
- Pleasants, Mr. George, Knightdale, silver tablespoon, purchase
- Poisson, Mr. du Brutz, Wilmington, silver ladle, gift
- Poisson, Mr. Frederick Davis, Wilmington, silver ladle, gift
- Poisson, Mr. Louis Julien, Wilmington, silver ladle, gift
- Poole, Mr. Henry, Sr., Raleigh, twenty quoins, gift
- Pruett, Mr. Woodrow W., Lumberton, collection of Jugtown pottery, gift
- Purser, R. W., Coins, Ltd., Raleigh, four gold coins, purchase
- Pyne, Mr. Clint, Durham, newspaper, collection of political memorabilia, gift
- Raleigh Coin Shop, Raleigh, gold certificate, purchase
- Rand, Mrs. William G., Raleigh, seven dresses, gift
- Reddish, Mrs. Doris, Raleigh, lavatory, gift
- Reedy, Mrs. Nita Prince, Fuquay-Varina, Bicentennial doll, gift
- Reeves, Mr. B. E., Crumpler, spear point, gift
- Reid, Mrs. Elizabeth, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Rex Hospital, Raleigh, collection of nurses' uniforms and accessories, gift
- R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Rhyne's Corner Cupboard Antiques, Inc., Greensboro, collection of kitchen utensils, purchase
- Rickman, Mr. A. Louis, Jr., Durham, tobacco silks; two banners; cigarette roller; tip board, gift
- Riley, Mrs. John, Durham, chair, gift
- Riverwood Pewter Shop, Dillsboro, collection of pewter, purchase
- Robbins, Mrs. Ruth Hargrave, Dallas, Texas, chewing tobacco, gift

- Roberts, Mr. B. W. C., Durham, collection of farm and woodworking tools; collection of tobacco products, gift
- Roberts, Estate of Mr. Charles Nicklus, Raleigh, cotton hooks and saddle, gift
- Roberts, Mr. and Mrs. John T., Roanoke Rapids, horizon sextant, gift
- Robertson, Mrs. John A., Raleigh, United States Army field jacket, gift
- Rogers, Mr. Billy W., Durham, horse collar and froe, gift
- Rogers, Mr. John C., Raleigh, mirror, gift
- Rollman, Mrs. Joanna, Winston-Salem, two dresses; two quilts; collection of scarves and underclothing, gift
- Root, Mrs. Aldert S., Sr., Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Rose, Mr. Bernard U., Durham, clothes paddle; horseshoe; mule shoe; hardware; well hook, gift
- Roughton, Mr. Jerry, Greensboro, collection of scrip and tokens, gift via trade
- Sampsonian, The*, Clinton, printing press accessories, gift
- Sanders, Mr. and Mrs. John L., Chapel Hill, curling iron; pitcher; desk; secretary-bookcase, gift
- Sanford, Mr. Neely P., Durham, cigarette ripper, gift
- Schauffer, Mr. Robert, St. Louis, Missouri, cigarettes, gift
- Seagrove Pottery, Seagrove, three platters, purchase
- Shelley, Dr. A. Bernard, Raleigh, dowel pin segment and vertical rib from the U.S.S. *Constitution*, gift
- Simpson, Ms. Roxie, Raleigh, gavel, gift
- Sinclair, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis A., Annandale, Virginia, sword, gift
- Smith, Mrs. Anne Herring, Charlotte, doll, gift
- Smith, Ms. Joyce, Princeton, music book, gift
- Smith, Mr. Michael O., Raleigh, spectacles and pince nez, gift
- Smith, Mrs. Pauline C., Beaufort, United States Lifesaving Service jacket, gift
- Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph, Charlotte, communications equipment, gift
- Speidel, Maj. Frederick, Raleigh, machine gun, gift
- Spell, Mrs. Sara, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Starling, Mrs. Kathleen Young, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Steed, Mrs. Thomas W., Jr., Raleigh, campaign button, gift
- Stephens, Mr. Erwin D., Charlotte, printing plate, purchase
- Strawn, Mr. Keith D., Raleigh, electronic calculator, gift
- Sutton, Mrs. Sandra, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Talbert, Col. Aubrey White, Apex, collection of military equipment, gift
- Taylor Brothers, Inc., Winston-Salem, collection of tobacco products, gift
- Taylor, Mr. Philip, Raleigh, Centennial book, gift
- Terry, Mr. E. L., Durham, collection of tobacco insert cards, gift
- Thayer Artcrafts, Spruce Pine, inlaid plaque, purchase
- Thomas, Mr. Luther, Micaville, berry basket, purchase

- Thompson, Mrs. Elizabeth W., Raleigh, washtub and plate, gift
- Thompson, Mrs. Jane Ellen, Clinton, fan, gift
- Thompson, Mrs. Mercedes Barnes, Durham, quilt and tooth extractor, gift
- Thornhill, Mrs. George III, Raleigh, shoes; hat; hatbox, gift
- Tilley, Mrs. Herman, Durham, chewing tobacco and two smoking tobacco tins, gift
- Tomlinson, Mrs. Sarah Sutton, Charlotte, dress and coat, gift
- Trammell, Mrs. Rose B., Atlanta, Georgia, oil portrait of Gov. John Owen, purchase
- Tucker, Mrs. Frances, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Turner, Mrs. Anne Leach, Raleigh, mirror and sideboard, gift
- Turner, Mrs. Carolyn Dennis, Raleigh, pencil drawing of the 169th New York Volunteers encamped at Lovejoy Academy, gift
- Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Underwood, Mrs. Robert, Durham, cigar mold and cigarettes, gift
- United States Department of the Navy, Quantico, Virginia, four Russian service weapons, gift
- United States Post Office, Raleigh, sheet of postage stamps, purchase
- University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Greensboro, ferro-type of Mrs. Phoebe Pegram Baughan's class, gift
- Volkert, Mr. Daniel, Arden, box, purchase
- Wadsworth, Mrs. Harvey Bryan, New Bern, platter, gift
- Walden, Mr. George, South Boston, Virginia, three banners, gift
- Warren, Mrs. Geneva, Prospect Hill, spittoon and singletree, gift
- Warren, Mrs. Irving, Prospect Hill, nurse's blouse, gift
- Warrenton, Town of, Warrenton, fire bucket wagon, gift
- Washington, Booker T., National Monument, Hardy, Virginia, cigar and eight twists, gift
- Wheeler, Mrs. Alice Cooke, Raleigh, two hats, gift
- White, Mrs. Jesse P., Oxford, sheet music, gift
- Whitfield, Mr. Herbert P., Durham, thermometer, gift
- Whitley, Mr. and Mrs. T. L., Cary, scrip, gift
- Wildwood, Inc., Pittsboro, Ben Owen plate, purchase
- Wilkinson, Mr. Ray, Raleigh, colonial currency, gift
- Wilkinson, Mr. and Mrs. Ray, Raleigh, collection of furniture, gift
- Williams, Dr. George Burns, Raleigh, silver spoon, gift
- Williams, Miss Janice C., Raleigh, shoes, gift
- Winters, Mr. Robert E., Jr., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
- Wilson Daily Times*, Wilson, printing press accessories, gift
- Wilson, Mrs. Kathy, Raleigh, quilt, gift
- Wilson, Mr. William A., Raleigh, quilt top; three dolls; collection of clothing; baby rattle, gift

Wood, Mrs. Mina Belle, Raleigh, curling iron, gift
Woody's Chair Shop, Spruce Pine, slipper chair, purchase
Wyatt, Mr. Lorace L., Durham, collection of models, ceramics,
and hardware; advertising poster, purchase

Yodzio, Mrs. Hazel, Jamestown, vanishing cream jar, gift
Young, Mr. Gary E., Lexington, Missouri, two silver tablespoons,
purchase
Youngquist, Mr. Ron E., Raleigh, canteen, gift via trade

Zehmer, Mrs. John G., Jr., Richmond, Virginia, suit, gift
Zollicoffer, Mr. A. A., Jr., Henderson, cigarette vending
machine, gift

APPENDIX XIII
HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

DOCUMENTARY AND OTHER VOLUMES:

North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1709-1723. Edited by William S. Price, Jr. 1977. Pp. xliv, 622. Illustrated.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume VI, Infantry. Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1977. Pp. xvi, 712. Frontispiece.

The Papers of James Iredell. Volume II, 1778-1783. Edited by Don Higginbotham. 1976. Pp. xxv, 508. Illustrated.

The Papers of William Alexander Graham. Volume VI, 1864-1865. Edited by Max R. Williams. 1976. Pp. xxiii, 514. Illustrated.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, CATALOGS, MAPS, AND CHARTS:

The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina. By Jeffrey J. Crow. 1977. Pp. ix, 121. Illustrated.

The Cherokees of North Carolina in the American Revolution. By James H. O'Donnell III. 1976. Pp. 43. Illustrated.

A Chronicle of North Carolina during the American Revolution. By Jeffrey J. Crow. 1975. Pp. 63. Illustrated.

The Emergence of North Carolina's Revolutionary State Government. By Robert L. Ganyard. 1978. Pp. vii, 104. Illustrated.

Greene and Cornwallis: The Campaign in the Carolinas. By Hugh F. Rankin. 1976. Pp. 86. Illustrated.

A Guidebook to Revolutionary Sites in North Carolina. Compiled by Patricia B. Moss. Edited by Jeffrey J. Crow. 1975. Pp. vi, 45. Illustrated.

The Loyalist Experience in North Carolina. By Carole Watterson Troxell. 1976. Pp. x, 69. Illustrated.

New Hanover County: A Brief History. By Lawrence Lee. Revised 1977. Pp. ix, 124. Illustrated.

North Carolina and the Coming of the Revolution, 1763-1776. By Linda S. Butler. 1976. Pp. iv, 81. Illustrated.

The North Carolina Continental Line in the American Revolution. By Hugh F. Rankin. 1977. Pp. viii, 82. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Revolutionary War Navy. By William N. Still, Jr. 1976. Pp. iv, 36. Illustrated.

Not a Conquered People: Two Carolinians View Parliamentary Taxation. By William S. Price, Jr. 1975. Pp. 49. Illustrated.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Reprinted 1977. Pp. 72. Illustrated.

Publications of the Division of Archives and History. Revised 1977.

Religion and the American Revolution in North Carolina. By Robert M. Calhoon. 1976. Pp. x, 81. Illustrated.

The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie. By Blackwell P. Robinson. 1976. Pp. xi, 67.

Rowan County: A Brief History. By James S. Brawley. Reprinted 1978. Pp. xiv, 177. Illustrated.

Society in Revolutionary North Carolina. By Alice E. Mathews. 1976. Pp. viii, 91. Illustrated.

Thirty-sixth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1974, through June 30, 1976. Published in April, 1977. Pp. vii, 237. Illustrated.

The "Unpainted Aristocracy": The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head. By Catherine W. Bishir. 1978. Pp. 28. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXIV, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1976); Volume XXV, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1977); Volume XXVI, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1978). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LIII, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1976); Volume LIV, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1977); Volume LV, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1978). Illustrated.

APPENDIX XIV
 COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION
 OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
 1976-1978

DOCUMENTARY AND OTHER VOLUMES:

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume VI, *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1977. Pp. xvii, 712. Frontispiece.

North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1709-1723. Edited by William S. Price, Jr. 1977. Pp. xliii, 631. Illustrated. Indexed.

The Papers of James Iredell. Volume II, 1778-1783. Edited by Don Higginbotham. 1976. Pp. xxv, 508. Illustrated. Indexed.

The Papers of William Alexander Graham. Volume VI, 1864-1865. Edited by Max R. Williams. 1976. Pp. xxiii, 514. Illustrated. Indexed.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, POSTERS, AND CATALOGS:

A Select Bibliography for Genealogical Research in North Carolina. By George S. Stevenson, Jr. Revised 1976. (Archives Information Circular No. 10.)

A Selective Guide to Women-Related Records in the North Carolina State Archives. By Catherine E. Thompson. 1977. Pp. 77.

An Architectural and Historical Inventory of Raleigh, North Carolina. Edited by Maryann Lee. 1978. Pp. 228. Published by the City of Raleigh Planning Department and the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission in cooperation with the division. Illustrated.

An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives. By Catherine Jackson. (Archives Information Circular No. 15.) 1977.

An Inventory of Historic Architecture: Greensboro, North Carolina. Edited by Ruth Little-Stokes. 1976. Pp. 81. Published in cooperation with the City of Greensboro. Illustrated.

An Inventory of Historic Architecture of Iredell County, North Carolina. Edited by Ruth Little-Stokes. 1978. Pp. 134. Published by Iredell County in cooperation with the division. Illustrated.

An Inventory of Historic Architecture of Smithfield, North Carolina. Edited by Mary Shoemaker. 1978. Pp. iii, 68. Published in cooperation with the town of Smithfield. Illustrated.

Art as Therapy. By Ardath Ann Goldstein and Maya M. Reid. 1976. Pp. 14. Illustrated.

Autographs of Men Who Served as President of the United States from the Collections of the North Carolina State Archives. By Catherine Jackson and C. Edward Morris. 1978.

Bath Towne. By Linda L. Funk. 1977. Pp. vi, 16. Illustrated.

Blackbeard. Designed by Kenneth E. Barnes. 1978. 23 x 35.

The Blockade Runner MODERN GREECE and Her Cargo. By Leslie S. Bright. 1977. Pp. 227. Illustrated.

The Capitol of North Carolina. 1978. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Charles B. Aycock Birthplace. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

The Executive Mansion. 1978. Pp. 16. Illustrated.

Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives, Section B: County Records. Revised 1976. Revised 1977.

Historic and Architectural Resources of the Tar-Neuse River Basin. 1977. 6 vols.

Historic Bath. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Properties Commissions: A Manual of Practice. By Dan L. Morrill. 1976. Pp. 125.

Historic Spencer Shops. 1978. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

House in the Horseshoe. 1976. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Introductory Guide to Indian-Related Records (to 1876) in the North Carolina State Archives. By Donna Spindel. 1977. Pp. 33.

John Thomas Dalton and the Development of Bull Durham Smoking Tobacco. Edited and written by Richard F. Knapp and B. W. C. Roberts. 1977. Pp. ii, 24. Illustrated.

The MONITOR Marine Sanctuary Research and Development Concept. 1978. Pp. ii, 73.

The Nature Trail at Brunswick Town. By Linda L. Funk. 1977. Pp. 12. Illustrated.

New Hanover County: A Brief History. By Lawrence Lee. Reprinted 1977. Pp. xiv, 124. Illustrated.

North Carolina Capital Area Visitor Center. 1977. Pp. 12. Illustrated.

North Carolina Furniture, 1700-1900. By Michael O. Smith and Robert E. Winters, Jr. 1977. Pp. xiii, 77. Exhibit catalog. Illustrated.

North Carolina Recording Project: Report of the First Summer's Work. Edited by Brent D. Glass. 1976. Pp. 21. Published in cooperation with the Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service. Illustrated.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Reprinted 1977. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

Practical Advice for Conducting Inventories of Historic Resources. By Catherine W. Bisher. 1978. Pp. 17. Illustrated.

Programs of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Edited by Greer Suttlemyre. 1978. Pp. 8. Illustrated.

Publications of the Division of Archives and History. Revised 1977. Reprinted 1978.

Reed Gold Mine. 1977. Reprinted 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Rowan County: A Brief History. By James S. Brawley. Reprinted 1977. Pp. xiv, 177. Illustrated.

Seaboard Excavations. By John W. Clauser, Jr. 1977. Pp. iii, 47. Illustrated.

Somerset Place. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Thirty-sixth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1974, through June 30, 1976. Published in March, 1977. Pp. xx, 237. Illustrated.

Thomas Wolfe Memorial. 1976. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound. By Linda Reeves. 1976. Pp. vi, 10. Illustrated.

Town Creek Indian Mound. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

The "Unpainted Aristocracy": The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head. By Catherine W. Bishir. 1978. Pp. 28. Illustrated.

With Your Help, We Can Turn Back Time. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated. Published by State Capitol Foundation, Inc.

Wright Brothers. Designed by Kenneth E. Barnes. 1978. 23 x 35.

Zebulon B. Vance Birthplace. 1978. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

NORTH CAROLINA BICENTENNIAL PAMPHLET SERIES:

A Chronicle of North Carolina During the American Revolution, 1763-1789. By Jeffrey J. Crow. 1975. Pp. iv, 63. Illustrated.

Not a Conquered People: Two Carolinians View Parliamentary Taxation. By William S. Price, Jr. 1975. Pp. iv, 49. Illustrated.

A Guidebook to Revolutionary Sites in North Carolina. By Jeffrey J. Crow and Patricia B. Moss. 1975. Pp. vi, 45. Indexed. Illustrated.

The Revolutionary War Sketches of William R. Davie. By Blackwell P. Robinson. 1976. Pp. xi, 67. Illustrated.

The Loyalist Experience in North Carolina. By Carole W. Troxler. 1976. Pp. x, 69. Illustrated.

North Carolina and the Coming of the Revolution, 1763-1776. By Lindley S. Butler. 1976. Pp. iv, 81. Illustrated.

North Carolina's Revolutionary War Navy. By William N. Still, Jr. 1976. Pp. iv, 36. Illustrated.

Society in Revolutionary North Carolina. By Alice E. Mathews. 1976. Pp. viii, 91. Illustrated.

The Cherokees of North Carolina in the American Revolution. By James H. O'Donnell III. 1976. Pp. 43. Illustrated.

Greene and Cornwallis: The Campaign in the Carolinas. By Hugh F. Rankin. 1976. Pp. vi, 86. Illustrated.

Religion and the American Revolution in North Carolina. By Robert M. Calhoun. 1976. Pp. x, 81. Illustrated.

The North Carolina Continental Line in the American Revolution. By Hugh F. Rankin. 1977. Pp. viii, 82. Illustrated.

The Emergence of North Carolina's Revolutionary State Government. By Robert L. Ganyard. 1978. Pp. viii, 104. Illustrated.

The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina. By Jeffrey J. Crow. 1977. Pp. x, 121. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS:

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXIV, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1976); Volume XXV, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1977); Volume XXVI, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1978). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LIII, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1976); Volume LIV, Numbers 1-4 (January, March, July, October, 1977); Volume LV, Numbers 1-2 (January, March, 1978). Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Six issues. Volume XVI, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1976; Winter, Spring-Summer, 1977); Volume XVII, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1977; Winter, Spring, 1978). Illustrated.

APPENDIX XV

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

FIELD SERVICES

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Reconnaissance/ assessment	Hatteras National Seashore	National Park Service
Salvage-Telephone conduit	Seaboard Coast Line Building	Mr. William B. Patram
Field inspection	Archaeological site near Fayetteville	Local
Field inspection	West Point Mill	City of Durham
Field inspection	Camp MacKall	U.S. Army, Fort Bragg
Field inspection	Proposed connector, I-95 near Fayetteville	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Field inspection	Meadowbrook sub- division, Wendell	Private developer
Field inspection	Proposed Wendell Park	Town of Wendell
Field inspection	Estey Hall, Shaw University	City of Raleigh
Field inspection	Stagville Preserva- tion Center	Grant-in-aid
Test excavations	Duke Homestead, Third Factory	Historic Sites Section
Field inspection	St. Joseph's Church	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Pebblebrook sub- division, Knightdale	Private developer
Field inspection	Tannery site, Edenton	Town of Edenton
Salvage excavations	Seaboard building lot	North Carolina Department of Administration

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Consultation/ field inspection	Latimer House Slave Quarters	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Pettigrew State Park	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation
Field inspection/ consultation	Proposed B. Everett Jordan Reservoir	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation
Field inspection/ consultation	Proposed Falls of the Neuse Reservoir	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Field inspection	Proposed Falls of the Neuse Reservoir, National Register District	Archaeology and Historic Preser- vation Section
Consultation	Albion Christian Academy	Town of Franklinton
Inspection	Burwell School, Hillsborough	Grant-in-aid
Consultation/ field inspection	Green Duke Mansion	Soul City, Inc.
Consultation/ field inspection	Franklin House	Grant-in-aid
Consultation/ field inspection	Liberty Point Tavern	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Pilot Mountain State Park	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation
Field inspection	McIntyre site	Charlotte/Mecklen- burg Historical Commission
Field inspection	Richmond Hill Law School	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Jacob Holt House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Kerr Mill	Grant-in-aid

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field inspection	Fort Defiance	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Sneedsborough	CP&L
Field inspection	Latimer House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Mordecai House	Mordecai Historic Park
Field inspection	Snow Hill	Survey and Planning Branch
Field inspection	Huskey House	Chapel Hill Pre-servation Society
Field inspection	St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Jacob Holt House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Smith-McDowell House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Stonewall	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection/ consultation	Edenton Courthouse	National Park Service/Interagency Archaeological Services
Field inspection	West Point Mill	Friends of the Eno
Reconnaissance	Bennetts Creek	Natural and Scenic Rivers Committee
Reconnaissance	Black/South rivers	Natural and Scenic Rivers Committee
Intensive survey	N.C. Highway 11/350, Hertford County, Ahoskie Bypass	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Intensive survey	N.C. Highway 221 Ashe County, Jefferson-Baldwin Bypass	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Intensive survey	N.C. Highway 421, Wilkes County, road alteration	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Field inspection	Lead Mine Road vicinity	HUD

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field inspection	Roanoke Canal Lock House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Liberty Point Tavern	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Monroe City Hall	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Boggan-Hammond House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Marks House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Mill site (Mt. Vernon Plantation vicinity)	Survey and Planning Branch
Field inspection	Kerr Mill	Survey and Planning Branch
Field inspection	New Bern Academy	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Civil War cemetery	Senator Julian Allsbrook
Field inspection	Little River Impoundment	City of Durham
Field inspection	Polk County Courthouse	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Old Salem, Community Development area	Old Salem, Inc.
Field inspection	Various properties	Local legislator
Field inspection	Waccamaw River	Natural and Scenic Rivers Committee
Field inspection	Coleman tract (Wilderness camp)	North Carolina Departments of Natural Resources and Community Development, Administration, and Human Resources
Field inspection	N.C. Highway 160	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Field reconnaissance	U.S. Highway 321	North Carolina Department of Transportation

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Field recon- naissance	I-40	North Carolina Department of Transportation
Text excavations	State Capitol	North Carolina Department of Administration, Capitol
Field inspection	David Caldwell Log College	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Prehistoric site (Durham County)	Private citizen

RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH

*Grant-in-Aid Projects**Hezekiah Alexander Springhouse, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County*

Restoration of the stone springhouse was completed in the summer of 1977 at which time the building was dedicated and opened to the public.

Fort Defiance, Caldwell County

Plans and specifications for the interior restoration were reviewed, approved, and the work put under contract. The interior restoration was completed in June, 1978.

Historic Edenton, Chowan County

Electrical, mechanical, and security systems were installed in the Barker House, and contracts were let for the installation of the wooden shingle roof and exterior painting. Plans to correct structural problems in the third floor west room of the Cupola House were completed, funding was obtained, and negotiations with the contractor were begun.

Newbold-White House, Perquimans County

Received approval from HCRS for the exterior restoration and the work was put under contract. Deteriorated bricks in the masonry walls were replaced, the north chimney was rebuilt, the parapet reconstruction was begun, the sample casement windows and dormers were constructed and approved, and the installation of the wooden shingle roof was begun.

William King House, Bertie County

Plans and specifications for moving the house and for reconstructing the foundation were reviewed, approved, and contracted. The house was moved to Hope Plantation on March 22, 1978.

Buck Spring, Warren County

The log corncrib and the frame smokehouse were restored and were dedicated during the summer of 1976. After extensive archaeological investigation and architectural survey of related structures, the project architect began preparing plans for the main house restoration. On September 21, 1977, extensive fire occurred in the main building and damaged the roof, the stairs, and the garret.

Beaufort Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County

All of the broken tombstones were repaired, and work was begun on the brick vaults and other masonry work.

Joel Lane House Fence, Raleigh, Wake County

The protective fence for the Joel Lane House was completed in February, 1978.

Citizens Bank Building, Elizabeth City, Pasquotank County

Building inspected and grant application under preparation for gutter repairs and tin roof replacement.

Mulberry Hill, Chowan County

Owner was awarded a survey and planning grant to assist in financing the design for a bulkhead to protect the cemetery, but he submitted formal request that it be changed to a development grant.

Kerr Mill, Rowan County

Record drawings were completed and approved. The owner reached a use decision, and the architect was instructed to prepare stabilization plans for the foundation and the exterior.

Stonewall, Nash County

Architect's plans for stabilization and exterior restoration were reviewed and returned to the architect for corrections.

Marks House, Albemarle, Stanly County

Architect was placed under contract for record drawings. Record photographs were taken, and preliminary paint research was begun.

Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro, Anson County

Exterior carpentry repairs and painting were put under contract. The project architect was instructed to prepare electrical and mechanical plans and specifications.

Liberty Point Store, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Architect was put under contract to prepare plans and specifications for stabilization. Removal of water from the cellar was begun so that structural assessment can be completed.

Belden-Horne House, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

Application was prepared and submitted to HCRS for electrical and mechanical work.

Monroe City Hall, Monroe, Union County

Project application approval received from HCRS. The grant-related work (exterior masonry restoration) was completed and accepted.

Polk County Courthouse, Columbus, Polk County

Project approval was received from HCRS and the replacement of the pressed tin roof was placed under contract and work was begun.

Cedar Grove, Huntersville, Mecklenburg County

Architect was placed under contract to prepare specifications for masonry repairs for the stepped parapets.

Liddell-McNinch House, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

HCRS grant awarded for the house and a new owner acquired the property.

Mendenhall Plantation, Jamestown, Guilford County

HCRS grant awarded for the project and the owner began to transfer the title of the property to Historic Jamestown Society. The grant was awarded to assist correcting the water problem in the basement and for electrical and mechanical systems.

Salisbury Female Academy, Salisbury, Rowan County

Grantee was unable to secure the owners' signatures for the HCRS restricted covenants. The grantee is considering rejecting the grant.

Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House, Scotland County

Project approval received from HCRS to assist with roof and carpentry repairs.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, Orange County

HCRS grant accepted and the owners began to interview engineers for a study of the building.

St. Andrews-by-the-Sea, Dare County

Plans for a wooden shingle roof were approved, and the work was advertised for bids.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Dare County

Owner requested that the HCRS grant be changed from acquisition to development funds.

Davidson County Courthouse, Lexington, Davidson County

Architect was placed under contract to prepare plans for rehabilitation of the old courthouse.

Burke County Courthouse, Morganton, Burke County

A researcher and an architect have been engaged to prepare a historical research report and plans and specifications for the adaptive use restoration of the structure as a cultural center. The research report and master restoration plan were submitted to HCRS in Washington, D.C., and were approved. Phase I (cupola restoration) work was begun.

Burwell School Music Building, Hillsborough, Orange County

A historical research report was prepared by a member of the historic commission, and an architect was engaged to prepare plans and specifications for a period restoration of the Music Building. Record drawings were completed and the working drawings and specifications for construction work are being reviewed.

Carolina Theater, Durham, Durham County

The preservation objective is to prepare an analysis of the future use of the building as a part of a civic center complex. Letters to theater designers and architects have been drafted requesting recommendations for program development.

Caswell County Courthouse, Yanceyville, Caswell County

Refurbishing of the courthouse was undertaken by the county, and an architect was engaged to prepare plans and specifications for rehabilitating the heating system and to insulate the area above the courtroom. The plans and specifications for construction work are being reviewed.

Estey Hall, Shaw University, Raleigh, Wake County

An architect was engaged to prepare a master plan for the adaptive use restoration of the structure. The plans and specifications for the stabilization of the building were submitted and approved, and the work was completed.

Jacob Holt House, Warrenton, Warren County

Architectural and historical reports were prepared by survey and preservation staff members and a construction manager was engaged by the city of Warrenton to prepare a master restoration plan. The document was submitted to HCRS in Washington for comment and was received with great interest. Construction work commenced using CETA laborers assigned by the city to undertake the work.

Milton Main Street Store, Milton, Caswell County

Work commenced on the project without prior approval by Archives and History and HCRS in Washington. Response from the owner relating to program development was negative, and funds for this project were reassigned.

Murfreesboro Historic District, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Murfree Law Office--An architect was engaged to prepare a master plan for the stabilization and further restoration of

the structure.

Rea Store--A proposal for the stabilization of deteriorated brick and mortar has been presented and approved.

Williams House--Undergrowth around the structure has been cleared away, and a proposal for stabilizing the structure against weathering is being prepared.

Winborne Law Office--A proposal for stabilizing the structure at the foundation line has been presented and approved.

Work on the above projects will commence upon receipt of written approval from HCRS in Washington.

Roanoke Canal Lock House, Roanoke Rapids, Halifax County

(State grant) An architect/engineer has been engaged to prepare plans and specifications for designing and installing a new heating system and theater lighting in this adaptive use structure. In addition, record drawings of the lock system are being planned.

St. John-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, Henderson County

Proposals for the restoration of gravestones and cemetery fences in the churchyard were prepared and approved. However, the vestry decided to reject the federal grant monies and undertake the work using private funds. HCRS funds are, therefore, being reassigned.

St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church, Durham, Durham County

A construction manager was engaged to prepare a master restoration plan for the exterior of the structure, which has been submitted and approved. The interior restoration has been completed using community development funds.

Smith-McDowell House, Asheville, Buncombe County

An architect was engaged to prepare record drawings and plans and specifications for the exterior restoration of the house. Project work was approved, and work commenced. Because of cost overruns in the work, however, not all of the scheduled work was completed, and the project awaits further funds to complete the restoration.

Archibald Taylor House, Franklin County

A question of the income-producing status of the grant was raised by the owner who did not want to accept the grant unless it was nontaxable. A decision from HCRS in Washington has not yet been made officially, but it is expected that the recipient will reject his grant and funds will be reassigned.

John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Architect's plans and specifications for the exterior restoration of the house were prepared and approved. Bid requests for construction work have been advertised.

Van der Veer House, Bath, Beaufort County

Architect's plans and specifications for the electrical/mechanical systems and the interior restoration were prepared and approved. At the request of HCRS a historic structures report relating to the interior restoration was completed and submitted. Installation of the electrical/mechanical system has been completed. Interior restoration is about to commence.

Wright Tavern, Wentworth, Rockingham County

Installation of electrical/mechanical systems has been completed. Plans and specifications for interior restoration have been prepared and are being reviewed.

Blount House, Tarboro, Edgecombe County

An architect has been engaged to begin planning for the adaptive use of the house as an art museum and community cultural center.

Burras House, Jamesville, Martin County

Research and planning are under way for the reconstruction of the chimneys.

Campbell House, Buies Creek, Harnett County

The owners are presently trying to acquire the house and property and are beginning planning and fund raising. An architect has been engaged.

Carteret County Jail (Old Beaufort Jail), Beaufort, Carteret County

The project engineer has prepared a structural report and basic plans and specifications.

Coor-Gaston House, New Bern, Craven County

Exterior painting has been completed, and shutters and blinds have been installed. The restoration of the porch and north parlor has been completed.

de Rosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Roof restoration has been completed. Planning is now under way for completion of the exterior restoration. Historical research report is now under way.

Harmony Hall, Kinston, Lenoir County

The project architect has been delayed in the completion of the exterior plans and specifications because of illness.

Harvey Mansion, New Bern, Craven County

The Craven County Commissioners have accepted a HCRS grant but have requested that the grant be changed from survey and planning to development grant to permit the emergency restoration of the roof.

The Hermitage, Tillery, Halifax County

Exterior carpentry restoration is complete. A new roof has been installed, and the house fully insulated. Plans for porch restoration have been approved, and are now being carried out. Exterior paint research presently under way.

Latimer House Slave Quarters, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Archaeological investigation of the site has been completed. Plans for exterior restoration have been approved, a contract for the work has been let, and the exterior restoration begun.

New Bern Academy, New Bern, Craven County

Historical research and record drawings have been completed. The restoration of the roof, cupola, and masonry is seventy-five percent complete. Plans have been prepared for exterior and interior carpentry work and for the mechanical and electrical systems.

Otterbourg Building, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Building is under sales option, so there are no plans for immediate work.

Pullen Park Carousel, Raleigh, Wake County

An artisan has been hired to remove carefully paint from the animals to reveal and record the original paint colors and patterns. Plans for the security doors and the rehabilitation of the carousel structure are now being prepared.

St. Anne's Catholic Church, Edenton, Chowan County

Exterior restoration work is now under contract.

Thalian Hall, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Phase II stair restoration has been completed.

Solomon and Henry Weil houses, Goldsboro, Wayne County

Plans for the use of both houses are now being formulated.

Franklin House, Surry County

Record drawings and photographs for the house were completed. An initial historical research report was rejected, but further research was begun. Archaeological investigation was carried out immediately around the house. Plans and specifications for exterior restoration were approved, bids were taken, a contract was signed, and the work was begun.

Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County

Plans and specifications for exterior restoration were approved and most of the work completed. A historical research report was completed. Planning was begun for interior restoration.

Rockford, Surry County

Planning was begun for the stabilization of four buildings in the historic district. Plans and specifications were prepared by the architect but have been approved for only one building. A contract was let for new roofing and exterior repairs to the York Tavern.

Rock House, Stokes County

Fund raising was begun.

Shell Station, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County

HCRS grant was awarded, and planning was begun.

*State-Owned Projects (Other than State Historic Sites)**State Capitol, Raleigh, Wake County*

The interior restoration was completed with the installation of the reproduced period carpeting in the House and Senate chambers. The marble mantel in the governor's office was restored and other mantels were repaired. Advice was given to the State Library in their project of setting up a State Library Room on the third floor of the Capitol. Capital improvement funds were obtained to repaint the rotunda.

Fort Macon, Carteret County

The first five casemates were restored and waterproofed; mechanical systems installed; masonry repointing (first phase) completed; and the iron stairway handrails replaced. The final inspection was held, and the work was approved. Dedication program was held in April, 1977. Planning was begun to continue with the restoration.

Labor Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Advised on paint research.

Agriculture Building, Raleigh, Wake County

Reviewed the rehabilitation plans and made recommendations.

Capehart House (Halifax Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Advised on masonry specifications, reviewed site plan, and had site plan and site cleared by archaeology so that construction could begin.

Andrews-Duncan House (Blount Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Conducted paint research and provided paint color schedule for the project.

Russ House (540 Blount Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Conducted paint research and provided paint color schedule for the project.

Cowper House (501 Blount Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Conducted paint research and provided paint color schedule for the project.

Heartt House (421 Blount Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Conducted paint research and provided paint color schedule for the project.

Hawkins-Hartness House (Blount Street), Raleigh, Wake County

Conducted paint research and provided paint color schedule for the project. Provided etched glass information for the restoration of that feature.

Dodd-Hinsdale House (Hillsborough Street), Raleigh, Wake County

(State option) Provided a cost estimate and recommendations for repairing the vandalized stair balustrade.

APPENDIX XVI

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

GRANTS-IN-AID

	<u>1976-1977</u>	<u>1977-1978</u>
*Number of legislative grant-in-aid projects and funds available	21 \$710,997.79	31 \$944,420.75
**Number of HCRS grant projects and funds available	27 323,612.86	61 524,310.81
***Number of state-owned projects and funds available	2 367,000.00	11 55,000.00
Number of local and private preservation projects and funds available	250 \$9.8 million	190 \$5 million

*Includes projects with legislative appropriations and required matching funds. Some projects have only unexpended matching funds.

**Includes HCRS grant projects and funds which are carried over from previous years.

***State-owned properties other than state historic sites. Funds included only for Fort Macon and the State Capitol respectively.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1976-1977

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds</u>
1976-1977		
Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklenburg County	\$ 29,900.00	\$ 16,945.00
Barker-Cupola houses, Chowan County	4,000.00	1,658.00
Historic Beaufort, Carteret County	15,000.00	14,140.00
Bogan-Hammond House, Anson County	12,000.00	12,000.00
Burwell School, Orange County	12,938.00	12,938.00
Caldwell Log College, Guilford County	20,000.00	17,755.00
Fort Defiance, Caldwell County	25,001.00	6,844.00
Franklin House, Surry County	30,000.00	24,881.00
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	25,000.00	9,568.00
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	25,000.00	25,000.00
William King House, Rowan County	25,000.00	21,941.00
Nathaniel Macon Home, Warren County	19,877.60	11,693.00
Moore's Creek Battleground, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Historic Murfreesboro, Hertford County	45,428.00	44,624.00
Newbold-White House, Perquimans County	32,392.00	27,038.00
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	49,974.00	19,408.00
Rockford Historic District, Surry County	10,000.00	9,220.00
Smith-McDowell House, Buncombe County	25,000.00	14,729.00
Thalian Hall, New Hanover County	25,000.00	0
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,001.00	15,001.00
Stonewall, Nash County	25,000.00	25,000.00
TOTAL 1976-1977	\$481,511.60	\$340,383.00*

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds</u>
<u>1977-1978</u>		
Hezekiah Alexander House, Mecklenburg County	\$16,945.00	0
Barker-Cupola houses, Chowan County	1,658.00	1,658.00
Historic Beaufort, Carteret County	14,140.00	12,839.43
Asa Biggs House, Martin County	20,000.00	10,212.50
Blandwood, Guilford County	9,500.00	9,500.00
Boggan-Hammond House, Anson County	12,000.00	12,000.00
Burwell School, Orange County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Caldwell Log College, Guilford County	17,755.00	12,291.14
Cumberland Historic Sites Survey	10,000.00	0
de Rosset House, New Hanover County	25,000.00	19,872.00
Historic Edenton, Chowan County	5,000.00	5,000.00
Historic Edenton, Chowan County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Fort Defiance, Lenoir County	21,844.00	3,417.74
Franklin House, Surry County	32,381.00	31,165.67
Jacob Holt House, Warren County	10,000.00	10,000.00
William King House, Bertie County	36,941.00	31,825.92
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	25,000.00	16,738.01
Nathaniel Macon Home, Warren County	11,693.00	11,693.00
Marks House, Stanly County	12,500.00	12,500.00
Moore's Creek Battleground, Pender County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Murfreesboro, Hertford County	44,624.00	44,624.00
New Bern Academy, Craven County	17,500.00	0
Newbold-White House, Perquimans County	39,538.00	24,457.43
Roanoke Canal Lock House, Halifax County	10,000.00	10,000.00
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	33,358.00	38,789.80
Historic Rockford, Surry County	14,220.00	14,220.00
Smith-McDowell House, Buncombe County	34,729.00	0

<u>Project</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds</u>
1977-1978 Continued		
Stonewall, Nash County	\$42,500.00	\$42,500.00
Wright Tavern, Rockingham County	15,001.00	15,001.00
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	34,568.00	34,568.00
Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc.	50,000.00	50,000.00
TOTAL 1977-1978	<u>\$648,395.00</u>	<u>\$504,873.00**</u>
 TOTAL STATE AID TO LOCAL PROJECTS	 \$1,119,906.60	 \$835,711.64

*Transferred to 1977-1978

**Transferred to 1978-1979

APPENDIX XVIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

HERITAGE CONSERVATION AND RECREATION SERVICE GRANTS, 1976-1978

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	HCRS Grant Available
<u>1976-1977</u>		
Otterbourg Building	\$10,000	\$10,000
Polk County Courthouse	8,000	8,000
Liberty Point Building	10,000	10,000
Jacob Holt House	10,000	10,000
Estey Hall	10,000	10,000
Monroe City Hall	8,000	8,000
St. Anne's Church	8,000	8,000
Burke County Courthouse	8,000	8,000
New Bern Academy	10,000	10,000
The Hermitage	9,500	9,500
Clay County Courthouse	6,000	6,000
Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc.	40,000	40,000
TOTAL 1976-1977	\$137,500	\$137,500
<u>1977-1978</u>		
Dodd-Hinsdale House	\$25,000	\$25,000
James Blount House	10,000	10,000
Solomon and/or Henry Weil House(s)	7,500	7,500
Coleman House	14,500	14,500
Governor Reid House	5,000	5,000
Belden-Horne House	10,000	10,000
Carteret County Jail	6,000	6,000
Mendenhall Plantation	10,000	10,000
Shell Station	1,750	1,750
St. John's Cemetery	1,000	1,000
Citizens Bank	1,750	1,750
Stewart-Hawley-Malloy House	10,000	10,000
Archibald Taylor House	5,500	5,500
Murfreesboro Historic District	5,000	5,000
Burke County Courthouse	10,000	10,000
Carousel, Pullen Park	5,000	5,000
Burras House	5,000	5,000
Rockford Historic District	5,000	5,000
Salisbury Female Academy	3,500	3,500
de Rosset House	10,000	10,000
St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church	10,000	10,000
Richmond Hill Law School	12,500	12,500

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	HCERS Grant Available
<u>1977-1978 Continued</u>		
Fort Defiance	\$2,500	\$2,500
Franklin House	10,000	10,000
Jacob Holt House	5,000	5,000
Liddell-McNinch House	10,000	10,000
Campbell House	7,500	7,500
Caswell County Courthouse	6,000	6,000
Cedar Grove	3,000	3,000
Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station	15,000	15,000
	<u>\$235,000</u>	<u>\$235,000</u>

Survey and Planning (Preconstruction)

Blount House	5,000	5,000
Carolina Theater	10,000	10,000
Old Davidson County Courthouse	2,500	2,500
Harvey Mansion	5,000	5,000
William King House	6,000	6,000
Liberty Point	3,000	3,000
John Martin Rock House	5,000	5,000
Old Chapel of the Chapel of the Cross	7,500	7,500
Shelford House	2,000	2,000
Single Brothers	4,000	4,000
Franklin House	3,000	3,000
Cupola House	2,500	2,500
Mulberry Hill	2,000	2,500
Fort Defiance	7,500	7,500
Estey Hall	10,000	10,000
Blandwood	3,000	3,000
	<u>\$78,000</u>	<u>\$78,000</u>

Survey and Planning (Nonconstruction)

County of Pamlico	\$5,000	\$5,000
Reidsville Historic Properties Commission	2,725	2,725
Dilworth Community Development Association	1,500	1,500
City of Asheboro and Randolph County	7,000	7,000
City of Henderson	7,500	7,500
Buncombe County Planning Department	12,500	12,500
Town of Madison	3,000	3,000
City of Monroe	4,400	4,400
Town of Hertford, Perquimans County	8,000	8,000

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	HCRS Grant Available
<u>Survey and Planning (Nonconstruction) Continued</u>		
Town of Tryon	\$2,500	\$2,500
Rocky Mount Central City Revitalization Corporation	6,000	6,000
City of Wilson	2,275	2,275
Town of Tarboro	10,000	10,000
Western North Carolina Associated Communities	8,000	8,000
Alamance County Planning Department	5,200	5,200
State Capitol Foundation, Inc.	0	4,500
City of Washington	14,000	14,000
Town of Wake Forest	2,500	2,500
City of Farmville	9,000	9,000
Wilmington, Downtown Revitalization Effort, Inc.	5,500	5,500
Old Salem, Inc.	4,000	4,000
Guilford County Planning Department	1,000	1,000
Iredell Arts Council	3,500	3,500
Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina, Inc.	3,750	3,750
North Carolina Literary and Historical Society	7,500	7,500
	<u>\$136,350</u>	<u>\$140,850</u>
TOTAL 1977-1978	\$449,350	\$453,850
TOTAL 1976-1978	\$586,850	\$591,350

APPENDIX XIX

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico counties

Atlantic Hotel, Carteret County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties

Thomas F. Wood

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties

Brick School, Edgecombe County

Gold Mines, Nash County

Falls of the Tar Church, Nash County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties

Henry A. London, Chatham County

R. S. Pullen, Wake County

DISTRICT I: Bladen, Cumberland, Hoke, Robeson, Sampson, and Scotland counties

Henry Evans, Cumberland County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties

Greensboro O.R.D., Guilford County

DISTRICT K: Anson, Davidson, Montgomery, Moore, Randolph, and Richmond counties

Pilgrim Church, Davidson County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties

Joseph C. Price, Rowan County

Albert Ray Newsome, Union County

DISTRICT M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell,
Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin counties

Cokesbury School, Davie County

Boone Tract, Davie County

William Sharpe, Iredell County

Fourth Creek Meeting House, Iredell County

APPENDIX XX

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

STATUS OF NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

By virtue of having been designated a National Historic Landmark (NHL), the following properties were automatically listed in the National Register of Historic Places during the biennium:

DAVIE COUNTY

Cooleemee Plantation (Mocksville vicinity)

DURHAM COUNTY

W. T. Blackwell & Company Tobacco Factory (Durham)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Coolmore Plantation (Tarboro vicinity)

WAKE COUNTY

Josephus Daniels House (Raleigh)

The following properties were entered in the National Register after nomination by the State Historic Preservation Officer:

ALAMANCE COUNTY

L. Banks Holt House (Alamance vicinity)

ALLEGHANY COUNTY

William Weaver House (Peden vicinity)

ASHE COUNTY

Samuel Cox House (Scottsville vicinity)
William Waddell House (Sussex vicinity)
Bower-Cox House (Nathans Creek vicinity)
John M. Pierce House (Weaver's Ford vicinity)
Thompson's Bromine and Arsenic Springs (Crumpler vicinity)
Baptist Chapel Church and Cemetery (Helton vicinity)
Grassy Creek Historic District (Grassy Creek)

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Purdie Place and Purdie Methodist Church (Tarheel vicinity)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Asheville City Hall (Asheville)
Church of St. Lawrence (Asheville)
First Baptist Church (Asheville)
Richmond Hill (Asheville vicinity)
S. & W. Cafeteria (Asheville)
Y.M.I. Building (Asheville)
The Manor (Asheville)
Montford Historic District (Asheville)
Zealandia (Asheville)
Battery Park Hotel (Asheville)

BURKE COUNTY

Broughton Hospital (Morganton)
Jacob Forney, Jr., House (Morganton vicinity)
North Carolina School for the Deaf (Morganton)

CASWELL COUNTY

Longwood (Milton vicinity)

CHATHAM COUNTY

Masonic Building (Pittsboro)
Pittsboro Presbyterian Church (Pittsboro)

CHOWAN COUNTY

Pembroke Hall (Edenton)

COLUMBUS COUNTY

Trading Post (Powell House) (Fair Bluff)

DARE COUNTY

Nags Head Beach Cottage Row (Nags Head)
Caffey's Inlet Lifesaving Station (Duck vicinity)
Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station (Rodanthe)

DURHAM COUNTY

Downtown Durham Historic District (Durham)
John Sprunt Hill House (Durham)
St. Joseph's African Methodist Episcopal Church (Durham)
Horton Grove (Durham vicinity)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Redmond-Shackleford House (Tarboro)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Arista Mill Complex (Winston-Salem)

Shamrock Mills (Winston-Salem)

Dr. Beverly Jones Plantation (Bethania vicinity)

Piedmont Leaf Tobacco Company (Winston-Salem)

GASTON COUNTY

William J. Wilson House (Crowder's Creek Community)

David Jenkins House (Gastonia)

GATES COUNTY

Gates County Courthouse (Gatesville)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Bumpass-Troy House (Greensboro)

Low House (Whitsett vicinity)

Michael Sherwood House (Greensboro)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Roanoke Canal (Roanoke Rapids-Weldon)

HARNETT COUNTY

James A. Campbell House (Buies Creek)

HOKE COUNTY

McGregor-Lamont House (Puppy Creek Plantation) (Raeford)

HYDE COUNTY

Wynne's Folly (Engelhard vicinity)

LINCOLN COUNTY

William A. Graham Farm (Denver vicinity)

MARTIN COUNTY

Burris-Smithwick House (Jamesville vicinity)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Liddell-McNinch House (Charlotte)
White Oak Plantation (Charlotte vicinity)
White Oaks (Charlotte)

MOORE COUNTY

James Boyd House (Southern Pines)

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Northampton County Courthouse (Jackson)

ORANGE COUNTY

Bingham School (Oaks)

PASQUOTANK COUNTY

Elizabeth City Historic District (Elizabeth City)

PERQUIMANS COUNTY

Belvidere Plantation (Belvidere)

RANDOLPH COUNTY

Coleridge Historic District (Coleridge)

ROWAN COUNTY

Spencer Southern Railway Shops (Spencer)

SURRY COUNTY

Rockford Historic District (Rockford)

VANCE COUNTY

Ashburn Hall (Kittrell vicinity)
Capehart Gothic Cottage (Kittrell vicinity)
Zollicoffer's Law Office (Henderson)

WAKE COUNTY

Pullen Park Carousel (Raleigh)
North Carolina School for the Blind and Deaf Dormitory
(Raleigh)
Leonidas L. Polk House (Raleigh)
Capital Area Historic District (Raleigh)
Joe Bennett House (Cary vicinity)

WAKE COUNTY Continued

Montford Hall (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

Church of the Good Shepherd (Ridgeway)
Mansfield Thornton House (Warrenton vicinity)
Warrenton Historic District (Warrenton)

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Latham House (Plymouth)
Belgrade and St. David's Church (Creswell vicinity)

WAYNE COUNTY

Goldsboro Union Station (Goldsboro)
Solomon and Henry Weil houses (Goldsboro)

The following nominations were submitted before June 30, 1978, but their review by the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service has not been completed:

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

Brunswick Town Historic District (Southport vicinity)
Cape Fear Lighthouse Complex (Baldhead Island)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Biltmore Village (Asheville)

CAMDEN COUNTY

William Riley Abbott House (South Mills)

DURHAM COUNTY

Durham Hosiery Mill (Durham)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Graylyn (Winston-Salem)
Poindexter House (Winston-Salem)

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Fuller House (Louisburg)

GUILFORD COUNTY

William Penn High School (High Point)

HYDE COUNTY

Inkwell (Amity vicinity)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Independence Building (Charlotte)

MOORE COUNTY

Black Cole House (Eastwood vicinity)

ORANGE COUNTY

St. Mary's Chapel (Hillsborough)

RANDOLPH COUNTY

Columbia Manufacturing Company (Ramseur vicinity)

ROBESON COUNTY

Luther Caldwell House (Lumberton)

ROWAN COUNTY

Mt. Vernon (Mt. Vernon Community)

VANCE COUNTY

Fire Station (Henderson)

Mistletoe Villa (Henderson)

Pool Rock Plantation (Williamsboro vicinity)

St. James Episcopal Church (Kittrell)

WAKE COUNTY

St. Mary's College Campus Historic District (Raleigh)

Sir Walter Hotel (Raleigh)

WARREN COUNTY

W. J. Hawkins House (Ridgeway vicinity)

WAYNE COUNTY

Oddfellows Building (Goldsboro)

WILKES COUNTY

Holbrook Farm Complex (Trap Hill vicinity)

WILSON COUNTY

Branch Bank & Trust Company (Wilson)

The following properties were entered in the National Register nominated by other federal agencies:

DARE COUNTY

Cape Hatteras Light Station
Hatteras Weather Bureau

HYDE COUNTY

Ocracoke Lighthouse

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Charles R. Jonas Federal Building (U.S. Post Office and Courthouse) (Charlotte)

APPENDIX XXI

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

	<u>1976-1977</u>	<u>1977-1978</u>	<u>Total</u>
Alamance Battleground	13,081	11,201	24,282
Aycock Birthplace	33,505	28,760	62,265
Historic Bath	25,343	28,831	54,174
Bennett Place	12,404	14,577	26,981
Bentonville Battleground	20,050	16,411	36,461
Brunswick Town	91,672	100,497	192,169
Caswell-Neuse	23,599	21,176	44,775
Duke Homestead	14,402	22,887	37,289
Fort Dobbs	16,372	8,374	24,746
Fort Fisher	111,245	113,111	224,356
Historic Halifax	17,001	14,196	31,197
House in the Horseshoe	23,506	20,673	44,179
Iredell House	11,988	7,900	19,888
Polk Memorial	24,821	26,099	50,920
Reed Gold Mine	34,829	66,512	101,341
Somerset Place	11,456	8,006	19,462
Spencer Shops ¹	0	0	0
Stagville Preservation Center ²	1,352	4,767	6,119
Town Creek Indian Mound	31,264	29,978	61,242
Vance Birthplace	21,896	25,021	46,917
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	<u>9,363</u>	<u>12,890</u>	<u>22,253</u>
	549,149	581,867	1,131,016

¹Spencer Shops under development and not open to public.

²Stagville open since March, 1977, primarily as an educational facility rather than a site for general visitation.

APPENDIX XXII

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES, 1976-1978

(STATE APPROPRIATIONS AND FEDERAL GRANTS)

Site	Funds Available on or before July 1, 1976	Amount Expended June 30, 1978
Cock Birthplace	\$ 16,442.90	\$ 16,442.90
Historic Bath:		
Bonner House	14,200.00	14,165.22
Palmer-Marsh House	25,000.00	24,856.34
ennett Place:		
Maintenance Building	45,024.76	44,968.07
Manager's Residence	22,000.00	22,000.00
entonville Battleground:		
Harper House	52,000.00	22,421.64
runswick Town:		
St. Philip's Church	55,000.00	50,171.52
uke Homestead:		
Maintenance and Development	562.00	114.61
Maintenance Building	2,500.00	2,500.00
Manager's Residence (Design)	1,728.00	1,728.00
Third Factory	43,281.00	35,784.05
Visitor Center	308,984.00	308,984.00
ort Dobbs:		
Development	39,171.74	39,171.74
Historic Preservation	90,833.62	90,833.62
ort Fisher:		
Manager's Residence (Study)	80.16	80.16
Historic Halifax:		
Clerk's Office	62,906.76	60,986.28
Constitution-Burgess House	64,967.00	58,744.50
Eagle Tavern	106,200.00	71,249.61
Land Purchase	7,119.96	2,412.08
Owens House	21,800.00	5,227.25
Restoration I	60,000.00	60,000.00
Restoration IA	54,039.74	4,598.43
Sally-Billy House	87,500.00	87,500.00
Visitor Center	230,000.00	229,979.05
ouse in the Horseshoe:		
Land Purchase	20,000.00	18,146.00
Restoration	37,500.00	32,907.98
redell House	49,000.00	49,000.00
olk Memorial	2,516.03	2,516.03

Site	Funds Available on or before July 1, 1976	Amount Expended June 30, 1978
Reed Gold Mine:		
General Development I	\$ 384,000.00	\$ 384,000.00
General Development IA	70,699.58	63,122.60
Maintenance Building	36,136.40	31,136.40
Manager's Residence	43,823.61	43,823.61
Visitor Center	235,439.99	235,439.99
Somerset Place	18,000.00	7,821.50
Stagville:		
Bennehan House	50,000.00	28,613.93
Town Creek:		
Visitor Center Addition	98,300.00	97,611.75
Wolfe Memorial	99,902.00	99,902.00

Additional Funds
Available
July 1, 1977

Historic Bath:		
Bonner House	4,000.00	0.00
Palmer-Marsh House	5,000.00	0.00
Bennett Place:		
Site Improvements	31,000.00	0.00
Brunswick Town:		
Site Improvements	6,865.00	149.84
Duke Homestead:		
Landscaping and Parking	16,513.37	15,751.89
Fort Dobbs:		
Historic Preservation	4,601.63	4,601.63
Fort Fisher:		
Site Improvements	66,000.00	6,360.44
Historic Halifax:		
Eagle Tavern	28,000.00	0.00
House in the Horseshoe:		
Site Improvements	13,500.00	0.00
Iredell House	9,500.00	0.00
Somerset Place	17,950.00	0.00
Spencer Shops:		
Machine Shop Roof	100,000.00	0.00
Topographic Map	6,055.50	5,683.93
Stagville:		
Hart House	45,000.00	0.00
Wolfe Memorial:		
Continued Restoration	5,043.00	5,042.31
New Restoration	14,000.00	0.00
TOTAL	\$2,929,687.73	\$2,391,550.90

APPENDIX XXIII

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

NEW FEDERAL PRESERVATION GRANTS, 1976-1978

(National Park Service, superseded by
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service)

Project	Necessary Qualifying Funds	Grant Available
Historic Bath:		
Bonner House	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Palmer-Marsh House	2,500.00	2,500.00
Historic Halifax:		
Eagle Tavern	28,000.00	28,000.00
House in the Horseshoe:		
Alston House	2,500.00	2,500.00
Redell House	4,750.00	4,750.00
Dorset Place	8,250.00	8,250.00
Spencer Shops	100,000.00 (Real Property)	100,000.00
Tagville:		
Bennehan House	50,000.00 (Real Property)	50,000.00
Hart House (Horton Grove)	45,000.00 (Real Property)	45,000.00
Olfe Memorial	7,000.00	7,000.00
TOTAL	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00

